inCider
A+
Apple II / Macintosh
AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
February 1990

Editors' Choice: POW ZAP KER-PLUNK!

P. 100

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

EVERYBODY'S DOING IT

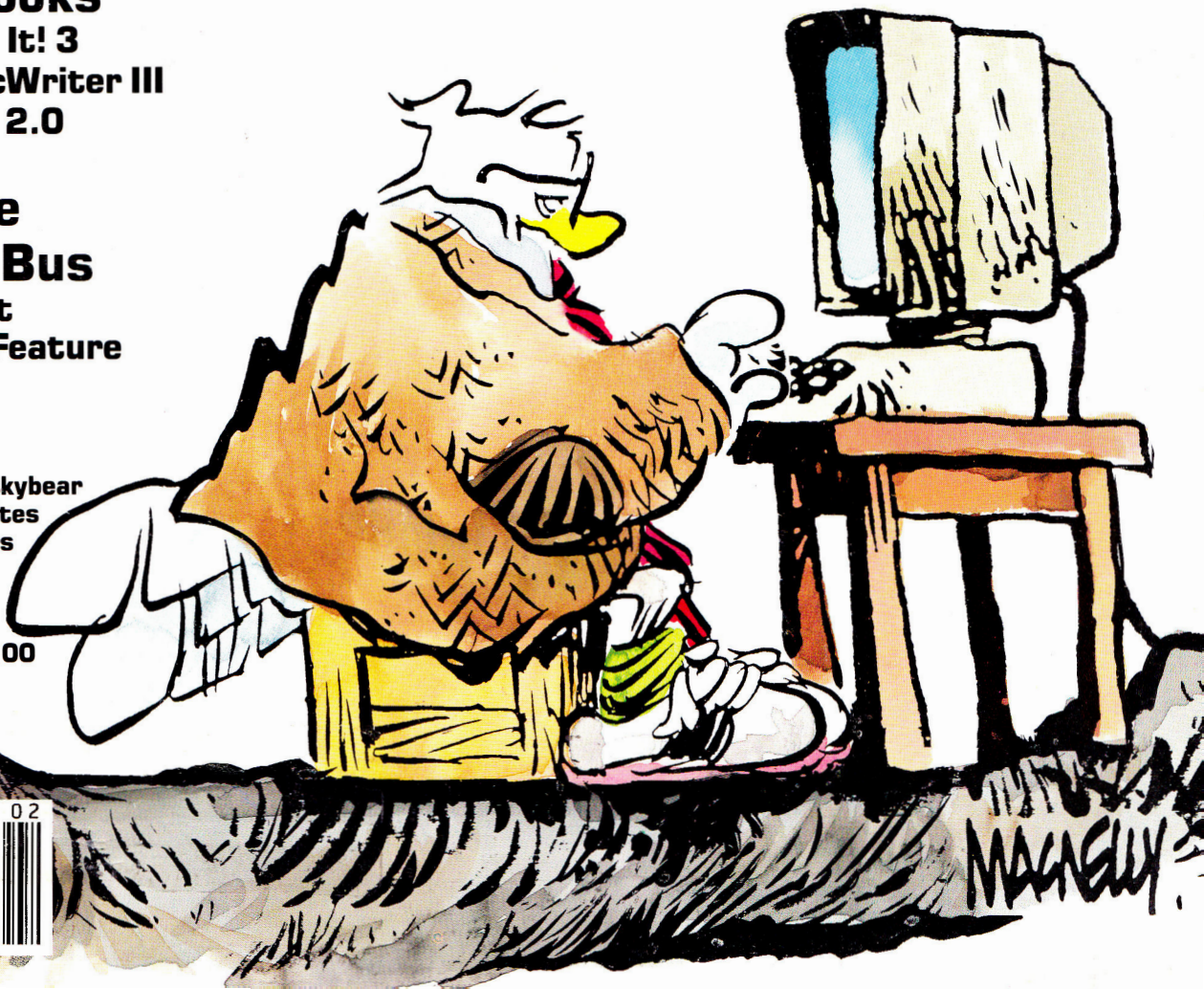
- ► DTP Contest Winners
- ► First Looks
  - Publish It! 3
  - GraphicWriter III
  - Medley 2.0

The Apple Desktop Bus

The GS' Most Underrated Feature

Reviews:

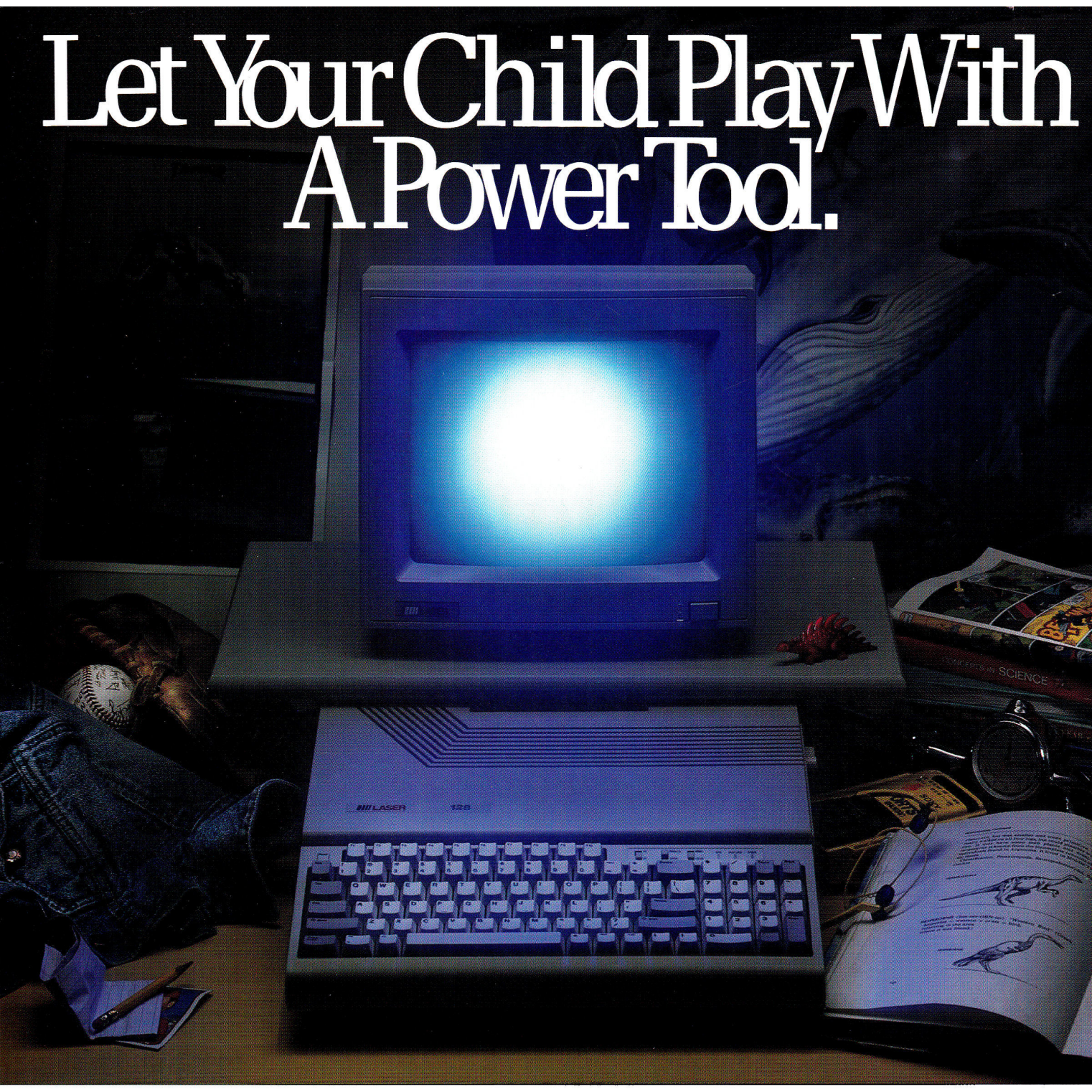
- geoFile
- New Talking Stickybear Shapes & Opposites
- Talking Dinosaurs
- Talking Money
- Prince of Persia
- Omega
- Chessmaster 2100



USA $3.95
Canada $4.50
U.K. £2.50

0 74470 12066 02

Let Your Child Play With A Power Tool.



This is one power tool you'll be glad to put in your children's hands. While other kids compete for time on school computers, the LASER 128® enables yours to get ahead at home.

And what an advantage they get. The LASER 128 is Apple®-compatible, so your children gain access to the world's largest library of educational software. Plus thousands of other programs.

The LASER 128 puts you ahead, too. It sells for nearly a third less than an Apple with fewer features.

With savings like that, you can buy a monitor and a printer for a complete setup. And teach your child a valuable lesson in getting more for your money.

How good of a computer will you get? Let's put it this way. The leading Apple magazine, *InCider,* suggests you "look at today's LASER if you want to see tomorrow's Apple."

Follow their advice. Call 312/540-8911 (in Canada 416/477-2818) for your nearest dealer. Or write LASER Computer, Inc., 550 E. Main Street, Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

Then let your children play with a real power tool. That is, when you're finished using it.

LASER
Laser Computer, Inc./A Video Technology Company

LASER 128 is a registered trademark of LASER Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

We turn Apple® Owners into Apple Users. For only $6.65 a month.

Softdisk™ **is a monthly two-disk collection of valuable software for your Apple® II, II+, IIc, IIe, or IIGS.**

Learn from the Experts!

Draw on the vast experience of our software editors to provide for you each month carefully-selected programs which you can use productively...from spreadsheets to accounting programs, from role-playing games to recipe programs, from home office to telecommunications programs. Using clearly-written documentation, you will master each new application with ease and confidence.

Reviewers Love *Softdisk!*

"Boot the disk, and you're hooked! Every issue guarantees hours of adventure and fun. In a world where real bargains are hard to find, ***Softdisk*** *is a very pleasant surprise..."*

—Electronic Learning

Contents of Issue #89*

- **Asia** —Learn its countries and cities.
- **The Golden Cheese**—A treasure-filled maze to keep you mystified.
- **Finger Spell**—Learn to sign with the American Sign Language.
- **Expense Master**—Track your business expenses with this AppleWorks® template.
- **Tree**—Display the tree structure of your ProDOS® disk.
- **Print Shop® Graphics**—A new variety of images for your collection.

Plus ten more programs and features!

*Available as a back issue

Become Experienced *Inexpensively!*

Without your investing a fortune, ***Softdisk*** will quickly demonstrate to you the full power and versatility of your Apple II. With its wide range of software, you will learn more about the capabilities of your computer than you ever thought possible. At only $6.65 a month, ***Softdisk*** is your best software value!

Try *Softdisk* for Three Months!

Each month the latest issue of ***Softdisk*** will be delivered to your door on two unprotected 5¼" disks or one 3½" disk. Each disk is filled with great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and receive ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4** absolutely *free!*

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere at a cover price of $9.95.
ProDOS, AppleWorks, and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

FREE!

Softdisk **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4*** when you place an order for the next three issues of ***Softdisk*** for your Apple II! Your bonus disk contains 200 graphic images, including:

- **Signs and Symbols**—Barber, Stop, Elevator...and more!
- **Animals**—Pig, Ram, Rhino, Dog, Cat, Buffalo...and more!
- **Sports**—Baseball, Basketball, Hockey, Olympic Events, and NBA Emblems...and more!
- **People**—Pilgrim, Cowboy, Hunter, Boy, Girl...and more!

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed!

If for any reason you are not satisfied with your purchase, return your first issue for a full $19.95 refund. ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4** is yours to keep. You just can't lose!

Premium Graphics in 3½" format compatible only with Apple II GS.

YES!

Please rush my free ***Softdisk*** **Premium Graphics, Vol. 4*** and start my three-month subscription to ***Softdisk*** for my Apple II for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this offer is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. *Canada/Mexico $24.95 • Overseas $27.95 • LA residents add 4% sales tax.*

Check One: ❑ **Two 5¼" disks** ❑ **One 3½" disk**

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ Am Ex ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. Funds)

Card# _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Make check or money order payable to Softdisk Publishing.

Call Toll-Free 1-800-831-2694

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 IN020

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

Look Here First!

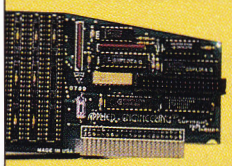
Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697

Attn: Price Hunters: We'll match any price! Plus, our service can't be beat!

New! Overnight Delivery most packages under $10!

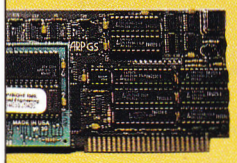
Hot! Accessories

GS-RAM PLUS



Applied Engineering's new, fully DMA compatible memory card for the IIGS. Simply plug GS-RAM Plus into your memory expansion slot for up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your finger tips. Compatible and expandable.
1 meg. $249, 2 meg $369, 3 meg. $489

TRANSWARP GS

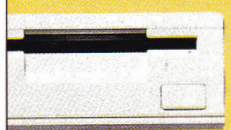


Compute at warp speed with the most advanced accelerator ever produced. Increases the speed of your IIGS by more than 200%. Fully compatible. No special software needed. **$289**

ROCKETCHIP II

Accelerator chip for the II, II Plus, IIc, and IIe. Easy to install, requires no slot, and consumes less power than other accelerators. Variable speed from 50 kHz to 10 MHz, and can return to normal operating speed with one keystroke. **$199**

AMR 3.5 DRIVE

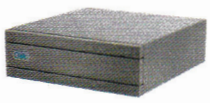


The only non-Apple drive that really works with the IIGS, IIc, IIe, and Mac. The AMR drive is 100% compatible with your 3.5 disk port on your GS. The perfect choice whether you're adding a second disk drive or looking for your first. **$189**

Hard-Disks

CHINOOK

CT20	$599
CT40	795
CT20C	629
CT40C	849
CT80	Call

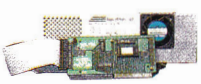


CMS

20 meg.	$629
30 meg.	719
45 (removable)	899
60 meg.	799
80 meg. & up	Call

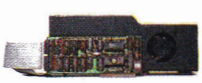
SIDER

D2	$499
D4F	799
D4T	855
D9	1,245
C96	1,895



INNER

20 meg.	$469
40 meg.	589
Overdrive	Call



VULCAN

20 meg.	$519
40 meg.	675
100 meg.	1,295

AMR

20 meg.	$599
60 meg.	795
45 meg. (removable)	1,199

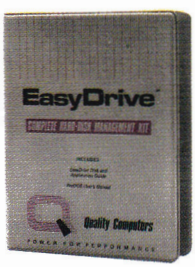
RELAX w/ Apple SCSI

20 meg.	$539
40 meg.	679
80 meg.	899

HARD-DISK BUYER'S GUIDE

Base your decision to buy a hard-disk on fact, not fiction. The Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide is packed with performance reports and charts on all the top brands. Make the smart move. Get the Hard-Disk Buyer's Guide before you buy. **$6 Shipped overnight. (redeemable when you buy a hard-disk from Quality Computers.)**

Q Labs



EASYDRIVE

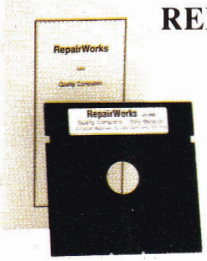
The complete hard-disk managment system for the Apple II. Loaded with features. A must for every hard-disk owner. **$69.95**

SUPERPATCH

Selective AppleWorks enhancements and modifications. Install over 150 patches on 2.0 and 2.1. Over 50 available for 3.0 and more to come. Fully compatible **$39.95**

CHINOOK SCSI TOOLS

Hard-disk enhancement designed to maximize your drive's performance. Select optimum interleave ratio, map out bad blocks and more! **$39.95**



REPAIRWORKS

AppleWorks data repair and retrieval program. Reduces or eliminates the need to recreate your work. *inCider Magazine* Editors' Choice. **$39.95**

e, peripherals, and enhancements...

Business Software

AppleWorks 3.0	174.95
AppleWorks GS	214.95
BeagleWrite IIGS	52.95
BW Bundle	269.95
BW Payroll	109.95
DB Master Pro	189.95
Dollars & Sense	74.95
GS Font Editor	29.95
MYM 4.0	94.95
On Balance	39.95
ProgramWriter	29.95
PublishIt 2.0	84.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Symbols & Slogans	27.95
TimeOut Series	
DeskTools I, II, FileMaster, PowerPack,Thesaurus, SideSpread	29.95
MacroTools I, II	16.95
Spreadtools, Ultramacros	37.95
ReportWriter	49.95
Graph	52.95
SuperFonts, Telecomm	39.95
WordPerfect IIe	94.95
WordPerfect IIGS	94.95

Games & Entertainment

California Games GS	23.95
Carmen Europe, USA	29.95
Carmen World	25.95
Carmen World GS	29.95
Cartooners	44.95
Diversitune GS	52.95
Hardball GS	27.95
Hunt for Red October GS	37.95
HyperStudio GS	89.95
Jack Nickalaus Golf GS	34.95
Mean 18 GS	27.95
Mini Putt GS	27.95
Serve & Volley GS	27.95
Shadowgate	32.95
Sword of Sodan GS	29.95
Test Drive GS	27.95
4th & Inches GS	27.95

Graphics Packages

Design Your Own Home Architecture, Interiors, Landscape	59.95
Libraries	21.95
Design Your Own Train	35.95
Graphics Exchange	35.95
Draw Plus	64.95
PrintShop Libraries	25.95
PrintShop GS	36.95
PrintShop (AP or IIc+)	29.95

Utilities & Languages

Copy II+	23.00
Orca/M	39.00
Orca/C	80.00
Orca/Pascal	80.00
Merlin	Call

Genuine Apple

Apple Mouse IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse IIc	89.00
Apple SCSI Card	109.00
Apple 3.5 (IIe, II+)	319.00
Apple 3.5 (GS, IIC+)	329.00
ImageWriter II	459.00
Unidisk Controller	69.00
IIe Enhancement Kit	59.00

Monitors

12" Amber	99.00
12" Green	99.00
Magnavox RGB (GS)	289.00
Sony KV1311 (GS)	529.00

Printers

Panasonic 1191i	259.00
ImageWriter II	459.00

Printer Interface Cards

SMT's	54.00
Fingerprint GSI	79.00
Fingerprint Plus	89.00
Fingerprint Serial w/cable	59.00
ProGrappler	79.00
Grappler 9 Pin	84.00

Disk Drives

AMR 3.5 (IIGS, IIe)	189.00
Laser 3.5	185.00
UDC	49.00
Laser 5.25	99.00
AMR 5.25 Daisy Chain	144.00
MP6 Double-sided	179.00

Computers

Laser 128 ex	399.00 Special!
Laser 128	369.00

Accessories

Antiglare Screen GS	39.00
Computer Eyes IIe	99.00
Computer Eyes IIGS	199.00
Diskettes	
3.5 (10)	8.95
5.25 (10)	6.95
Disk Holders 3.5 & 5.25	12.00
Dust Covers	12.00
Flight Stick	47.00
Mach III	36.00
Mach IV	62.00
Midi Interface w/Drum (AP & IIGS)	89.00
Midi Interface w/Tape w/Drum (AP & GS)	134.00
Mitac 2400 Modem	129.00
Printer Muffler 80	43.00
ImageWriter II Ribbon Back	5.00
ImageWriter II Ribbon Color	10.00
Security System	34.00
SMT No Slot Clock	39.00
System Saver IIe	59.00
System Saver IIGS	69.00
Thunderscan	159.00
Turbo Mouse	115.00

Memory Chips

256K (fully comp./5 yr. war.)	39
1024K (fully comp./5 yr. war.)	109

Applied Ingenuity

GS Juice 1 meg.	199.00
GS Juice 2 meg.	299.00

CANADIAN EXCHANGE

ATTENTION: CANADIAN RESIDENTS

In order to serve you better, Quality Computers has formed a partnership with **Dandam Software** of Windsor, Ontario. All of these products, with the same great service, are avilable to you from Dandam. Avoid import-export delays and worries. Dandam ships from their Canadian warehouse. ***Plus, they'll match any Canadian price!***

Laser 128EX/2 with 2-year Canadian warranty	**Call**
Laser 3.5 Drive	**$259 Can.**
with U.D.C.	**$319 Can.**
Laser 5.25 Drive for IIe and IIc	**$139 Can.**
Vulcan & Inner Hard-Disks	**$759 Can.**

SPECIAL! GS-RAM Plus 1024K .. **Best Price in Canada**

We are an authorized Applied Engineering dealer with a large selection of Apple II software. We also carry: Time Out Series, Springboard, TimeWorks, Epyx, Modems, AMR 3.5 Drives, RocketChips, etc.

Call for Free Catalogue: 1-800-265-9576

8408 Wyandotte Street, E. Windsor, Ont. N8S 1T6
(519) 974-3011 Fax (519) 974-6643

HYPERSTUDIO

The hypermedia system for the IIGS. Integrates text, graphics and sound. Comes with paint tools, Text editor, sound editor, amplified speaker, sound digitizing hardware, microphone, and complete documentation. **$89**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

RAMWORKS III	
256 K	139
512K	179
1 Meg.	259
ULTRA II	
256K	199
512K	249
1 Meg.	329
RAMFACTOR	
256K	179
512K	219
1 Meg.	289
GS-RAM	
256K	129
512K	169
1 meg.	249
1.5 meg.	329
GS-RAM Plus	
1 meg.	249
2 meg.	369
3 meg.	489
GS-ULTRA	
1 meg.	259
2 meg.	389
RAMWORKS EXPANDER	
1 meg.	279
2 meg.	379
RAMFACTOR EXPANDER	
1 meg.	279
2 meg.	399
3 meg.	429

AE 5 1/4	119
COLORLINK	99
CONSERVER	95
DATALINK 2400	174
EXTENDED 80 COL.	99
PARALLEL PRO	79
PC TRANSPORTER	369
PC TRANSPORTER (IIe Kit)	29
PC TRANSPORTER (IIGS KIT)	39
PHASOR	139
POWER SUPPLY	69
RAMCHARGER	133
RAMKEEPER	139
READYLINK	69
SERIAL PRO	109
SLOT MOVER	34
SONIC BLASTER	98
TIMEMASTER	78
TRANSDRIVE (Single)	199
TRANSDRIVE (Duo)	299
TRANSWARP (IIe)	124
TRANSWARP (GS)	289
VIEWMASTER	124
VULCAN 20 (IIe & IIGS)	519
VULCAN 40 (IIe & IIGS)	675
VULCAN 100 (IIe & IIGS)	1,295
Z80 PLUS	119

WE'LL MATCH ANY PRICE!

POLICY:
VISA, MasterCard, and Discover - no added surcharge.
Price Matching Policy is at manager's discretion.
C.O.D. certified - add $2.95. If order is split, we pick up freight on balance of items.
Shipping UPS, Airborne, Federal Express and U.S. Mail.
Saturday deliveries available.

RETURNS: Defective software will be replaced immediately with the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at 313-331-1120 to obtain a return authorization number before returning goods.
Product purchase in error subject to 15% restocking fee.

SCHOOLS: Schools are half of our business. We accept school P.O.'s by mail or by fax. Call us. We'll work for you.

DEALERS: Call

USER GROUPS: Volume discounts on group purchases. Call us for details.

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 313/331-0700
Orders & P.O.'s by FAX: 313-331-0663

1-800-443-6697

ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.
85-39 213 Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS*

Computers:

Apple IIC+ $520
Apple IIE $638
Apple IIGS $885
ALL Mac's Available ..... Call!
Laser 128 ..... $365
Laser 128EX $423
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 5.25 ..... $450
Laser 128 EX2 w/ 3.5 ..... $490

Disk Drives

Apple or Mac or Unidisk 3.5 $330
Apple Hard Disk 20SC $692
Apple Hard Disk 40SC $999
Apple Drive Cont. Card $59
Central Point 3.5" Drive $187
Universal Controller Card $69
Applied Engineering
5.25" Drive $115
Drive Controller Card $52
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard $500
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard $643

Hardware

Genuine Apple
IIc Mouse $79
IIe Mouse $119
IIe Enhancement kit $59
IIe Numeric Keypad $55
SCSI Card $119
Super Serial Card $99
Additional Hardware
16K Ram Card (2+) $35
Ext. 80 Col. Card $29
Fan & Surge Prot $29
Kensington System Saver..... $62
Koala Pad Plus..... $86
SMT Par. Printer Card/Cable $59
SMT Super Serial Card $59
Thunder Scan $179
Street Elec. Cricket IIc $125
Street Elec. Echo IIb $122
Prograppler IIe/IIGS $84
Pro-Grappler II+/IIc without buffer....$79
with buffer..... $115
Serial Grapler Plus $65

Joysticks from $30

Kraft 3-button $30

Modems

Apple Personal Modem $221
DataLink 2400.....$177
Hayes SmartModem 1200 .. $325
Hayes SmartModem 2400 .. $467

Monitors

Apple Color Comp. $310
Apple Monochrome $125
Apple RGB Analog GS $479
Magnavox Amber/Green $125
Magnavox RGB 14" $269

Printers

Apple ImageWriter II $465
Apple Image Writer LQ $1,079
Epson LX-810 ..... $195
FX-850..$350; FX-1050 .... $510
LQ-510..$337; LQ-850 ..... $542
Panasonic KXP-1180 ..... $181
KXP-1191..$219; KXP-1124 $349
KXP-1592..$385; KXP-1595 $435
KXP-1524 ..... $535
Star NX-1000 ..... $185
Star NX-1000 Rainbow $235

II+, IIe, IIGS

PC Transporter :
PCT w/768K (640K IBM) $375
PCT Installation Kit (IIGS) $39
PCT Installation Kit II+, IIe $29
PCT 8087-2 Math Co-proc. .. $185
TransDrive:
TD 360K Single-Drive $185
TD 360K Dual-Drive $278
IBM-style Keyboard w/ Cable $99
IBM-style Keyb'd Cable alone $24
Digital RGB Adapter $17
ColorSwitch anlg.RGB adapter $31
RamFactor 0K $142
RamFactor 256K $178
RamFactor 512K $214
RamFactor 1 Mg. $285
RamFactor Expander Kit $21
RamFactor Expander 0 Mg. $142
RamFactor Expander 1 Mg. $285
RamCharger $128
Parallel Pro $75
Plug-in options for Parallel Pro:
Buffer Pro 32K $78
Buffer Pro 128K $114
Buffer Pro 256K $149
Serial Pro (ser. int.& clock) .. $99
Timemaster II H.O. $71
Z-80 Plus $107
Phasor $121
A/D + D/A Card $142
16 Channel, 12 Bit A/D $199
Signal Conditioner $56
I/O 32 Card $64

IIGS

GS-Ram 0K $85
GS-Ram 256K $121
GS-Ram 512K $157
GS-Ram 1 Mg. $228
GS-Ram 1.5 Mg. $300
GS-Ram Plus 0 Mg. $128
GS-Ram Plus 1 Mg. $271
GS-Ram Ultra 0K $128
GS-Ram Ultra 256K $164
GS-Ram Ultra 512K $199
GS-Ram Ultra 1 Mg. $271
RamKeeper IIGS mem. cds .. $135
Slot-Mover for RamKeeper $28
Extra Gel/Cell for RamKeeper $17
Sonic Blaster $92
TransWarp Accelerator GS .. $285

IIe

Ramworks basic 0K $85
Ramworks basic 64K $107
Ramworks basic 256K $135
Ramworks basic 512K $185
RamWorks III 0K $107
RamWorks III 64K $114
RamWorks III 256K $142
RamWorks III 512K $178
RamWorks III 1 Mg. $250
16 Bit 65c816 Card (II or III only) $114
RamWorks Expanders:
512K w/512K/256k chips $143
2 Meg Plus w/ 1 Mg. $250
2 Meg Plus w/ 2 Mg. $429
R.G.B. Digital Prism Option .. $92
ColorLink RGB Option $92
Extended 80 Column Card $71
TransWarp Accelerator $125

IIc

Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 1 Mg. $214
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 256K $250
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 512K $285
Z-Ram Ultra 3 w/ 1 Mg. $357
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 0K $157
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 256K $192
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 512K $228
Z-Ram Ultra 2 w/ 1 Mg. $350
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 0K $99
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 256K $149
Z-Ram Ultra 1 w/ 512K $199
65c816 16-Bit Chip (for Z-RU) $56
Z-80c $114
Ram Express 256K $178
Ram Express 512K $228
Ram Express 1 Mg. $300
DClock (Ram Ex. clock op.) .. $42

II +

Viewmaster 80 ..... $114
Pocket Rocket 16K RAM Card $71
TransWarp Accelerator (doubles as 16K card) $121
Macintosh $335

Chips, Drives, Etc.

256K RAM Chips 150ns set/8 $60
256K RAM Chips 120 ns set/8 $65
1 Meg RAM Chips (Set of 8) $157
128K ZIP memory chips (for PC Transporter) $57
65C802 Chip (II+, IIe, and IIc) $49
256K x 8 RAM SIP Pack $164
Lowercase ROM chip (II+) $17
5 1/4" 1/2 ht. floppy drive $107
Disk Controller Card (II, II+, IIe, and IIGS) $49
High Output Power Supply (II, II+, and IIe) $56

IIe/IIc Software

Accolade Test Drive $21
Addison-Wesley
Baudville Award Maker + ... $23
Beagle Brothers
Timeout Desktools1 or 2 ..... $28
Timeout Filemaster $28
Timeout Graph $49
Timeout Power Pck $28
Timeout Program Writer $28
Timeout Quickspell $40
Timeout Sidespread $28
Timeout Superfonts $40
Timeout Thesaurus $28
Timeout Ultramacros $34
Timeout Macro Tools 1 or 2 .. $15
Timeout Spreadsheet Tools .. $34
Berkeley Softworks Geofile $43
Geos or Geocalc $43
Geos (IIc+) w/ mouse $79
Britannica Math Maze $23
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War (or) Sea .. $27
Bank Street Writer 64K $42
Bank Street Writer Plus $48
Dazzle Draw $36
Family Software Library $60
On Balance $36
Print Shop:
PS Companion $24
PS Graphics Lib.1/2/3/Holiday $15
PS Bundle w/Graphics. Lib. .. $30
Science Tool Kit: Earthquake $24
Sensei Geometry $48
The Dark Heart Of Uukrul $30
Times Of Lore $24
Ultima V $36
Ultima Trilogy $36
VCR Companion $30
Carmen San Diego...
Where in Europe (or) USA? .. $27
Where in the World? $24
Wings of Fury $21
Claris Appleworks 2.1 ..... $177
Data East
Platoon (or) Victory Road $21
Davidson & Associates :
AlgeBlaster (or) MathBlaster .. $27
Grammar Gremlins $27
Math And Me $21
MathBlaster Mystery (or) Plus $27
Read 'N' Roll $27
Reading and Me $21
Speed Reader II $38
Spell it $27
Word Attack / Plus / French .. $27
Electronic Arts
Bard's Tale $28
Chessmaster 2100 ..... $34
Chuck Yeager's AFT $25
Demon's Winter $20
Hunt For Red October $25
Madden Football $31
Magic Candle $34
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing $25
Epyx
California Games $24
Championship Wrestling $13
Death Sword $19
Destroyer $13
Print Magic $30
Street Sports Football $13
The Games: Summer or Winter $30
Funk Software
Sideways Pro Dos 2.0 .. $42
Learning Company
Children's Writing/ Publishing $32
Math Rabbit $36
Math Rabbit Early Math Skills $21
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick $27
Writer Rabbit Early Writing $27
Mediagenic
Battle Tech $32
Crossbow $25
Rampage $21
Shogun $30
The Last Ninja $21
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle $25
Pirates $29
Mindscape
Mastertype $24
Crossword Magic $30
Mastertype Bundle $24
Paperboy $24
Monogram
Dollars & Sense 128K $72
Sensible Software
Sensible Grammar $53
Siera On-Line
Gold Rush $24
King's Quest 1, 3 or 4 ..... $30
Leisure Suit Larry $24
Thxter $21
Simon & Schuster
Star Trek: First Contact $18
Typing Tutor IV $24
Webster's Spelling Checker .. $36
Sir-Tech Software
Wizadry I $30
Wizardry V $32
Software Publishing
PFS: File/Report Bundle $63
PFS: Write w/Spellcheck $63
Springboard Software
Atlas Explorer $28
Certificate Maker $22
Certificate Lib. $17
The Newsroom $21
Sublogic Corp.
Word Perfect $95

NO EXTRA CHARGE
MASTERCARD/VISA/DISCOVER

Call 1-800-227-6647
Inquires, Tech Support & New York :
Call 1-718-479-7888

*Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add handling & insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apples, MAC's or IBM's. We cannot guarantee weather or prices; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20% for non-defective merchandise. (Incider/A+ 2/90)

PUBLISHER **Paul Boule**

EDITOR IN CHIEF **Dan Muse**

MANAGING EDITOR **Eileen T. Terrill**

SENIOR EDITOR **Paul Statt**

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR **William Kennedy, Ph.D.**

REVIEW EDITOR **Lafe Low**

COPY EDITOR **Ellen Ratner Otis**

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT/ SPECIAL-PRODUCTS COORDINATOR **Janet Cote**

WEST COAST EDITOR **Jeff Cable**

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS **Joe Abernathy**
Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Owen W. Linzmayer
Scott Mace, Tom Sherman, Ruth K. Witkin

FIELD EDITOR **Babs Cringely**

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR **Roger Goode**

SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS **Dianne K. Ritson**

PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER **Varvara Auer**

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ NATIONAL SALES MANAGER **Dale Strang (800) 441-4403**

EASTERN SALES MANAGER **Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403**

MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS SALES REPRESENTATIVE **Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403**

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR **Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403**

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT **Carmen Bryer**

WESTERN SALES MANAGER **James Burns**
2421 Broadway
Suite 200
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 328-3470

WESTERN SALES ASSISTANT **Kathleen Roberts**

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

MARKETING MANAGER **Peg Brown**

MARKETING ASSISTANT **Rita Rivard**

CORPORATE PRODUCTION

MANUFACTURING MANAGER **Sue Gross**

TYPESETTING MANAGER **Lindy Palmisano**

TYPOGRAPHER **Heidi N. Thomas**

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH

PRESIDENT **Roger J. Murphy**

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT/ PUBLISHING DIRECTOR **Stephen D. Twombly**

VICE PRESIDENT MANUFACTURING/OPERATIONS **Dennis S. Christensen**

SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR **Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728**

SINGLE-COPY SALES MANAGER **John T. Childs (800) 343-0728**

NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER **Debbie Walsh**

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, *inCIDER* **Megan Lane**

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER **Laurie K. Seamans**
CUSTOMER SERVICE **(800) 289-0619**

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, AND COLLECTION **William M. Boyer**

AUDITS AND STATISTICS **Cecile Giguere**

FOUNDER **Wayne Green**

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system) on line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

The Audit Bureau

inCider (ISSN #0740–0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43.00 for two years and $59.00 for three years. In Canada, $34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, $32.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), $82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

NEW Network Versions!
Alge-blaster Plus and
Spell It Plus Now Available

"I wanted the best software for my students ...so I wrote my own."

All Davidson products are available for Apple,® IBM,® Tandy® and major compatibles in 5.25" or 3.5" disk format. Macintosh,® Commodore,® and Atari® versions are available for selected titles.

"Nearly ten years ago, I became fascinated with the potential of computers as instructional tools. When I discovered that the software available did not meet my needs, I designed my own. Valuable input from teachers and students fine-tuned my original ideas. The results were the birth of two products which today are widely used in classrooms everywhere—**Math Blaster Plus**™ and **Word Attack Plus.**™

"Today, with many more Davidson software programs in the classroom, our mission remains the same—to produce the highest quality educational software. Davidson's creative approach to basic skills will fit directly with your curriculum objectives. And, you can 'custom-edit' our software to meet the individual needs of your students.

"We also provide the assurance of a 30-day preview, and a 5-year warranty with FREE disk replacement if anything goes wrong.

"I invite you to try our teacher-designed software."

Call us TOLL-FREE **1-800-556-6141 (In CA, 213-534-2250)** for our new educational catalog with tips on how to use our software in your curriculum.

New **NETWORK** Versions of Davidson's Award-Winning Software Programs!

Math Blaster Plus!	**Alge-Blaster Plus!**
Word Attack Plus!	**Spell It Plus!**
Math Blaster Mystery	**Math and Me**
Homeworker	**Reading and Me**

Standard easy-to-use interface gets students "up and running" quickly! Network versions are available for ICLAS/Novell, AppleTalk, SchoolMate, Omninet (Corvus), & Digicard.
Suggested retail: $299.95 each
Call today to receive a FREE Scope and Sequence Chart of Davidson programs.

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card.

Davidson.
Teaching Tools From Teachers

©1989 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

Introducing SALVATION,™ The Alternative to Living Hell.

Sooner or later, you're going to experience the pain and suffering of data loss.

Fortunately, now you can get Salvation™, the fast, easy-to-use backup utility designed to spare Apple IIGS owners much weeping and gnashing of teeth.

No other backup program offers such freedom and power. Its intuitive interface lets you experience true flexibility from the moment you boot up.

Only Salvation Combines Speed and Total Control

You're not tied to someone else's idea of your needs. *You* choose the disk, subdirectory, or specific files you want to archive. Incremental backup allows you to select only those files which changed since the last backup. Salvation does the rest—quickly, easily, and error-free. Even on touchy Sparse or Forked Resource files.

Reduces System Downtime

Salvation minimizes downtime because it's fast—faster than any Apple IIGS backup on the market. And the custom backup macro features makes everyday routines a breeze.

Need to get onto the system during a backup? Salvation makes a note of how far it got, lets you exit the program, or even shut the computer down. When you come back, Salvation resumes the backup *where it left off*, not back at the beginning.

Salvation auto-formats your disks with no time lapse, and tells you ahead of time how much media space it will need. Warning messages prevent you from doing anything destructive.

So experience a little heaven on earth. Get Salvation, and thumb your nose at the devil.

Backs up 1 MB of data in as little as one minute
Reads all GSOS files
Stop/restart capabilities
Backup multi-volumes to one disk set
Use with any GSOS block device
Prints backup reports and disk labels

Only $49.95!
plus shipping and handling
VISA, Mastercard accepted.

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

VITESSE, INC.
Fast, Smooth, Uncomplicated

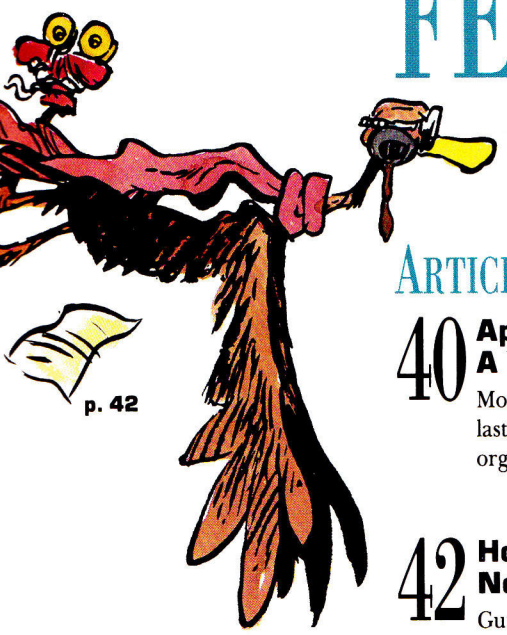
(800) 777-7344
(818) 813-1270
FAX: (818) 813-1273
13909 Amar Road, Suite 2
La Puente, California 91746

Copyright 1989, Vitesse, Inc. Salvation is a trademark of Vitesse, Inc.
Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited.

FEBRUARY

1990 • Vol.8 No. 2



p. 42

ARTICLES

40 Apple IIs and Publishing: A Winning Combination

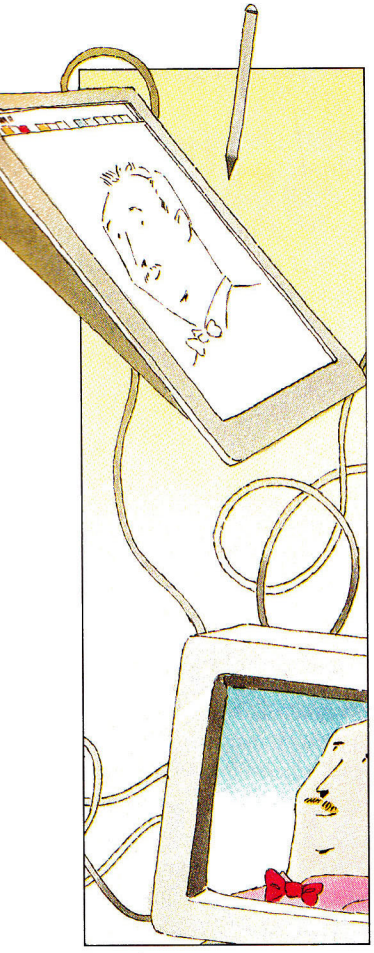
More than 1000 entries competed for prizes in *inCider*'s second annual Desktop Publishing Contest last fall. Here's a look at the top designs in four categories: education, home, business, and nonprofit organization.

42 Hot Off the Press: New Developments in Desktop Publishing

Gutenberg's revolution was just the beginning—today's desktop publishing puts the power of the press at your fingertips. Whatever your medium—certificate, poster, brochure, or newsletter—*print it*, and get your message out there.

51 Make the ADB Connection

Your GS' Apple Desktop Bus lets you plug in a series of input devices and switch from one to another at will. Whatever your interface needs, the ADB standard puts you on the road to customized communication with your computer.



p. 51

COLUMNS

***inCider*'s View** • *Dan Muse*
Just Doing Our Job 8

Stattus Report • *Paul Statt*
Thinking Machine 22

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
The Taxman Cometh 1 60

Apple IIGS BASICs • *Joe Abernathy*
Open Dialog 66

Speaking of Graphics • *Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery*
The Lineup 78

Learning Curve • *David Thornburg*
The Art of Mathematics 84

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 10

What's New
Hardware, Software, Resources 14

Apple Clinic
Input/Output Hookup: Microfloppy Menu, Keep It Clean, Super-Hi-Res Applesoft, PR#0 Trace 24

Reviews
geoFile, New Talking Stickybear Shapes, New Talking Stickybear Opposites, Talking Dinosaurs, Talking Money 30

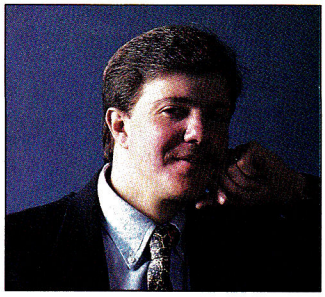
Game Room
Prince of Persia, Omega, Chessmaster 2100 . . 36

Hints & Techniques
Domino Theory: Domino Puzzle 90

Editors' Choice
Comic Relief: Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!. 100

Cover Illustration • Jeff McNelly

Shoe ©1990 Tribune Media Services, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



INCIDER'S VIEW

JUST DOING OUR JOB

By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

As *The Apple II Magazine*, we have an obligation to report on the latest technology. Our primary responsibility is to cover the Apple II market, not create it or try to shape it.

IN CASE THERE'S ANY DOUBT, WE DO READ your letters. We nod in agreement when we read well-written, logical letters. We laugh when we read funny letters. And we get angry when we read letters that aren't based on fact and that imply we're not doing our job, which can be described in three words: *Serve the reader*. Even though some of your comments are hard on our egos, we take your suggestions to heart, so don't stop writing.

We neither nodded nor laughed, though, when we received this letter from a reader in New Hartford, New York: "What should I, an owner of a IIc, think when again and again I am told outright or through [implication] by your magazine that to take advantage of even [a few of the] new developments for the Apple I *must* upgrade to the IIGS? Are you aware that millions of users haven't upgraded? . . . Reading your magazine makes me think I am alone using an orphan machine."

inCider has never said, implied, suggested, or even hinted that Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc owners "must" upgrade to the GS. We believe many want to upgrade, and many have. As journalists, we're trained to rely on facts, so we'll use our current reader demographics and an analysis of the December issue, the issue that drove the New Hartford subscriber to write, to make our point.

According to our latest readership study, 38 percent of *inCider* readers own an Apple IIGS, 50 percent own a IIe, 35 percent own a IIc or IIc Plus, 9 percent own a II Plus, and a small percentage also own a Macintosh. We rely on this information to help us plan each issue. While GS ownership is increasing rapidly—it was only 20 percent a year ago—coverage of 8-bit Apples still makes up the majority of our material. That doesn't exclude GS owners, because many of them use 8-bit programs.

Of *inCider*'s regular columns, only Apple IIGS BASICs deals specifically with the GS, and it alternates with Applesoft Adviser, which is appropriate for every Apple II owner. AppleWorks in Action covers only AppleWorks—the classic edition; Press Room usually revolves around Publish It!; and Speaking of Graphics covers graphics for both the IIe/IIc and the GS. The three other monthly columns, *inCider*'s View, Stattus Report, and Learning Curve, are opinion pieces on a variety of topics.

I also reread our December departments to see whether we had devoted an inordinate amount of space in that issue to the GS. Of the seven letters in our Letters to the Editor section, only one addresses the GS specifically. Our What's New section covers the following IIe/IIc products: Beagle Bros' TimeOut series and Point-to-Point; FrEdBase (a popular low-cost database that works on a 64K Apple II); The Presenter, a graphics program that works on a 48K Apple II Plus; Publish It! 2 templates; and a IIc hard-disk drive from Chinook. December's Apple Clinic questions deal with the ImageWriter II, IIc text modes, IIc printer ports, and the LaserWriter NTX.

Our three features cover computer accessories, AppleWorks 3.0, and the year in review. Disk-drive cleaners and printer stands know no favoritism. AppleWorks 3.0 is an 8-bit product. "The Year in Review" does have a bit of a GS flavor to it, but could we write such an article and not talk mostly about the GS? As *The Apple II Magazine*, we have an obligation to report on the latest technology.

What about reviews? Our primary responsibility is to cover the Apple II market, not create it or try to shape it. We certainly have our opinions on the direction the Apple II should take, and that's where columns like *inCider*'s View and Stattus Report fit in. In our Reviews section, however, we simply respond to the market: It reflects the latest products available for the II family. The December issue includes reviews of two GS products and three products that run on the IIe, IIc, and GS. In our Game Room section we evaluate two GS games and one IIe/IIc game.

IIe/IIc users, you're not alone. Expect *inCider* to write about the products that are most popular among our readership—AppleWorks, Publish It!, The Print Shop, Dazzle Draw, AppleWorks GS, PaintWorks Gold, and so on. You must also expect us, however, to report on advances in II technology as they occur—that's our job.□

The Power and the Glory

Vulcan internal hard drives are not only the fastest hard drives on the market, they're the most powerful. By a long shot. Vulcan's built-in power supply was custom-designed by Applied Engineering to provide the power other systems (and your unenhanced Apple II) lack.

Sheer, raw power

A typically enhanced Apple II system (with 3 or 4 expansion cards) needs a heavy duty power supply. Vulcan's power supply is rated at more than 70 watts. *Double* the capacity of other hard drives and double the native capacity of your Apple. The power supply components are heatsinked to the aluminum case, and to harness all that power, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-quiet, flush mounted cooling fan.

Unmatched speed

For speed, Vulcan incorporates an ultra-fast 16-bit data bus controller, not the less expensive 8-bit others use. The result? You'll load AppleWorks GS in less than 14 seconds. Boot GS/OS into the finder in 18 seconds. Verify disks at the astounding rate of more than 180 blocks per second. Vulcan wins any speed test.

Upgradeable Flexibility

Choose a Vulcan from 20, 40, 100 — all the way to a staggering 200 MEGs. Vulcan is upgradeable, so it grows as your needs grow. And we don't mean by daisy-chaining additional hard drives. When you upgrade Vulcan, you pop one out and *replace* it with another.

Use virtually any operating system: GS/OS (v5.0 is included), ProDOS 8, DOS 3.3, CP/AM or Pascal 1.3. Vulcan supports them all with sixteen partitions (access four simultaneously). Choose slot 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 7. Even pseudo-slot to slot 7 from elsewhere. Vulcan works on 110/220 VAC, even European 115/230 VAC at 50-60 Hz.

Easy to use

Vulcan simply pops in; replacing the Apple power supply under your computer's hood. Our built-in firmware automatically installs itself as a Desk Accessory for write protection and partitioning. The software we provide lets you easily park heads, back up and reformat.

Vulcan gives your Apple IIGS, IIe, II+ or II an upgradeable combination of useable speed, safe power (it's FCC certified) and practically unlimited size. It's a powerful and glorious advance into the Apple II future.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Vulcan 20 MEG	**$699**
Vulcan 40 MEG	**$899**
Vulcan 100 MEG	**$1795**
Vulcan 120-200 MEG	**CALL**

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

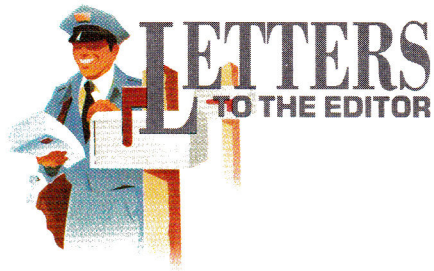
The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Due Credit

I'D LIKE TO CORRECT A COUPLE OF statements in Joe Abernathy's article regarding my recently joining the team at TML Systems ("Language Gains," What's New, November 1989, p. 18).

First, I am the author of the PRIME bulletin-board system for Apple IIs, not the Protree BBS; Bob Garth of GEnie created the latter. Although Mr. Garth and I are former business partners, I had nothing to do with creating the Protree system.

Second, my first project at TML Systems was TML Source Code Library II, a companion product for TML Pascal II. Tom Leonard, president of TML, is the author of TML Pascal II.

Vince M. Cooper
Apple IIgs Products Manager
TML Systems, Inc.
8837-B Goodbys Executive Drive
Jacksonville, FL 32217

Zippity-Do-Dah

LIKE MR. ZAPIAIN, I'VE BEEN waiting a long time for my Zip Chip replacement (Letters, October 1989, p. 12). When my chip *was* working, I noticed it didn't improve the overall speed of program execution significantly.

I spent a considerable amount of time waiting to print my documents and access my floppy-disk drive. A print buffer or print-spooling program, a RAM card, and a hard disk would have been a much wiser investment. Only after solving the problem of an I/O-bound computer should I have purchased an accelerator.

If you must purhase a Zip Chip, place the order through the U.S. mail and pay for it with a credit card. This way you might obtain some help from the U.S. Postmaster's office. Also, using the credit card lets you cancel the order through disputed billings if the chip fails quickly.

Finally, be sure to send in the warranty-registration card from the back of the Zip Chip manual. Zip must have that card before it will respond to your letter.

Albert P. Will, Jr.
5410 Granada
Amarillo, TX 79109

From this and a number of other letters, it seems that Zip Technology has some problems with the quality of its chips. Dick Stivers, executive vice president at Zip, has told us that the company received a number of faulty chips from suppliers in 1989 and that it's working to improve the Zip Chip's performance. —*eds.*

Segmenting Sorrows

DESPITE SOME VERY NICE AND useful features, AppleWorks 3.0 has one omission that'll create some consternation for folks who work with very large files.

The program addresses RAMWorks and other memory-expansion cards, so you can work with large files on the desktop—but it won't load any files you created previously with earlier versions of AppleWorks and segmented with Applied Engineering software. Also, if you create a file larger than 135K and try to save it, 3.0 won't segment the file.

I haven't read about this shortcoming in any reviews, and if someone doesn't know what's happening, he or she might lose a very large file.

Of course, if you're aware of what's going on, you can split the file into two smaller ones and save them separately. Later, load the two files and combine them on the desktop. This, however, is an unnecessary inconvenience—I was doing it with BASIC programs years ago!

James S. Sibley
226 Mt. Zion Road
Midlothian, TX 76075

Basically Happy

THE LAST THREE PARAGRAPHS concerning Applesoft BASIC in "East of Eden" (Not for Techies Only, November 1989, p. 22) caught my eye. Applesoft BASIC does have limitations as you state, but it's simple to use because the language is "built in."

I tried one of the commercially available 16-bit BASICs. It's a nice program, but too clumsy to use easily. It has too many pull-down menus and makes writing a simple program just too complicated.

Several years ago Apple brought out a 16-bit BASIC—GS BASIC. It's quite simple to use with a set of commands very much like Applesoft, plus a host of new ones. I've used it and it fits the bill nicely. A few months back, however, Apple stated that it would no longer support the program. (Apple seems to have forgotten that it never supported GS BASIC in the first place.) I still believe this 16-bit program is a logical step up from Applesoft BASIC.

I'm one of those "casual programmers" you mention in your article. I like BASIC, which I use primarily for number crunching, and I think computers are a lot of fun. I approach them from that viewpoint.

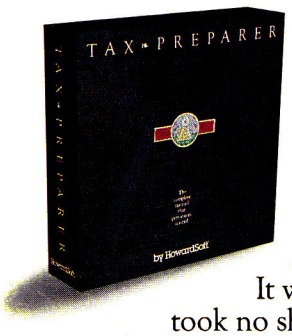
Roger C. Asman
15383 Blue Skies Court West
Livonia, MI 48154-1515

inCider WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *inCider*, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

"I can't afford a tax return that isn't accurate. Neither can you."

SERVING THE SERIOUS APPLE II USER SINCE 1979.
Supporting Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIgs.

I prepare taxes. Lots of them. And I know taxes. Backwards and forwards. But the tax laws have become so complex in the last couple of years that it was taking me hours to prepare even simple returns when investments were involved. So last year after putting other tax software to the test I decided to computerize my practice with HowardSoft's Tax Preparer.®



Before buying Tax Preparer, I was skeptical, because it cost less than $300, with annual updates under $100 a year...cheap enough for individuals. But once I saw it I knew it was just about as professional as tax software can get. It was the only package that took no short cuts to accuracy: it transferred hundreds of numbers among IRS forms, computed dozens of worksheets, and recomputed AGI as often as necessary to get an accurate return. And all automatically.

"HowardSoft's attention to detail made all the difference."

Its execution of the Passive Activity Rules was nothing short of brilliant. I didn't have to complete a single IRS worksheet myself. And my lack of computer knowledge wasn't a problem because the program is intuitive to use, and comes with the most complete reference manual I've seen.

But the biggest lifesaver was the hidden automation. I had forgotten to report the self-employment tax for one taxpayer. But when I went back and checked the return, I found that Tax Preparer had already generated and completed the required Schedule SE and reflected it in the return. I also overlooked the new law that requires some taxpayers to file Form 8606 for their IRA; but the returns where this situation existed had a form generated and completed by Tax Preparer automatically! These and the other automatically-generated forms are quite a difference from tax software with "diagnostics" that tell *you* to prepare another form; if it's needed, Tax Preparer just takes care of it itself.

The final printed product really capped it off. The printing was so automatic that we printed all returns for the day while we were closing up the office. The printouts were IRS-ready, complete with automatically cross-referenced supporting statements.

I couldn't have gotten through last tax season without it. In spite of the new laws, Tax Preparer let me handle more clients in less time, without the usual errors and headaches. It was easy! I hate to admit it, but I'll bet plenty of individuals can do their own returns with it."

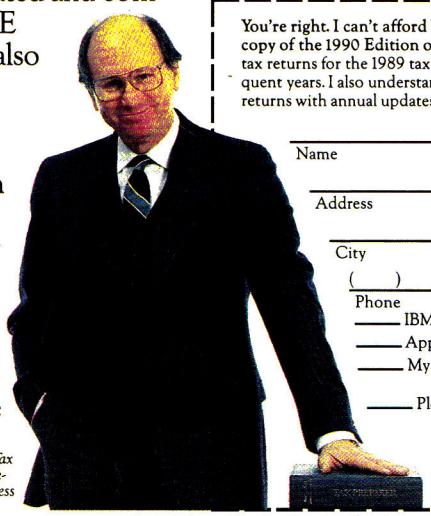
"Tax Preparer recomputed AGI as often as necessary to get an accurate return."

So, look. You can keep doing it the hard way, and risk an inaccurate return. Or buy a package that helps with the arithmetic but not the tax regulations.

But why risk it? Just fill out the coupon, or pick up the phone. See for yourself why Tax Preparer has been featured over the past 10 years in such diverse places as the Wall Street Journal and Business Week, PC Magazine and PC World, A+ and InCider, the Today Show and Goodmorning America. You'll get the tax software that gives you just what you need, at a price you can afford.

Tax Preparer by
HowardSoft.®
Professional software at a personal price.
1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037

For more information, call **(619) 454-0121.** (Other professional software by HowardSoft includes a Laser Option for generating Form 1040 graphically on a laser printer, a California Supplement™ for preparing the state return starting with Federal data, and Real Estate Analyzer® for analyzing income property before and after taxes.)



You're right. I can't afford NOT to use Tax Preparer this year. Please send me my copy of the 1990 Edition of Tax Preparer. (I understand that I can prepare official tax returns for the 1989 tax year with this package and perform tax planning for subsequent years. I also understand that you will keep my program up to date for future tax returns with annual updates under $100/year.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) _____
Phone

____ IBM-PC or compatible @ $295 $____

____ Apple II family @ $250 $____

____ My check is enclosed. (Include 7% sales tax for California addresses.)

____ Please charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct No. _____

Signature _____

HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition, Tax Preparer: California Edition, and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Service; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card.

ROCKIN'

Check it out—

APPLIED ENGINEERING

(Additional AE items in stock)

"0" K Boards now available
Call

Timemaster HO
$67

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K
$143

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K
$197

Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K
$258

GS-RAM Ultra, 256K
$169

GS-RAM Ultra, 1 Meg
$259

GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg
$239 *(limited quantity)*

RamWorks Basic, 256K
$131

RamWorks III, 256K
$143

RamWorks Expander
256K $116
512K $158
1 Meg $174
2 Meg $274

Color Link RGB Option
$94

Ram Factor, 256K
$178

Ramcharger
$129

16K Ram Card
$74

Viewmaster 80
$119

FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST OF OUR PRODUCTS, FILL OUT THE READER SERVICE CARD IN THIS MAGAZINE

Transwarp (II+, //e Accelerator)
$124

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card)
$124

DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem)
$174

GS RamKeeper (GS Battery B/U)
$139

Slot Mover
$31

Ram Express, 256K (//c+)
$201

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ram Express Clock Option
$44

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card)
$94

Audio Animator (GS MIDI Interface)
$174

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)
$74

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)
$81

Transwarp GS (GS Accelerator)
$289

PC Transporter (640/768K) WOOF!
$359

PC Transporter GS installation kit
$37

PC Transporter //e installation kit
$29

IBM Style Keyboard
$101

TransDrive:
5.25 Single $189
5.25 Dual $286
5.25 Add-On $109

Vulcan 20 Meg Int HD
$499 (specify computer)

Vulcan 40 Meg Int HD
$649 (specify computer)

Vulcan 100 Meg Int HD
$1299 (specify computer)

ReadyLink Terminal Software WOOF!
$59

Conserver (GS Surge Protector & Fan)
$77

Fastmath (Math co-processor)
$129

Serial Pro (Serial Card w/Clock)
$101

Power Supply (//+, //e)
$58

Ext. 80 col card (//e)
$54

GLEN BREDON

Prosel 8
$37

Prosel 16
$54

DISKETTES

SONY 3.5
Diskettes
Pack of 10
$15

CHIPS

All Memory Chips Carry a 5 -Year Warranty!

CHIPS:

(set of 8) 256K, 120ns
$42
(set of 8) 1 Meg
100ns or faster
$100
(set of 2) 256K X 4
$30

LASER

NEW

Laser 128 Computer
$359

Laser 128EX Computer WOOF!
$419

Laser 190 A Printer
$189

Our Customers Speak:

Each member of your staff was helpful and courteous. I look forward to doing more business with you in the future.
—Martin Weinberg, W. Trenton, NJ

Another awesome new //GS Game!

• • •

BATTLE CHESS

Combines the strategy of chess with the action of a video game.

• • •

List $49.95
NOW $31

Matt

BEAGLE BROS

TO Desktools
$29

TO Desktools II
$29

TO Power Pack
$29

TO Thesaurus
$29

TO SideSpread
$29

TO Filemaster
$29

TO GS Font Editor
$29

TO Program Writer
$29

TO Quickspell
$39

TO Superfonts
$39

TO Telecomm
$39

TO Graph
$49

TO Ultra Macros
$34

TO Spread Tools
$34

TO Macro Tools
$16

TO Macro Tools II
$16

TO Report Writer
$44

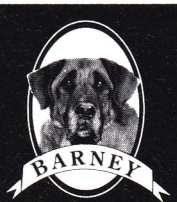
BeagleWrite (//e, c)
$44

BeagleWrite GS
$57

WE CARRY OVER 550 ITEMS NOT LISTED PLEASE CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min.) restocking fee on refunded items only

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117



Authorized Applied Engineering Dealer Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

•••BARNEY BUCKS•••

with every $100 (in product) ordered, you receive ONE BARNEY BUCK redeemable f valuable merchandise.

Get even more! $300 orders receive FIVE BARNEY BUCKS; $500 orders receive NIN BARNEY BUCKS.

Details available with every order.

WE ACCEPT: VISA and MasterCard • Bank Wires • School Purchase Orders • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO PERSONAL or COMPANY CHECKS • Sorry, no shipping, handling, or insurance refunds • Not responsible for product compatibility • Prices subject to change without notice • NO C.O.D.s

DEALS
Save Big Bucks

SOFTWARE

ADDITIONAL TITLES IN STOCK
(Sorry, no software refunds)

ABRACADTA
Design Your Own Home Series:
Architecture
Interiors
Landscape
$47 ea (//, e, c)
$59 ea (GS)

Design Your Own Train NEW
$20

APPLE COMPUTER GS/OS v5.0
$41

BRODERBUND NEW
Printshop GS **$37**
VCR Companion **$30**
Where in Europe/Time/USA/
World is Carmen SD **$28**
Wings of Fury **$23**

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Plus **$24**

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Proterm v2.1 **$79**

CLARIS
AppleWorks 3.0 **$174**
AppleWorks GS **$194**

INTUIT Quicken (//e, c, GS)
$32

JEM SOFTWARE MiniPaint-GS
Paint Program, VERY Powerful
$19

MEDIAGENIC
PaintWorks Gold (GS) **$49**
Music Studio (GS) **$49** NEW

MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (GS) **$31**

Q LABS
RamUp (RAM Disk Utility) **$29**
RepairWorks (Repair AW Files) **$29**
Easy Drive (Program Selector) **$54**

PYGRAPHICS *(specify computer)*
Music Writer (Limited Edition) **$79**
Music Writer (Special Edition) **$199**
Music Writer (Professional) **$399**

ROGER WAGNER
Graphics Exchange **$29**
Hyperstudio **$89**
Macromate **$29**
Merlin 8/16 **$77**
SoftSwitch **$34**

STONE EDGE TECHNOLOGIES
DB Master Professional **$189**

SOFTWARE

TIMEWORKS
Graph It! **$34**
Publish It! 2
(II Desktop Publishing) **$79**

APPLIED INGENUITY NEW

(In Stock)
GS Juice+, 1 meg
$169

Inner Drive, 20 Meg (Pro DOS/DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$469

Inner Drive, 40 Meg (Pro DOS/DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$599

Over Drive 20 Meg (Pro DOS/DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$499

Over Drive 40 Meg (Pro DOS, DOS Compatible, *specify computer*)
$699

APRICORN WOOF!

Apricord //c (Parallel Interface)
$49

Apricord 8 (Parallel Interface //c+, Mac, GS)
$59

No Slot Clock Pro
$37

RamPro GS 1 Meg (Lifetime Warranty!)
$159

don't miss out on
ROGER'S DEAL OF THE MONTH
OVER DRIVE
by Applied Ingenuity
1-20 Meg OD
reg. $499 **NOW $399**
1-40 Meg OD
reg. $699 **NOW $519**
Nothing additional required
1 year warranty
P.S. This works great with conserver.

AMR

AMR 20 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$519

AMR 30 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$589

AMR 45 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$649

AMR 60 Meg HD w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$749

AMR 3.5 Drive (//e, c+, GS, Mac, PC Transporter)
$189

AMR C3 3.5 Disk Controller Card
$44

AMR 45 Meg Removable Media w/SCSI (//e, GS)
$989

45 Meg Removable Cartridge
$99

HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem
$109

Numeric Keypad (//e)
$49

Numeric Keypad (//c, //c+)
$99

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//+, //e)
$80

HARDWARE

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS)
$95

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS) Daisy Chainable
$119

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height TransDrive
5.25 Single $139
5.25 Dual $209
5.25 Add-on $99

Thunderscan (e, c, GS Scanner)
$149

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$29

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)
$39

AB Switchbox (Mini 8)
$38

ABCD Switchbox (Mini 8)
$48

//e Fan and Surge Protector
$34

GS Sound System
2 Speakers & 15 watt amp
$119

Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case
$119

Apple //e Enhancement Kit
$68

Cables (all types, 10 ft)
$15

CH Mach III Joystick
$35

CH FlightStick
$47

ImageWriter II Printer
$459

FingerPrint GSi vII
$84

Computer Eyes: NEW
Black and White $99
Color $199

Multi-Cache, 1 Meg NEW
$309

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

KENSINGTON

Kensington System Saver GS
$69

Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, SE, II)
$119

BARNEY'S DOG DAY SPECIALS

Look for Barney's Bone next to a price point. Order that product on any Wednesday between 11-2PM(PST) You pay UPS Ground Shipping, We Ship it 2nd-day AIR!

Roger Coats
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-619-274-1253
8am - 5pm PST
Monday-Friday
Committed to value since 1985

- Dunn and Bradstreet Number Upon Request
- *FREE Second Day Air Upgrade on Dog Day Special Product Only
- F.O.B. San Diego
- Just call us the "BAUD BROTHERS" --- *Roger & Barney*

WE ACCEPT SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS

VISA MasterCard

WHAT'S NEW

edited by Paul Statt

AMERICA ONLINE

What do you get when you take the *Apple* out of *AppleLink Personal Edition*? No, not Link Personal Edition—*America Online*.

After more than a year of working with Apple Computer, Quantum Computer Services is going solo with its popular Apple II on-line service, and adding Macintosh users, too.

Apple will remain involved with Quantum and will offer technical news and information through America Online, according to Quantum representatives. The biggest results of the change are that the service is now less expensive and that the software will be available through a greater variety of sources. You can expect to see America Online software bundled with some modem packages.

The marketing thrust behind America Online is to make it affordable enough and easy enough to entice computer users who have historically avoided telecommunications. To make it financially appealing, Quantum is providing the software and membership free, with a 20 percent lifetime discount on connect-time charges to existing AppleLink Personal Edition users and to all charter members who sign on before January 31, 1989.

The monthly membership fee (not subject to the 20 percent discount) for America Online is $5.95, which entitles you to a monthly program guide and one free hour of use per month. After that, the fee is $5 an hour for weekends and evenings and $10 an hour for use during business hours. Also, unlike some other major on-line services, America Online doesn't charge additional fees for access to other available databases.

For more information on America Online, write to Quantum Computer Services, Inc., 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22182, (800) 227-6364, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card. —D.M.

ARMED AND EDUCATIONAL

Rumor has it that robots are the wave of the future: Will they control us, or will we learn to control them? **Robot Arm II Model 90** starts students thinking about robotics early.

Robot Arm II is fun. Teachers love it because it's easy to install (just plug into the game port on any Apple II) and easy to program. Robot Arm understands its own simple language; you don't need BASIC. Younger students and beginners can control Robot Arm II in immediate mode by simply typing in commands to move the arm on any of its five axes. Older, more experienced students can write programs and save them.

HARDWARE

Robot Arm II Model 90 comes complete with an instruction book that includes sample programs and ideas for more, a keyboard template, and programming charts, in addition to a 5¼-inch "Exploring Robotics" disk, all for $310. For more information contact Robot Arm II, 2756 Lake Road, Hilton, NY 14468, or circle number 354 on the Reader Service card. **—P.S.**

BEAGLE BROS GIVES IT AWAY

Teachers who know that Beagle Bros' TimeOut enhancements can make AppleWorks sing, dance, and collect lunch money, take note: Beagle Bros, the Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange (TI&IE), and *The AppleWorks Educator* want to know why and how, in the **TimeOut for Teachers Contest.**

The 26 best lessons created with AppleWorks and any TimeOut enhancement(s) will win valuable prizes: a grand prize, two second prizes, and ten third prizes in each of two categories, grades K–9 and grades 10 and up.

The grand-prize winners' schools will receive site licenses for AppleWorks and one TimeOut product; the winners themselves will walk away with every Beagle Bros TimeOut product, a complete collection of back issues of *The AppleWorks Educator* and a year's subscription to that publication, and a six-month subscription to the monthly TI&IE disk. That's more AppleWorks help than ever assembled before in one place.

Each of the two second-prize winners in both categories receives any three Beagle Bros TimeOut products, a complete set of TI&IE disks (more than 900 templates), six months of the TI&IE disk, as well as a year of *The AppleWorks Educator*. Each of the 20 third-prize winners gets any Beagle Bros TimeOut product of his or her choice and the two subscriptions.

The deadline is April 30, so hurry to send your best AppleWorks work to TI&IE TimeOut Contest, P.O. Box 6229, Lincoln, NE 68506. Be sure to include with your disk a 200-word description of the lesson, and whatever else the judges will need to evaluate it. Entries become the property of the sponsors, who will choose winners on August 15 and announce the names in a subsequent issue of *inCider*. **—P.S.**

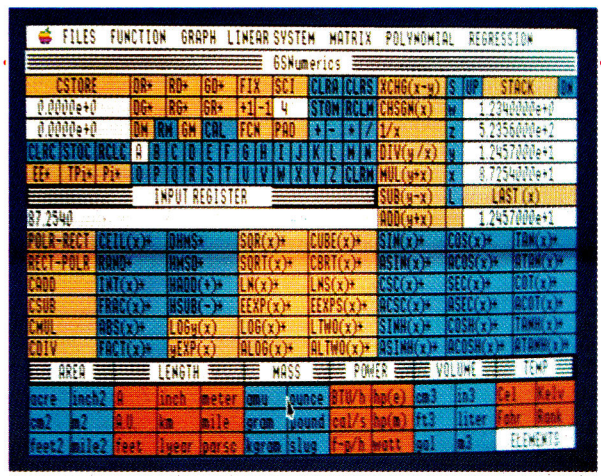
NUMBERS GAMES

SOFTWARE

Apple Computer, *inCider*, and hundreds of schoolteachers have struggled for years to convince the world that a personal computer such as the Apple IIGS is *not* an expensive adding machine. So why are we pleased to see a new product that can turn your GS into a complex, flexible calculator?

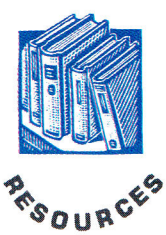
Because **GS Numerics** does the work of a crew of calculators. It's really a short course in basic algebra and trigonometry; GS Numerics makes the analysis of polynomial, trigonometric, and exponential functions easy. It puts the graphics power of the GS to work, enabling any student to draw a graph easily and see what a function looks like.

GS Numerics is complete—no short announcement could possibly list all its features. The scientific calculator alone uses 64 functions and 26 memory locations. GS Numerics should find a place in almost any high school or college math class; it's been tested in Iowa schools.



GS Numerics costs only $139, with a site license available for schools. For more information, contact Spring Branch Software, Rural Route 2, Box 268A, Manchester, IA 52057, (319) 927-6537, or circle number 353 on the Reader Service card. **—P.S.**

ALGORITHM



RESOURCES

"Personal computing has been compromised, and finally dominated, by software that is sold from the pages of every computer magazine on the newsstand."

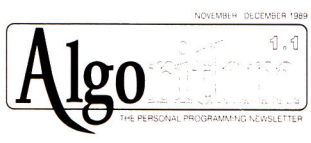
That's the opinion of A.K. Dewdney, the "Computer Recreations" columnist for *Scientific American*, author of *The Turing Omnibus: 61 Excursions in Computer Science*, and now the editor of *Algorithm: The Personal Programming Newsletter*.

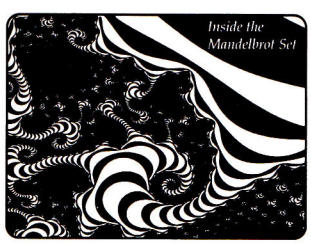
***Algorithm* promises to intrigue everyone who sincerely enjoys computer programming, whether it "pays" or not. Every two months, *Algorithm* publishes articles about creating programs; its readers are encouraged to "write their own programs and . . . to think over substantive issues connected with the enterprise," in Dewdney's words.**

But don't look for program listings. The name of the publication is *Algorithm*, and an algorithm is the means by which a program reaches an end, the method, the *tao* of a program. Don't assume that *Algorithm* is only for professional programmers; it's a great resource for the beginning programmer who's wondering, "But can I have any *fun* programming?"

In the first issue, you might have learned to simulate life, imitate hailstones, and draw Mandelbrot plots, all with simple algorithms. You could have shuddered at a sci-fi story about computers that program themselves. But you wouldn't have seen any classified advertisements in *Algorithm* for any neat Apple II programs—a trend we hope to see reversed.

Anybody who thinks programming is entertaining or educational should be reading *Algorithm*. A year's subscription costs $29.95 (U.S.) from P.O. Box 2237, Westmount Postal Outlet, 785 Wonderland Road, London, Ontario, Canada N6K1M6. —P.S.





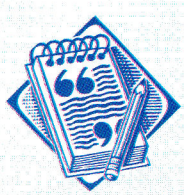
The Emergence of Artificial Life
Hailstone Numbers: Ups and Downs
The Program That Ran a Business

"BASIC is dangerous to the mind."

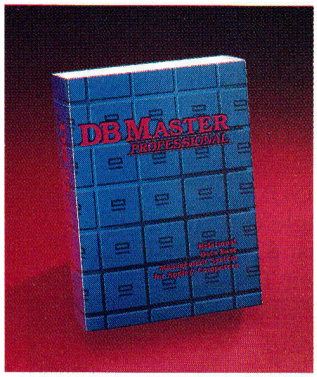
—Jean-Louis Gassee, President, Apple Products

speaking in favor of structured programming at AppleFest/San Francisco, September 1989

QUOTES



PROGRAMS & PERIPHERALS

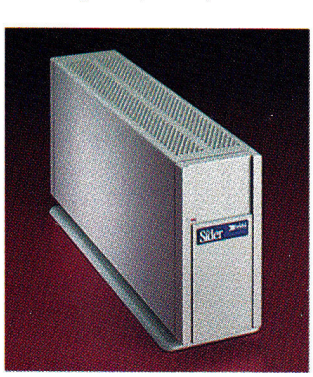


DB Master Professional by Stone Edge Technologies

DB Master Professional brings the power of a relational database manager to the Apple II. Anyone who needs to keep track of interrelated types of information can utilize *DB Master Professional* to automate record keeping. Relate up to 10 files for automatic data entry, posting and updating. Includes a full featured reports generator, mail merge, password security and AppleWorks compatibility. ..... **$189.**

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version .....34.
Britannica
Designasaurus .....24.
Designasaurus *(IIGS)* or Revolution '76 *(IIGS)* .....28.
Algebra 1 First Semester or Algebra 1 Second Semester .....29.
Broderbund Geometry *(IIGS)* .....55.
The Family Software Library .....69.
Science Tool Kit Master Module .....50.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III .....26.
Type! .....19.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? ....25.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? .....29.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* .....29.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? *(IIGS)* .....29.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* .....29.
ByteWorks
Ugly Duckling *(IIGS)* .....32.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time II .....25.
Joshua's Reading Machine *(AP or IIGS & C+)* .....25.
See the U.S.A. .....30.
Once Upon A Time *(IIGS Talking)* .....30.
Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster Plus *(IIGS)* or Word Attack Plus *(IIGS)* .....29.
Alge-Blaster Plus *(AP or IIGS)* or Math Blaster Plus .....29.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll .....29.
Spell-It Plus *(AP or IIGS)* or Math Blaster Mystery *(AP or C+)* .....29.
Talking Math & Me *(IIGS)* or Talking Reading & Me *(IIGS)* .....29.
Talking Math Blaster Plus *(IIGS)* .....29.
Word Attack Plus Spanish or French .....29.
Math & Me or Reading & Me .....24.
Electronic Arts
Mavis Beacon Typing .....30.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(IIGS)* .....37.
First Byte/Electronic Arts
The Rhyming NoteBook .....29.
Grade Busters Corp.
Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 .....57.
Grade Busters 4, 5, 6 .....42.
Great Wave
Kidstime II *(IIGS)* .....24.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit *(IIGS)* or Writing and Publishing Center *(AP or IIGS)* .....36.
Writer Rabbit *(IIGS)*, Think Quick *(IIGS)* or Rockys Boots *(IIGS)* .....30.
Magic Spells *(IIGS)* or Math Rabbit .....24.
Gertrude's Secrets *(IIGS)* .....24.
Think Quick, Writer Rabbit or Rocky's Boots .....30.
Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells or Math Rabbit *(IIGS)* .....24.
Mindscape
Crossword Magic .....34.
Orange Cherry *GS Talking Series:*
Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers, First Write, First Reader, School Bus, Alpha Chimp, Colors & Shapes, Reading Railroad, Addition & Subtraction, ABC's, Speller, Clock or Money .....42.
Pelican Software Dinosaur Days .....24.
Monsters & Make Believe Plus .....29.
POW! ZAP! KER-PLUNK! .....29.
Roger Wagner
HyperStudio *(IIGS)* .....95.
Sensible Software
Report Card II *(IIe & IIGS)* .....37.
Simon & Schuster
Speed Reading Tutor IV or Typing Tutor IV .....27.
Typing Tutor IV *(IIGS)* .....34.
Spinnaker Kidwriter Gold *(IIGS)* .....31.
Facemaker: Golden Edition .....27.
Kidwriter .....27.
Springboard
Atlas Explorer .....32.
Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus .....79.
Tom Snyder Productions
Reading Magic Library: Jack and the Beanstalk or Flodd, the Bad Guy .....25.
Weekly Reader
Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC (5¼), Basket Bounce (5¼ or 3½), Bop (5¼), Math I (5¼ or 3½), Math II (5¼ or 3½), Numbers (5¼ or 3½), Opposites (5¼ or 3½), Reading (5¼ or 3½), or Shapes (5¼ or 3½)*(ea.)* .....24.
Basic (5¼), Car Builder (5¼ or 3½), Drawing (5¼), Map Skills (5¼ or 3½), Math Word Problems (5¼ or 3½), Music (5¼), New Talking Alphabet (3½), New Talking Opposites (3½), New Talking Shapes (3½), Parts of Speech (5¼ or 3½), Printer (5¼), Punctuation Rules (5¼ or 3½), Reading Comprehension (5¼ or 3½), Spellgrabber (5¼ or 3½), Townbuilder (5¼ or 3½), Typing (5¼ or 3½) or Vocabulary Development (5¼ or 3½) *(ea.)* .....31.

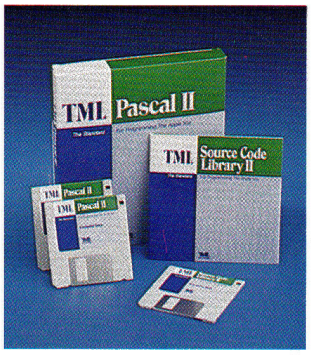


DF-Series Siders by First Class Peripherals

First Class Peripherals, the leading supplier of hard drives for Apple Computers, announced today the release of a *new* series of SCSI hard drives. The ***DF-Series Siders*** are the fastest, most reliable in the industry, and the only hard drives for Apple users utilizing voice coil technology. The *DF-Series* are available in 20 MB **($535)**, 40 MB **($895)** and 70 MB **($989)**.

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
MouseStick ADB *(IIGS)* .....69.
Advanced Gravis' Joystick *(AP & IIGS)* .....43.
Apple Computer Apple Mouse *IIe* .....125.
Apple Mouse *IIc* .....85.
Applied Engineering
TimeMaster II H.O. .....79.
Conserver *(IIGS)* .....95.
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)* .....105.
IBM Style Keyboard .....115.
Audio Animator *(IIGS)* .....185.
Applied Ingenuity Keyboard X *(IIGS)* .....135.
Big Red Computer
Labels, Labels, Labels .....27.
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick .....52.
Hayes Mach III Joystick .....36.
Roller Mouse ADB *(IIGS)* .....119.
Cutting Edge
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard w/Macromate *(IIGS)* .....149.
Digital Vision Computer Eyes IIE .....109.
Computer Eyes GS .....195.
Ergotron
Mouse Cleaner 360° *(IIGS)* .....15.
Epyx Epyx 500XJ Joystick .....27.
Kalmar
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case *(Holds 50)* .....18.
Kensington
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* .....8.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)* .....8.
Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS Dust Cover or Imagewriter I or II Cover .....9.
Apple Security System .....34.
Printer Muffler 80 .....43.
Printer Muffler 132 .....58.
AntiGlare Filter IIGS .....39.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* .....59.
System Saver *(IIGS)* .....69.
New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* .....109.
Kraft
Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe or IIc)* .....34.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor .....84.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet w/stylus *(IIGS)* .....289.
Lynx Computer
Turbo Trackball *(IIe or IIGS)* .....65.
MDIdeas Digitizer Professional *(IIGS)* .....129.
SuperSonic *(Stereo Card for IIGS)* .....49.
SuperSonic Digitizer *(IIGS)* .....49.
Mouse Systems
A+ Mouse *(IIc)* .....65.
A+ ADB Mouse *(IIGS)* .....83.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size .....8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size .....9.
MousePad L/F *(Low Friction)* .....9.
RC Systems Double Talk .....187.
Ribbons
Available colors: black, blue, brown, green, orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color .....4.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack .....20.
ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon .....9.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors) .....20.
Street Electronics
Echo IIB *(AP & IIGS)* .....105.
Echo IIC *(IIc & IIc+)* .....129.
Triad Venture
GDL Graphic Disk Labeler-GS .....22.

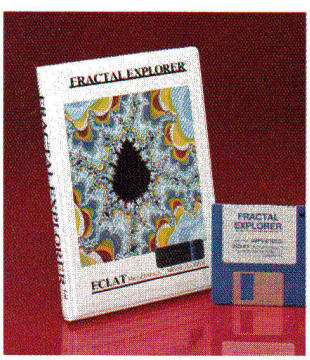


TML Pascal II by TML Systems

The standard in Pascal programming with the simplicity of the Apple IIGS personal computer. ***TML Pascal II*** is a complete Pascal programming language combining a fully interactive editor and compiler with pull-down menus and windows. Complete support for Apple's System Software v. 5.0 and GS/OS is also provided. Lets you graphically define menus, windows, dialogs, Icons, etc. .. **$82.**

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Activision
Teleworks Plus *(IIGS)* .....66.
Applied Engineering
ReadyLink .....75.
Beagle Bros.
TimeOut TeleComm .....***Special*** 45.
Point-to-Point .....59.
Checkmate Technology
ProTERM *(IIGS,IIe,IIc)* .....78.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit .....24.
L & L GBBS .....79.
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos .....72.
ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5 .....69.

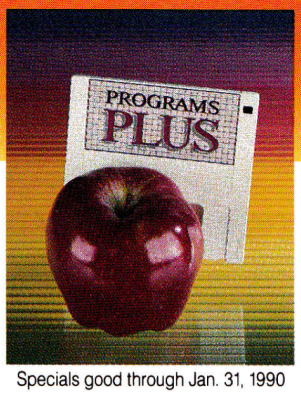


Fractal Explorer by ECLAT Microproducts

An easy to use, fractal creation program which includes a flexible slide-show with dazzling color effects. No numbers to enter. Includes an informative and educational instruction manual. Online help menus and prompts guide the user along the way to create and display striking fractal pictures derived from the Mandelbrot and Julia set. Compatible with popular paint programs. ..... **$28.**

VISIT OUR ON-LINE STORE ON GEnie — GOPP

OVERNIGHT



Specials good through Jan. 31, 1990

TELEPHONE HOURS:
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
9 AM - 9 PM
SATURDAY 9 AM - 6 PM
(EASTERN TIME)

InnerDrive by Applied Ingenuity

InnerDrive is the original internal hard disk for the IIgs. It comes with a heavy duty power supply, cooling fan and controller card. Already formatted, it requires about 5 minutes to install and it's ready to run. The leader in performance and affordability, it's the fastest and the lowest cost hard disk system. Uses standard GS/OS. Available for the IIe and is compatible with Prodos, Dos 3.3 and MS Dos.

PRINTERS

Apple
ImageWriter II ..... 459.
Brother
M-1109AP *(ImageWriter Comp.)* ..... 249.
Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 190A w/Serial Interface ..... 239.
Panasonic
KXP-1180I/M2 *(192 cps)* NLQ Mode ..... 199.
KXP-1191I/M2 *(240 cps)* NLQ Mode ..... 269.
Seikosha
Seikosha SP 1000
(Imagewriter Compatible) ..... 235.

Thunderscan by Thunderware

Thunderscan transforms any ImageWriter printer (except the LQ) into an inexpensive, high-quality scanner. All you need is a IIe, IIc, IIc+ or IIgs to turn any printed image into a 16 gray shade, high-resolution Apple II graphic - the highest resolution of any Apple II scanner. And ImageWriter and LaserWriter printer drivers allow for actual size. Now *Thunderscan* offers Apple IIgs specific software. .. **$159.**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Abracadata
Design Your Own Train ..... 35.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture *(IIgs)* or Interiors *(IIgs)* ..... 59.
Design Your Own Home: Landscape *(IIgs)* ..... 59.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors or Landscape ..... 47.
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 *(AP or IIgs)* ... 21.
Interiors Library 1, 2 or Landscape Library 1 ..... 21.
Activision
PaintWorks Gold or Draw Plus ..... 66.
Paint/Write/Draw *(Not Protected IIgs)* ..... 80.
Baudville Award Maker Plus *(IIe & IIgs)* ..... 24.
816/Paint *(Works On All Apples)* ..... 46.
Beagle Bros. Beagle Draw *(IIgs)* ..... 52.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS *(C+)* ..... 79.
GEOPublish ..... 65.
GEOS, GEOCalc or GEOFile ..... 45.
Broderbund Dazzle Draw *(AP or C+)* or Show Off *(IIgs)* ..... 39.
Print Shop *(AP or C+)* or Fantavision ..... 29.
Print Shop *(IIgs)* or Fantavision *(IIgs)* ..... 39.
Print Shop Companion ..... 25.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed. ..... 16.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Sampler Ed. *(IIgs)* .. 24.
Print Shop Graphics Lib. Party Ed. *(IIgs)* ..... 24.
Eclat Fractal Explorer *(AP or IIgs)* ... ***Special*** 28.
Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II *(IIgs)* ..... 65.
DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II *(IIgs)* ..... 85.
DeluxeWrite *(IIgs)* ..... 52.
EPYX Art & Film Director *(IIgs)* ..... 55.
Printmagic *(AP or C+)* ..... 34.
Create-A-Calendar ..... 21.
Lynx Computer
Supergraphix 256 w/music *(IIgs)* ..... 69.
Roger Wagner Graphic Exchange *(IIgs)* ..... 35.
So What Software Iconix *(IIgs)* ..... 35.
Springboard
Certificate Maker Library #1 ..... 19.
Springboard Publisher 2.0 *(IIe or IIgs)* ..... 79.
Certificate Maker or Newsroom ..... 26.
Fonts For Springboard Publisher *(IIgs)* ..... 19.
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 3 ... 14.
Thunderware
Thunderscan Apple *(IIgs, IIe, & IIc)* ***Special*** 159.

Medley by Milliken Publishing

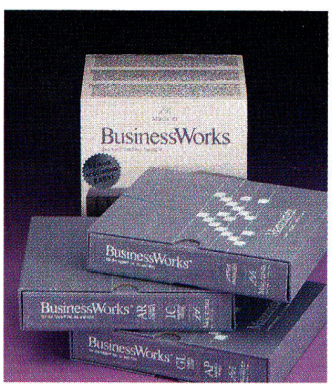
Medley, a powerful desktop publishing program gives you word processing, page layout, and graphics. Twenty fonts, a dictionary and thesaurus are available with Medley's word processor. Medley's page layout program automatically wraps text around any object. Artwork and digitized pictures import easily into *Medley*, or create original art using Medley's powerful art tool. For the IIgs. ..... **$79.**

TimeOut TeleComm by Beagle Bros.

Log on to your favortie information service right inside AppleWorks — with ***TimeOut TeleComm***! Just cut and paste your captured text from the review buffer into an AppleWorks file, or send from any word processor file on the desktop. Keep your commonly used phone numbers in a data base and *TeleComm* will dial the number for you — and send your login sequence when the connection is made! ..... **$45.**

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Laser Computer, Inc.
Laser 128 Computer ..... 369.
Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!
Laser 128EX Computer ..... 399.
Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller,Built-In Expansion Slot,and Ports for all Peripherals!
Laser 128EX II Computer *(5¼ or 3½)* ..... Call
Laser 190A Printer w/Serial Interface ..... 225.
Laser RGB Monitor ..... 299.
Laser Amber Monitor ..... 95.
Laser 128 Disk Drive *(IIgs)* ..... 105.
Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive *(5¼", ½ height)* ..... 95.
Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller ..... 219.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)* ..... 16.
Laser 128 Mouse ..... 45.



BusinessWorks Bundle by Manzanita

BusinessWorks is the accounting package for small and medium size businesses. Combining G/L, A/P, A/R and inventory control in one flexible package. *BusinessWorks* lets you set up your accounts the way you want. Customize your reports to display the information you want displayed. *BusinessWorks* looks and acts like AppleWorks. *BusinessWorks* is the accounting solution for the Apple II. ..... **$269.**

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Absoft AC/BASIC *(16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIgs)* ..... 84.
Big Red Computer
PS Lovers' Utility Set *(AP or IIgs)* ..... 27.
Micol Systems
Micol Advanced Basic *(IIgs) V3.0* ..... 89.
Roger Wagner
SoftSwitch *(IIgs)* ..... 39.
Merlin 8/16 *(IIe, IIc, IIgs)* ..... 75.
So What Software
Disc Commander *(IIgs)* ..... 29.
Hyper Launch *(IIgs)* ..... 35.
Call-Box *(IIgs)* ..... 69.
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Assembler *(IIgs)* ..... 39.
ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger *(IIgs)* ..... 80.
ORCA/C Desktop Debugger *(IIgs)* ..... 80.
ORCA DeskTop *(IIgs)* ..... 34.
ORCA/Disassembler *(IIgs)* ..... 32.
TML Systems
TML Basic *(IIgs)* ..... 82.
TML Pascal II *(IIgs)* ..... ***Special*** 82.
TML Source Code Library II *(IIgs)* .... ***Special*** 35.
TML Speech Toolkit *(IIgs)* ..... 45.
Zedcor
ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler ..... 39.

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
Canada: 1/800/344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
1/800/832-3201

VIDEO MADNESS

HARDWARE

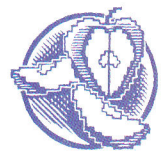
Unless you were carefully listening to all the speeches at AppleFest last September, you probably missed the **VidClip**, a nifty $49 device that can turn your Apple IIGS into a videotape editor.

Apple's Bernie Gifford quietly introduced VidClip as a toolkit that "allow[s] developers to incorporate videotape controls into their computer programs"—and VidClip certainly is that. VidClip developers will be dreaming up interactive programs with and without HyperStudio and Apple's Video Overlay Card; for techie types, VidClip software and cabling mean that any program for the GS can control videotaping.

But for us plain folks who have a videotape recorder or player that uses Sony Control-L and Control-S protocols, the VidClip means that instead of adding title screens and computer graphics to our home videos, we can finally *edit* video sequences. You can create a playlist of scenes with any word processor, attach your GS to the videotape machine, and see only the scenes you want in the order you like. Every videotape becomes "interactive multimedia."

If you already own the right video equipment, VidClip is a bargain at $49. According to Mark Abatte, its designer, the smart cable was "surprisingly easy to build." We're only surprised that nobody built it sooner. The VidClip kit is available from Video Production Controls, 38 Newbury Street, Boston, MA 02116, (617) 236-7006, or circle number 352 on the Reader Service card.

—P.S.



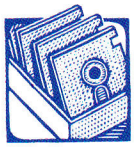
APPLE BITS

•Lots of talk coming from Cupertino: Will Apple spin off the **Apple II division** into a separate company, run by Steve Wozniak? Will Apple introduce a faster **SCSI** card for the GS? Will Apple contract with a **Japanese firm** to produce Apple IIs? Stay tuned.

•Roger Wagner Publishing hopes that **HyperStudio** will be a GS standard by the time Apple decides whether it wants to port HyperCard over. RWP was giving HyperStudio away at Christmas—it worked for Apple.

•If you just can't get enough of Broderbund's attractive sleuth Carmen Sandiego, call (800) 521-6263 and ask for the catalogue for the **Carmen Sandiego Collection**: Carmen clothing, Carmen wristwatches, Carmen posters, and other Carmen paraphernalia are for sale.

BETTER SHOP AROUND



SOFTWARE

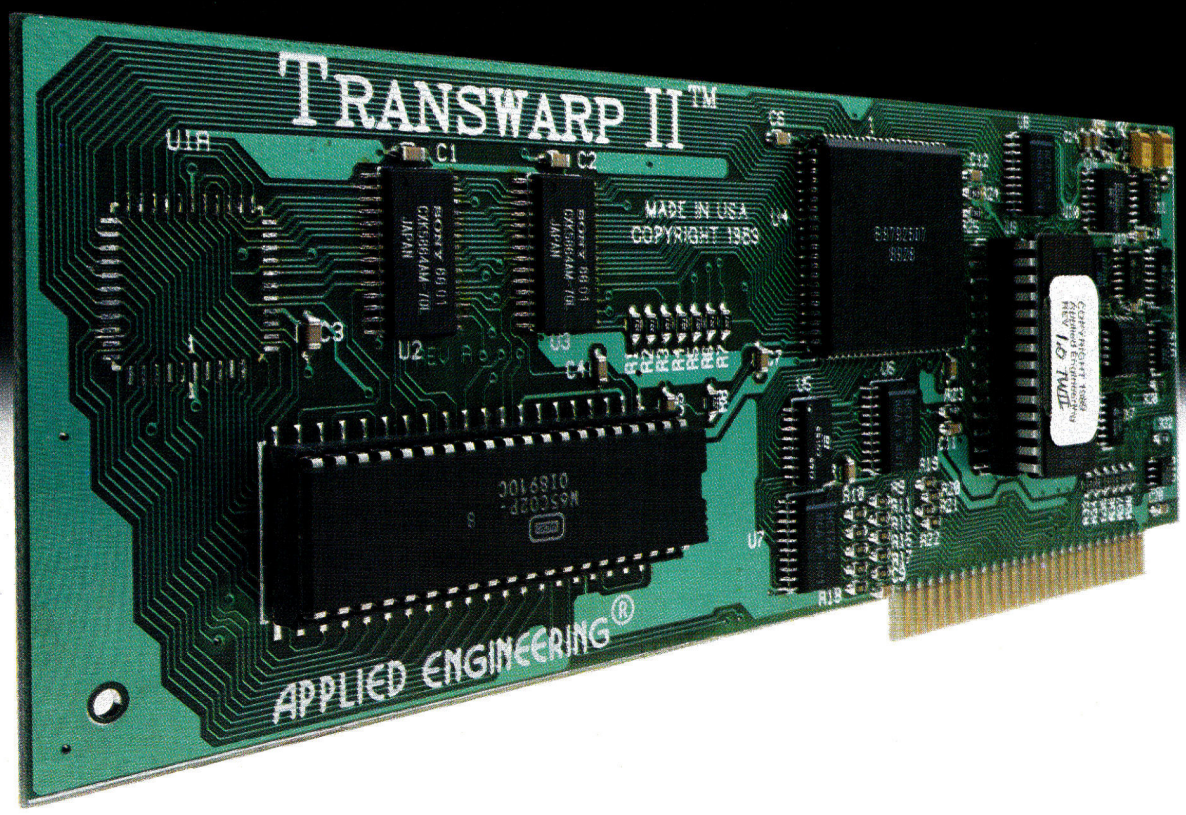
Kids might think the best way to learn about shopping is to wander the aisles of F.A.O. Schwartz for an afternoon, but parents—and Tom Snyder—know better. Before the next consumer generation learns to say, "Charge it," *Little Shoppers Kit* teaches elementary students how to set up a store, understand the value of money, and become smart shoppers.

The program helps the teacher organize activities by assigning jobs and related duties kids must complete. The computer also keeps track of units sold, assists with money transactions, and produces receipts. Included in the $109.95 package is a store complete with groceries, play money, a cash box, shopping bags, and store signs. You'll also find backup disks and a classroom idea book. For more information, contact Tom Snyder Productions, Inc., at 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-4433, or circle Reader Service number 351.

—E.O.

UPDATES

■When programmers at Claris introduced the new **AppleWorks GS upgrade** to the rest of the company, they booted the program; created a page-layout document with the spreadsheet, database, graphics, word-processing, and even telecommunications modules; and started printing while an older version of AppleWorks GS running on an older GS was still loading the program. Registered AppleWorks GS users can upgrade for $29; the suggested retail price is $229. Call (800) 544-8554.



This is the advance.

Introducing TransWarp II™ for the Apple IIe, II and II+. Twice the speed of the TransWarp (more than 7 MHz). Virtually bulletproof compatibility. Same price.

Advanced ASIC technology

TransWarp II incorporates the latest application specific integrated circuit (ASIC) technology to power your Apple II at more than seven times its native speed. It's fully compatible with all Apple II software, memory cards and virtually all other hardware.

The built-in control panel makes changing speeds easy and the on-board non-volatile memory stores your system's configuration, so unlike the slower competition, there's no pre-boot configuration disks. A high-speed caching system accesses often used portions of your programs faster by bringing them on board.

Preset speeds slot-by-slot

An individual slot configuration feature allows you to preset speeds slot-by-slot. For example, your 5.25" disk drive slot can remain on the normal setting while the rest of your system runs at maximum speed. Power-up diagnostics troubleshoot every time you turn your computer on.

Built-in wait/delay

TransWarp II's wait/delay feature allows for ROM timing delays, permitting them to work correctly—even when the computer is set on the fastest speed. And sound and joystick controls are also unaffected by the increased speed.

TransWarp II. $169

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your local dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made ★IN THE★ USA

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders

STATTUS REPORT

THINKING MACHINE

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

Even if machines never think, artificial intelligence can help us understand the real thing.

THAT THE MIND IS A VAST, COMPLICATED computer, and that a digital computer is a simple analog of the human mind, is a persistent metaphor. As a writer I appreciate the metaphor; I've called the central processing unit (CPU) the brain of the computer, just as I've referred to instinct as an animal's read-only memory (ROM). But the metaphor may not be accurate.

Every month I read some strange new phrase in the computer press: *artificial intelligence*, *artificial life*, *virtual reality*. It gladdens an old skeptic's heart to hear Roger Penrose cry that he can see through *The Emperor's New Mind* (Oxford University Press, $24.95). Whether or not you believe he's exposed the nakedness of the AI believers, he has written an incredible book. Penrose argues for one simple fact: Computers can't think as humans think, because some human thinking isn't algorithmic.

An *algorithm*, you may recall, is the way you arrive at an answer in arithmetic. For instance, most of us know an algorithm for multiplying one number by another; that is, we know how to write the two numbers on a piece of paper (one above the other), how to calculate partial products, how to add the partial products, and so forth. We can proceed step by step. We may not remember why we use this algorithm, but we trust that it works.

I know a good algorithm for playing tic-tac-toe; you may know it, too. Follow it and you never lose. The algorithm isn't the same thing as the game's rules, however. Rules tend be simple: You can put your mark into any unmarked square. But to discover an algorithm for winning you must stand up from the game you're playing and imagine all possible games.

Before your computer can do anything—multiply two numbers, move paragraphs in a letter, sort an address list, beat you at tic-tac-toe—someone has to have written an algorithm for that task. Computers work carefully; they're masters of step-by-step reasoning. It's easy to teach a computer to play tic-tac-toe, but harder to teach one how to win.

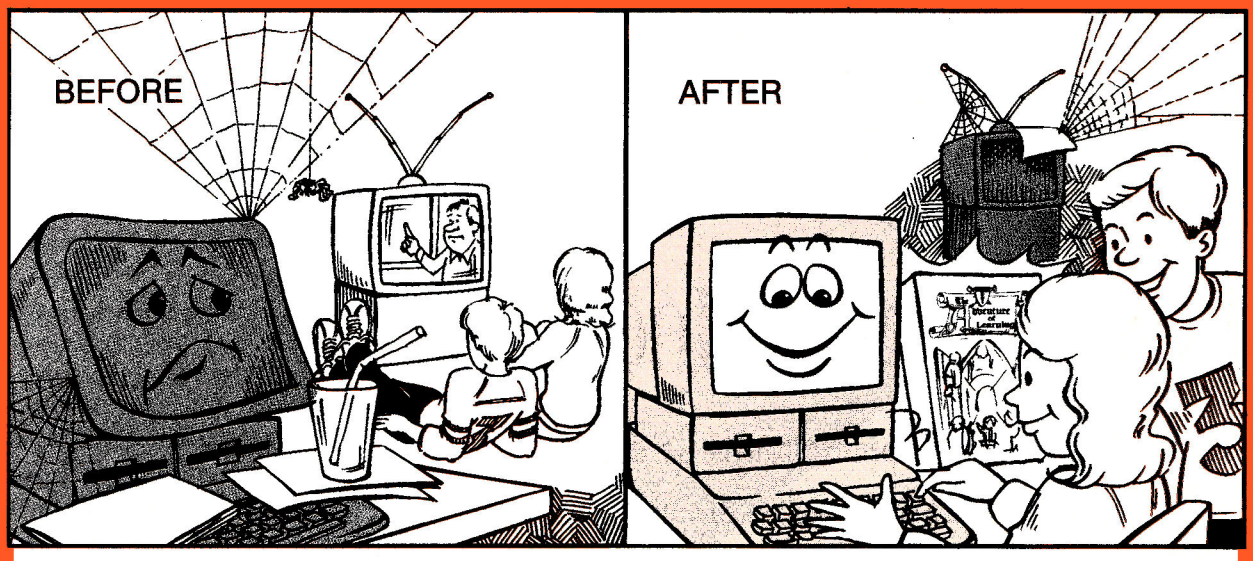
Penrose argues that no mathematician or physicist has written, or will ever discover, algorithms that embody consciousness. He wants us to believe that "it is our present lack of understanding of the fundamental laws of physics that prevents us from coming to grips with the concept of 'mind' in physical or logical terms." Unlike some Luddite critics of artificial intelligence, Penrose backs up his theory with science—lots of it. It's not an easy argument to follow, but it has its rewards. *The Emperor's New Mind* becomes an encyclopedia of modern science, drawing insights from quantum physics, Goedel's theorem, and neural physiology. Modern mathematics supports his contention that not everything can be proven. For want of a better metaphor, the notion of mind as computer persists.

This is no book for the reader with only a passing interest in science. I read it too quickly, waiting for the big synthesis. If the synthesis never came, it's because Penrose works like a scientist, not a journalist, and is careful not to claim too much. When it comes, the conclusion sounds almost casual: Some things you can't do on a computer. My mother says as much; it's common sense. But puzzling out that common-sense idea, trying to prove a result I knew all along was true, I learned a great deal reading *The Emperor's New Mind*. The question "Can computers think?" reminds me of a child asking, "Why's the sky blue?" It's a simple question and not very practical, but one with much to teach.

So am I canceling my subscription to A.K. Dewdney's *Algorithm: The Personal Programming Newsletter* because I just read an article in it about artificial life, which Penrose proved could never be? No, I'll keep *Algorithm* because I think trying to write algorithms is worth something, even for processes that will never be "computerized."

Remember that the equivalence of computer and mind is a *metaphor*. Poets, who have been using metaphors forever, understand their limits. Robert Frost noted that "all metaphor breaks down somewhere. That is the beauty of it." But that breakdown didn't keep Frost from seeking metaphors, and it needn't stop us from searching for artificial intelligence. Even if machines never think, artificial intelligence can help us understand the real stuff.□

Make Learning an Adventure for YOUR Children!



The Adventure of Learning

Educational software has taken a leap into the future with **The Adventure of Learning.**

The concept is simple, yet powerful: as you travel around a maze, you encounter challenging situations while trying to solve or complete a fun mystery/adventure. Each module is based on solid theories on how to help children learn by promoting creativity and developing thinking and problem-solving skills.

Once you purchase **The Adventure of Learning** program, you have the choice of purchasing modules from our clearinghouse and running them as is, making your own changes in the modules, or simply creating your own module from scratch using the master program.

All Apple IIs, 64K, & Laser 128, $69.95
To order, call toll-free 1-800-451-4871

The Adventure of Learning Clearinghouse offers modules in a wide variety of grade levels and subject areas (*Math*, *Science*, *Language Arts*, *Social Studies/History*, *Health/Physical Education*, *Art/Music*, *Entertainment*, and *Miscellaneous*). Module types available are: *Learning Modules* (True/False and multiple choice format with mystery/adventure story), *Learning Adventures* (interactive educational adventures with adventure-game commands), and *Entertainment Adventures* (adventure games).

Similar to a book of the month club, the **Module of the Month Club** will keep you updated on new modules available at a special discount of over 50% off.

The Adventure of Learning includes three FREE sample modules, and coupons worth $120 off additional modules.

For a complete list of currently available Adventure of Learning modules, please call and request **The Adventure of Learning** brochure.

Abracadata
P.O. Box 2440, Dept. D
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

INPUT/OUTPUT HOOKUP

The IIe's UniDisk is more expensive than the GS' drive because it has a SmartPort-like system built in, to provide similar electrical connections and driver software.

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.

MICROFLOPPY MENU

I HAVE AN APPLE IIE AND WANT TO add a 3½-inch disk drive. One dealer told me I couldn't use the 3½-inch drives he had because my IIe couldn't use an Apple SCSI controller. Another told me my IIe was too old to use a 3½-inch drive. (I purchased the IIe in 1985; the motherboard is stamped model 820-0064 B and dated 1982.) What Apple 3½-inch drive can I use with my IIe?

James Stokes
The Colony, TX

Matching a 3½-inch drive with your IIe is simple, James; I haven't a clue why those dealers are so reluctant to make a sale. Your IIe, indeed any IIe or II Plus regardless of age, uses the 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive from Apple or a compatible available from any of several mail-order houses. You'll also need the UniDisk controller card, which goes into one of your IIe's expansion slots, usually slot 5. You can add a second UniDisk without purchasing another controller card. The total cost for drive and controller is approximately $350. For IIc owners, the UniDisk plugs directly into the external disk-drive port. Because of system problems, however, owners of older IIcs (serial number below D510001) need to replace the motherboard. There's no charge if you purchase a UniDisk or Apple modem.

Apple also produces two other 3½-inch drives. One is a standard 800K that connects to the SmartPort (not SCSI) in a IIc Plus, GS, or Macintosh. The SmartPort provides the correct electrical connections and driver software to accept a "bare bones" 3½-inch drive. The UniDisk is more expensive because, to provide similar electrical connections and driver software for the IIe, II Plus, and IIc, it has a SmartPort-like system built in. The other Apple drive is a high-density, 1.4-megabyte floppy you can currently use only with the Macintosh SE/30 or Macintosh II series, although rumor has it the appropriate software drivers will be available soon for the GS and IIc Plus.

SCSI-compatible 3½-inch disk drives aren't available for the Apple II. But the Apple SCSI card plugs into any Apple II with an expansion slot and operates with the various Apple-SCSI-compatible devices such as hard-disk and CD-ROM drives.

KEEP IT CLEAN

I'VE BEEN USING MY APPLE IIC IN A rather dirty atmosphere for some years now, and the keyboard has become sticky and awkward. Is there any way to dismantle the keyboard and clean those keys?

David Kellie-Smith
New York, NY

Disassembly shouldn't be required; the switch connected to each key on the IIc keyboard is somewhat protected by an intervening plastic gasket. I suspect greasy soot has built up around the post that connects the key to the switch—hence the stickiness.

Using a small screwdriver, plus care and patience, pry each key off its plastic post. Once exposed, clean the area around the post with a cotton swab on a stick dipped in isopropanol (rubbing alcohol) and let it dry thoroughly. Clean the key the same way. Finally, put just one drop of household oil at the base of the post and reinsert the key.

I performed this operation on each key of an old IIc we have in the office. Besides everyday abuse, that machine had also gone through a flood, but it still works fine. If your II's keys continue to stick, dirt and grime have probably penetrated into the key switches, in which case your best bet is to replace the keyboard. Contact your local dealer for details.

SUPER-HI-RES APPLESOFT

I'VE WRITTEN SEVERAL PRODOS BASIC programs that I'd like to illustrate with DeluxePaint II-type super-high-resolution graphics. Is there any way I can load and display those pictures from Applesoft?

Jack Brown
Petrolia, CA

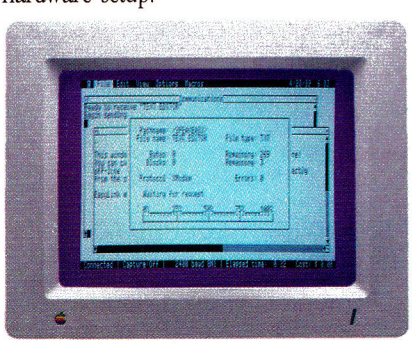
In November's Speaking of Graphics Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery, inCider's graphics experts, discuss the various types of files used to store Apple II graphics on disk.

DeluxePaint II uses what's known as Apple Preferred *format, which ProDOS recognizes as filetype $C0 with auxiliary type $02. Apple may prefer that format. Applesoft programmers find it frustrating, because converting the data in the preferred file to a picture on screen isn't easy. Several rather elaborate machine-language routines are required to decode the encripted, "packed" graphics information and place it into the GS' super-high-resolution graphics memory. Preferred format does have its benefits. For instance, compressing data lets you store many more pictures on disk than uncompressed, 32K* ►

Ready for the ultimate communications software? ReadyLink.™

Using the right communications software is the key to getting the most from your modem. The ideal software would be intuitive enough to speed you through the hassle of logging on, flexible enough to work with mouse or keyboard, sophisticated enough to reach virtually any bulletin board or service and simple enough to be useful right away ... even for beginners. ReadyLink™ does it. And more.

For starters, yes, ReadyLink will work with your IIGS, enhanced IIe (128K), IIc or IIc Plus— it's fully Hayes compatible and features 132-column VT100 emulation. ReadyLink supports XModem, XModem/CRC, XModem/ProDOS and YModem with automatic protocol selection on both sending and receiving. The Mac-like desktop interface can be operated from either mouse or keyboard and automatically configures the hardware setup.



Open two windows at once.

For the first time, two mobile, resizable windows can be open at the same time. You can actually work with the built-in text editor window *while* the on-line window continually updates incoming messages and information. Access your own files (or create new ones), edit the text with pull-down menu commands like cut, copy, paste, find and replace; then send the text in perfect, edited form. Even print text directly from the window—all without breaking contact with the on-line window.

Software that learns by watching.

Our engineers have developed a rich macro language that allows you to easily learn to write your own macros. ReadyLink can autodial a number for you, log on, redial or disconnect if the number's busy—and do it all automatically. In fact, the software actually "watches" you log on the first time and "learns" how to do it *for you* the next time.

The macros can be pre-compiled for added speed and up to 18 macros can be executed with a single keystroke. An unlimited number of macros can be executed via a proper command and the language includes such esoteric features as integer variables, complex expressions, conditional execution and subroutines. All keyboard commands can be re-assigned to any key.

Conference mode.

Tired of watching your messages broken up by incoming transmissions? ReadyLink's built-in conference mode lets you enter a sentence or message in one piece and then send it all at once.

Track costs as you go.

ReadyLink also comes with an automatic rate calculator that watches those phone bills for you, by continually metering online costs.

Compare AE's ReadyLink with any other communications software. For completeness of features, ultimate flexibility and ease of use. For beginners and bulletin board junkies alike, ReadyLink does it.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

ReadyLink **$99**

Made ★IN THE★ USA

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of the respective holders.

graphics would allow. I'd like to provide you with those utilities, but editorial deadlines impede my programming time. Perhaps other readers will send me their solutions.

In the meantime, here's a recipe that'll work just as well. Turn to Scott Bowers' "Basic Paint" (October 1987, p. 67). You appear to have the necessary programming expertise, so simply excise from that program the machine-language utilities that enable super-high-resolution graphics mode and those that load and distribute picture files of type $C1 into graphics memory. Graphics stored under that filetype are 32K bytes long and contain uncompressed super-high-resolution bit maps and color-palette information.

Next, obtain a copy of of Jason Harper's shareware product SHR.Convert (version 2.0 or later) from just about any BBS including GEnie and CompuServe. (Reimburse the author if you use the software.) Or purchase Roger Wagner Publishing's Graphics Exchange from your local dealer. Using either utility, transform your DeluxePaint II graphics (filetype $C0) into the simple graphics of filetype $C1 that the Basic Paint utilities will recognize.

PR#0 Trace

THE FOLLOWING APPLESOFT sequence, when exectued as the "Startup" program on bootup, operates correctly under DOS 3.3 by printing the hello message repetitively down the screen:

```
10 PR#0
20 PRINT "Hello"
30 GOTO 20
```

But if I use ProDOS, the following message appears on screen:

```
#20 Hello
#30 #20 Hello
(lots more #30 #20 Hellos)
```

All I'm trying to do is reset the output to the screen after my students use a printer with another program. What's going on?

Al Youberg
Gallup, NM

Al, the syntax for the Applesoft PR#n command, which directs PRINT output to the indicated slot number n, is different when used in "direct" versus "indirect" mode under both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS. Typing in PR#0 next to the Applesoft BASIC prompt ( ]) followed by a Return (direct mode) will invoke that command immediately. PR#0 will proceed to operate properly by PRINTing your Applesoft messages on screen. When executed within a RUNning BASIC program (indirect mode) under DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, however, the correct syntax is PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#0".

The command in your program really didn't work under DOS 3.3, as you had thought. Booting into DOS 3.3 or ProDOS sends PRINT output to the screen automatically. But while DOS 3.3 simply ignored your incorrect use of the indirect PR#0 command, ProDOS mistakes it as the TRACE command. TRACE is a useful debugging tool that prints the sequence of line numbers being executed when you RUN a program. Those numbers are the repeated #30s and #20s you see printed before each Hello in your example. TRACE's syntax is identical in both direct and indirect modes and is cancelled by the NOTRACE command.

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *inCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT WE'LL TRY TO RESPOND IF YOU ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE.

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

ONLY **$395** *Includes 10 free software programs!*

New! Now Includes **COPY II PLUS®**

The Laser 128 features full Apple II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 even includes 10 free software packages! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... ***$395***

Super High Speed Option!

only **$445**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $445.00

The LASER 128EX/2 has all the features of the LASER 128EX, plus MIDI, Clock and Daisy Chain Drive Controller $485.00

DISK DRIVES

- 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... $ 99.00
- 5.25 Apple 11e ..... $ 99.00
- 3.50 Apple 800K $179.00
- 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $109.00
- 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain ... New! $179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR a LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $665.00

THE SUPERSTAR a LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 145E Printer $845.00

ACCESSORIES

- 12" Monochrome Monitor ..... $ 89.00
- 14" RGB Color Monitor $249.00
- LASER 190E Printer $229.00
- LASER 145E Printer ..... New! $199.00
- Mouse ..... $ 59.00
- Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
- 1200/2400 Baud Modem Auto $149.00

U.S.A. MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 – 5 Mountain Time • No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service: 1-800-537-8596 • In Colorado: (303) 938-9089

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc, and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

Ad #16-02

Factory Fresh Apples

Apple IIGS Entry System

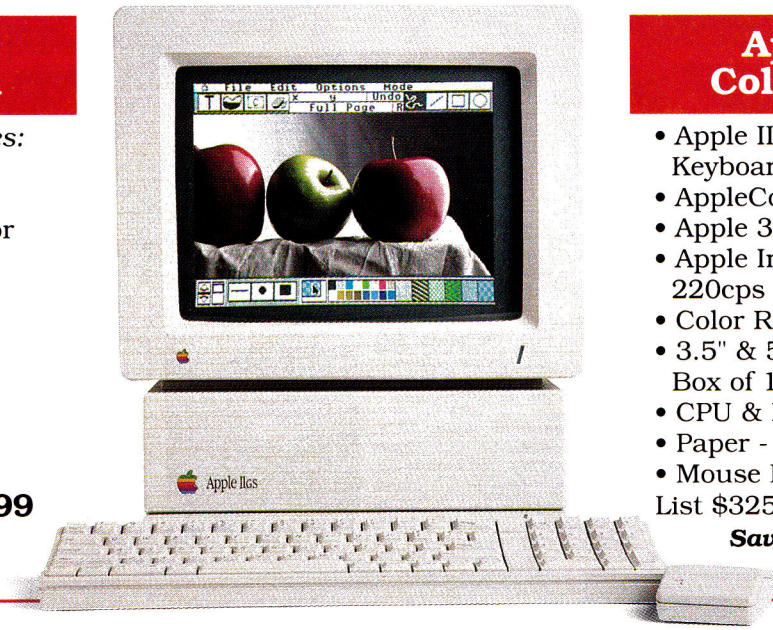
Complete system includes:

- Apple IIGS 1 Meg CPU w/Keyboard & Mouse
- Magnavox RGB Monitor
- SystemGate 3.5" Drive
- Olympia NP-30 Printer w/cable
- 10-3.5" Diskettes
- Paper - Pkg. of 500
- Dust Covers for CPU & Printer
- Mouse Pad

List $2234 **CDA $1699**

Save Over $500

Pkg #8916



Apple IIGS Color System

- Apple IIGS 1 Meg CPU w/ Keyboard & Mouse
- AppleColor RGB Monitor
- Apple 3.5" & 5.25" Drives
- Apple ImageWriter II 220cps Printer w/cable
- Color Rainbow Ribbon
- 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes - Box of 10 each
- CPU & Printer Dust Covers
- Paper - Pkg. of 500
- Mouse Pad

List $3257 **CDA $2399**

Save Over $850

Pkg #8920

Apple Computers

Apple IIGS w/1 Meg	$ 895
Apple IIc Plus	$ 499

Monitors

Apple Color RGB	$ 465
Apple Color Composite IIe	$ 339
Apple Color Composite IIc	$ 312
Apple Monochrome	$ 135
Magnavox RGB/Comp.	$ 299
Magnavox Amber Screen	$ 99

Floppy & Hard Drives

Apple 3.5 Disk Drive	$ 349
Apple 3.5 UniDisk IIe/IIc	$ 319
UniDisk 3.5 Controller	$ 59
Apple 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 259
Apple 5.25 Controller	$ 59
Applied 5.25 Disk Drive	$ 118
Applied Vulcan HD/20	$ 529
Applied Vulcan HD/40	$ 689
Applied Vulcan HD/100	$1299
CMS 20 Meg w/SCSI	$ 529
CMS 30 Meg w/SCSI	$ 589
CMS 60 Meg w/SCSI	$ 749

Printers

ImageWriter II w/Cable	$ 459
Olympia NP-30 w/Cable	$ 289
Epson LX-810	$ 209

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial	$ 109
Orange Grappler 9 Pin	$ 79
Grappler Plus	$ 82
Thirdware Fingerprint GSI Plus	$ 95

Modems

Applied DataLink 1200	$ 135
Applied DataLink 2400	$ 175
Practical 1200 SA Mini	$ 85
Practical 2400 SA	$ 185
Modem Cable	$ 19

PC Transporter

PC Transporter 768K	$ 389
IIGS Installation Kit	$ 45
IIe Installation Kit	$ 39
Single 360K Drive	$ 219
Dual 360K Drive	$ 329

Memory Upgrades

We sell only pure Applied Engineering Memory Cards. Complete with 5 year warranty.

GS-RAM ØK	$ 89
GS-RAM 256K	$ 129
GS-RAM 512K	$ 169
GS-RAM 1 Meg	$ 249
GS-RAM 1.5 Meg	$ 319
GS-RAM Ultra 256K	$ 179
GS-RAM Ultra 512K	$ 209
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg	$ 289
GS-RAM Ultra 2 Meg	$ 439
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$ 289
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg	$ 439
RamKeeper	$ 142
RamKeeper Slot Mover	$ 32
RamWorks III 256K	$ 159
RamFactor 256K	$ 189
RamFactor 512K	$ 229
RamFactor 1 Meg	$ 299
RamExpress 256K	$ 195
Applied Ingenuity Ext.80 Column Card w/64K IIe	$ 49

Chip Sets

Upgrade your Apple or Applied Engineering IIe, IIc or IIGS memory card.

256K Chip Set 120ns	$ 39
256K Chip Set for RamPak & GS-Ram Ultra	$ 39
1Mb Chip Set GS-Ram+	$ 129

Digitizers & Scanners

ComputerEyes IIGS	$ 209
ComputerEyes IIe	$ 109
ThunderScan	$ 179

Sound & Music

Apple MIDI Interface	$ 79
Opcode 1x3 Interface	$ 99
Applied Sonic Blaster	$ 99
Applied Audio Animator	$ 179
Applied Phasor	$ 132
Bose Pro Roommate Speakers	$ 289

Power/Surge Protection

Curtis 6 outlet Surge Protector	$ 29
Applied Heavy Duty Power Supply for IIe/II+	$ 59
Kensington Sys. Saver IIe	$ 68
Kensington Sys. Saver GS	$ 77
APC 200w UPS Batt B/U	$ 295

Input Devices and Joysticks

Apple IIc Mouse	$ 79
Apple IIe Mouse w/Card	$ 119
CH Mach II Joystick	$ 29
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 36
CH Flight Stick	$ 48

Time & Accelerators

TransWarp GS-7.0 MHz	$ 299
TransWarp Accelerator	$ 175
SMT No Slot Clock	$ 39

US/Canada Call Toll Free 1-800-526-5313

30-Day Customer Satisfaction Period
If you're not 100% satisfied, simply return the purchased goods within 30 days of shipping date for a quick, courteous refund (software, media, internal components and shipping charges excluded).

Service and Support
CDA offers a full 90 day warranty. **Apple Computers** - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.
Tech-support: Mon-Fri 9am-4pm, (201)832-5004.

Shipping Information and Policies
Shipping Charges - UPS Ground, add 3% ($3.50 min); UPS Blue 2-day service, add 5% ($5.50 min.): Alaska, Hawaii, PR, add 6% ($6.50 min); APO/FPO shipping, add 8% ($8.50 min). Foreign orders ship via DHL. Please call or fax for rates and more info. Payment via Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima welcome. Personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please.

All prices subject to change. Apple, IIGS, & ImageWriter are registered trademarks and UniDisk is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CDA computer sales

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

Outside US/NJ 201-832-9004
CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza
Rt 513 Califon, NJ 07830
Mon-Fri 9am-10pm Sat. 9am-5pm EST
Customer Service (201) 832-9007
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

Ad #16-02

Yes! Please send me CDA's Free Catalog

featuring a complete line of Apple Systems, Hardware, Software and Accessories.

Name_____

Address_____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

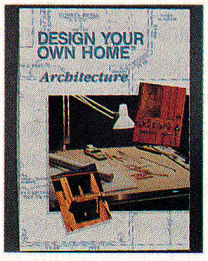
PRESENTS

Hot Disks!

Receive FREE Mouse Pad On Orders of $150.00 and Over

Architecture - DYOH

ABRACADATA **$59.00**



You can draw floor plans, side view building plans and structural details with ease to create the home of your dreams! You can rotate and arrange the dozens of provided shapes any way you like for just the right plan.
Architecture includes standard architectural scales, and automatically calculates and shows you distances, diagonals and angles as you work.

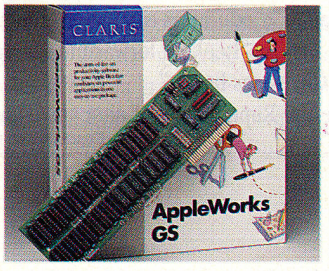
100MB Hard Drive $1200.00

APPLIED INGENUITY

The 100MB Inner Drive is as easy to use as your floppy drive, but with the large storage capacity, all your programs are at your finger tips. With lightening access time of 28ms and the Fast Kache SCSI (included) your AppleWorks will load in 8 seconds. The Drive is compatible with GS/OS, ProDOS and DOS 3.3.

AppleWorks GS/ GS Juice Bundle

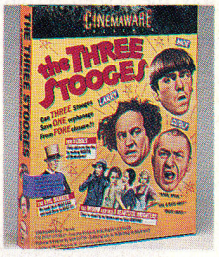
1MB **$385.00**
2MB **$510.00**



CLARIS/APPLIED INGENUITY

AppleWorks® GS delivers six of the most powerful and popular Apple IIGS software applications—word processor, spreadsheet, database, page layout, graphics, and communications—in one easy-to-use program. The applications work so well together that sharing data is as easy as a click of the mouse, so you'll get your work done faster.

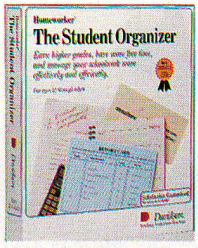
The Three Stooges $32.00



CINEMAWARE

Moe, Larry & Curly starring in their own Cinemaware Interactive Movie? Why coitanly! Nyuk. Nyuk. Nyuk. Join those zany masters of mirt as they try to save an old lady and her 3 beautiful daughters from the clutches of an evil banker. You'll love the eyepopping graphics and animation.

The Student Organizer $29.00



DAVIDSON

Now students get the power tool they need to make top grades! This unique software package includes six integrated modules. **The Student Organizer** makes the grade and students will too! **The Student Organizer** is a complete productivity software package for the student. It is designed to provide the organizational tools to aid students in writing, planning, studying, schueduling, documenting, and calculating. Junior high and high school level.

HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

AMERICAN MICRO
5 1/4 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 145.
3 1/2 DRIVE (IIGS, IIc+) 187.
CHINOOK Apple SCSI, Software
CT-20 (IIE, IIGS) 565.
CT-40 (IIe, IIGS) 715.
CT-20C (IIc/IIc+) 560.
APPLIED ENGINEERING
Vulcan Hard Drive 20MB 513.
Vulcan Hard Drive 40MB 661.
5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS) 111.
Trans Drive Dual 286.
Trans Drive Single 195.
APPLIED INGENUITY
InnerDrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 455.
InnerDrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 600.
InnerDrive 100MB (IIe, IIGS) ea. 1200.
Overdrive 20MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) 390.
Overdrive 40MB (IIe, IIGS, Laser) 590.
C Drive 20MB (IIc Inter) 530.
C Drive 40MB (IIc Inter) 655.
VCR Hard Disk Backup 150.
Falcon 10MB 275.
LASER COMPUTER
External Disk Drive (5¼" Laser) 90.
External Disk Drive (3½" Laser) 185.
Universal Disk Controller 45.

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink 2400 178.
DATALINK EXPRESS EXT. W/SOFT 183.
SUPRA 2400 External 120.
2400 External w/cable/software 180.

COMPUTERS

LASER COMPUTER Laser 128E 372.
Laser 128EX 440.
Laser 128EX/2 (5¼" Drive) 460.

MONITORS

LASER COMPUTER
Color RGB Monitor 298.
Amber, Green Monitor ea. 105.
MAGNAVOX
RGB/Composit (CM8762) 285.

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Audio Animator 178.
Conserver 73.
Ram Factor 512K 220.
Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS) 294.
RAM WORKS III 512K (IIe) 183.
Ram Works III IMB (IIe) 257.
Ram Works III OK 111.
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 235.
GS-Ram PLUS OK 132.
GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 280.
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB 425.
GS-Ram Ultra 1MB 280.
Trans Warp (II+, IIe) 125.
Ram Express 256K (IIc+) 183.
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS) 106.
Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO ea. 73.
PC TRANSPORTER 768K 367.
RamKeeper 139.
Sonic Blaster 95.
Transwarp GS 294.
APPLIED INGENUITY GS Juice Plus 2MB 335.
GS Juice Plus 1MB (IIGS) 210.
C Keeper 256K (IIG) 155.
C Keeper 1MB (IIc) 312.
BITS & PIECES
Rocket Chip 10MHz 199.
DIGITAL VISION Computer Eyes (IIGS) 200.
MEMORY DRAM Call
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc) 52.
OHIO KACHE Multi Kache 256K 235.
FAST KACHE - SCSI, 256K 220.
Hard Drive Option 65.
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo IIB 96.
THIRDWARE Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 79.
THUNDERWARE Thunderscan 153.

ACCESSORIES

APPLIED INGENUITY GS Keyboard 150.
BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick 50.
Mach III w/fire Button (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 34.
Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc) ea. 59.
KENSINGTON System Saver 64.
Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 115.
System Saver IIGS 69.
Mousepad 8.
Anti-Glare Filter (IIGS) 34.
KURTA IS/GS TABLET W/STYLUS 258.
LASER COMPUTER Mouse 45.
Expansion Box 55.
Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem ea. 16.
NYCOV Computer Covers Call
RIBBONS Imagewriter II, (4 Colors) 8.
Imagewriter (Black, Red, Brown, etc.) ea. 4.

PRINTERS

LASER COMPUTER
190A (IMAGEWRITER I COMPATIBLE) 240.
PANASONIC KX P1124 (80cps/24pin) 340.
KX P1180 (192 CPS/38 CPS NLQ) 195.
KX P1191 (240 cps/48 cps NLQ) 259.
STAR MICRONICS NX-1000 195.
NX-1000 Rainbow (Color) 265.
SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I) 235.

FOR **FAST** SERVICE 1-800-248-0363

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm

Sat. 9am - 4pm - Pacific Time

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

Special of the Month!

SEVEN HILLS SOFTWARE
Graphics Writer III
$80.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Mini Putt (IIGS), Mean 18 (GS) ea. 27.
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIGS) 32.
Test Drive II (GS), Hardball (GS) ea. 30.
Test Drive (IIe/IIc), Bubble Ghost (IIGS) ea. 23.
California Challenge (IIGS) 16.
The Super Cars (IIGS) 16.
4th & Inches, Serve & Volley (IIGS) ea. 27.
4th & Inches Team Construction (IIGS) 14.
ARTWORX Strip Poker (GS) 27.
Bridge 5.0 22.
BRITANNICA Charley Golf (IIGS) 20.
Laser Force (IIGS) 20.
GREAT WESTERN SHOOT-OUT (IIGS) 20.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury 23.
Downhill Challenge (IIGS) 23.
Space Rogue 32.
Ancient Land of YS (IIGS) 30.
Ancient Art of War at Sea 27.
BUENA VISTA
Who Framed Roger Rabbit 25.
CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS) 32.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS) 32.
Rocket Ranger (IIGS) 32.
Three Stooges 32.
DISCOVERY Sword of Sodan (IIGS 768K) 32.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale 17.
Cribbage King/Gin King (IIGS) 40.
Reach for the Stars (IIGS) 27.
Cartooner (IIGS) 40.
Zany Golf (IIGS) 26.
Bard's Tale II (IIGS) 32.
Bard's Tale II, III ea. 32.
Chessmaster 2100 32.
Hunt For Red October (IIGS) 32.
Hunt for Red October (IIe/IIc) 27.
John Madden Football (IIe/IIc) 32.
KEEF THE THIEF (IIGS) 33.
Tomahawk (IIGS) 27.
Halls of Montezuma (IIGS) 30.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Yeager's AFT Skate or Die (IIGS) ea. 17.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS) 32.
Life & Death (IIGS) 32.
AAARGH! (IIGS) 27.
F.T.L. Dungeon Master (IIGS) 27.
MASTERTRONICS
John Elway's Quarterback ea. 27.
War in Middle Earth (IIGS) 32.
Barbarian (IIGS) 27.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Battletech 32.
The Quest for Excalibur 27.
Neuromancer (IIGS) 30.
BATTLECHESS (IIGS) 32.
MICROPROSE Pirates (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Red Storm Rising 27.
MICRO REVELATIONS
Xenocide (IIGS) 30.
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power (IIGS) 32.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy, Paper Boy (IIGS) ea. 25.
Gauntlet (IIGS) 29.
Captain Blood (IIGS) 30.
Hostage (IIGS) 27.
ORIGIN Omega (IIGS) 32.
Ultima Triology, Ultima IV, V ea. 40.
Windwalker, Times of Lore 27.
Tangled Tales 20.
PELICAN Pow! Zap! Kerplunk! 30.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.
Gold Rush (IIGS), Black Cauldrun (IIGS) ea. 27.
Thexder (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 24.
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS) ea. 32.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) ea. 32.
Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 26.
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY (IIGS) ea. 32.
Silpheed (IIGS) 33.
Dragon's Keep 22.
MANHUNTER SAN FRANCISCO (IIGS) 32.
SIR-TECH Wizardry, Wizardry 5 ea. 32.
Wizardry Trilogy 32.
Return of Werda 39.
SPECTRUM Tetris (IIe, IIGS) 25.
SSI
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIGS) 32.
Adv. D & D - Pool of Radiance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Curse of Azure Bonds (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - War of the Lance (IIe/IIc) 30.
Adv. D & D - Dungeon Master Asst. I, II ea. 30.
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II 32.
Scenary Disks 1 thru 6 ea. 16.
TAITO Arkanoid II (IIGS) 24.
Bubble Bobble (IIe), Qix (IIe) ea. 24.
THREE-SIXTY SOFTWARE
Dark Castle (IIGS) 30.
Warlock (IIGS) 28.

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 32.
BRITANNICA Jigsaw (IIGS) 25.
Algebra 1, First Semester 32.
Algebra 1, Second Semester 32.
Writing Skills 1-5 66.
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 49.
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 27.
Science Tool Kit 49.
VCR Companion 33.
Where in Europe, Where in USA ea. 27.
Where in Time 29.
Where in the World (IIGS) 30.
Where in the World 24.
Geometry (IIGS) 53.
THE PLAY ROOM (IIGS) 27.
Where in USA (IIGS) 30.
BYTEWORKS The Ugly Duckling 32.
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES
Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus ea. 29.
Word Attack Plus - Spanish, French ea. 29.
Math & Me, Reading & Me ea. 24.
Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS) ea. 29.
Spell It Plus, Grammar Gremlins ea. 29.
Math Blaster Mystery 29.
Math Blaster Plus, Alge Blaster Plus ea. 29.
DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze ea. 26.
Designasaurus (IIe/IIc) ea. 25.
Designasaurus (IIGS), Revolution 76 (IIGS) ea. 32.
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.
The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 32.
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc) 25.
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)
Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 27.
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 27.
Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 27.
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH
Computer Prep for the SAT 26.
ILS SOFTWARE
Computer Preparation SAT, GRE, ACT ea. 33.
MECC WORLD GEOGRAPH (IIGS) 86.
Oregon Trail (IIe/IIc) 20.
Oregon Trail (IIGS) 23.
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic 33.
PASPORT DESIGN Master Track Pro 165.
Master Track Pro (IIGS) 300.
Master Track Jr. (IIGS) 120.
PYGROPHICS
Music Writer Level 1 (IIGS) 80.
Music Writer Level 2 (IIGS) 210.
Music Writer Level 3 (IIGS) 425.
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor IV (IIGS) 27.
THE LEARNING COMPANY
READER RABBIT (IIGS) 36.
Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 30.
Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes Secrets, Magic Spells (IIe/IIc/IIGS) ea. 26.
Children's Writing Publishing Center (IIe/IIc, IIGS) ea. 40.
UNICORN SOFTWARE (IIGS Only)
All About America, Read A Rama ea. 40.
Math Wizard, Animal Kingdom ea. 33.
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, Basketbounce, Bop, Math, Math II, Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading ea. 24.
Sticky Bears - Basics, Drawing, Music, Music Library, Parts of Speech, Printer, Reading Comprehension, Spellgrabber, Town Builder, Typing, Word Problems ea. 30.
Car Builder, Codes & Hyphens, Exploring Tables & Graphs-Level I, II, Map Skills, Math Word Problems, Punctuation Rules, Reading Comprehension, Vocabulary Devel. ea. 30.
Shapes (Talking, IIGS) 30.
Opposites (Talking, IIGS) 30.
ABC's Talking (IIGS) 30.

BUSINESS

BEAGLE BROS. BeagleWrite GS 62.
BeagleWrite Picture Manager GS (IIGS) 31.
BeagleWrite Font Library GS (IIGS) 25.
BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GeoPublish 66.
GeoFile, GeoCalc ea. 46.
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 47.
On Balance 39.
CLARIS Appleworks GS 205.
Appleworks V3.0 175.
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting 60.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS) 53.
Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS) 89.
MANZANITA
BUSINESS WORKS (PRODOS) 267.
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer 62.
Sensible Speller IV (PRO DOS) ea. 68.
Sensible Grammar Checker 55.
SEVEN HILLS Graphics Writer III 95.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) 66.
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS) 110.
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS) 65.
STONE EDGE DB Master Version 5 117.
DB Master Professional 190.
TIMEWORKS Publish It 2 74.
Graph It! 47.
Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans, People, Places & Things ea. 27.
WORDPERFECT
Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc) ea. 93.

HOME/PERSONAL

ABRACADATA Design Your Own Home Architecture (IIGS), Interior (IIGS) ea. 59.
Landscape (IIGS) 59.
ACTASOFT ALPHA CHECK 32.
BAUDVILLE 816 /Paint (IIGS) 46.
Award Maker Plus 24.
BEAGLE BROS.
Beagle Draw GS (IIGS) 53.
Beagle Draw GS Clip Art (IIGS) 31.
BRODERBUND The Print Shop 29.
The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 37.
The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-Sampler, Party ea. 23.
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 ea. 15.
Dazzle Draw 40.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Paint II (IIGS) 65.
Instant Synthesizer (IIGS) 56.
INTUIT Quicken 35.
MECA Managing Your Money 89.
MECC Calendar Crafter 33.
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION
Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.
Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.
Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) ea. 59.
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 80.
MINDSCAPE CERTIFICATE AND MORE 32.
NOLO PRESS Willmaker 39.
TRIAD Disk Labeler (IIGS) 20.

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph 52.
Designworks Accessories (IIGS) 35.
Timeout-Superfonts, Quickspell, Telecom ea. 45.
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus Desktools ea. 31.
Timeout-Reportwriter 48.
Timeout-Ultramacros, Spreadtools ea. 35.
Timeout-Macrotools, Macrotools II ea. 18.
Point to Point 68.
GS Font Editor, Program Writer ea. 31.
BIG RED COMPUTER
PS Lovers (IIGS,IIe/IIc) ea. 27.
Labels, Labels, Labels 27.
BYTE WORKS ORCA/C, Pascal (IIGS) ea. 88.
ORCA/Desktop (IIGS) 38.
ORCA/M 1.1 42.
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 25.
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY Proterm 79.
MICOL Advanced BASIC (IIGS) 95.
ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 79.
Softswitch (IIGS) 40.
Graphix Exchange (IIGS) 32.
HYPER STUDIO (IIGS) 92.
Macromate (IIGS) 33.
SEVEN HILLS Font Factory 27.
Disk Access 32.
TERRAPIN Logo Plus 90.
TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) ea. 83.
Source Code Library (IIGS) 32.
Speech Toolkit (IIGS) 46.
VERSACAD CAD Apple IIc/IIe 66.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC, American Express and C.O.D. welcome. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our discretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add $5.00; Hardware: add 5% ($6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add $5.00 min. Hardware: add 10% ($10.00 min).

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES AND STIPULATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

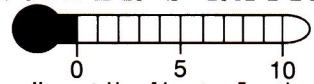
1111 Rancho Conejo Blvd. #407 **IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197** Newbury Park, CA 91320

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm - Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363 • FAX (805) 498-7689

REVIEWS

INCIDER'S RATINGS



GEOFILE

BERKELEY SOFTWORKS,
2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704,
(415) 644-0883

Database manager;
128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS; $69.95

Don't fret if you don't already have a copy of the highly touted GEOS (Graphic Environment Operating System) module. You'll still be able to use geoFile, a new arrival in the ever-expanding Apple II family of GEOS software. GeoFile, a database and form generator, comes with a bootable copy of Berkeley's acclaimed mouse-driven operating system.

GeoFile is slower than most mainstream databases owing to the memory-taxing graphics environment, but it performs admirably in spite of itself and offers most of the options found in mainstream databases. Features include up to 115 fields per record, file size limited only by disk capacity, and compatibility with other GEOS applications and AppleWorks.

GETTING UNDER WAY

Four disks, two manuals, and an interrupt-manager card make geoFile a robust package. One manual is called *Using GEOS*, and the other is specifically devoted to geoFile. GEOS fledglings and experts alike can plunge into geoFile by following the installation process vital to all GEOS application software. Installation configures geoFile and GEOS to your system. GeoFile preliminaries include making backup copies of all disks. New GEOS users should use GEOS, rather than a copy utility, to copy the disks and become familiar with the system.

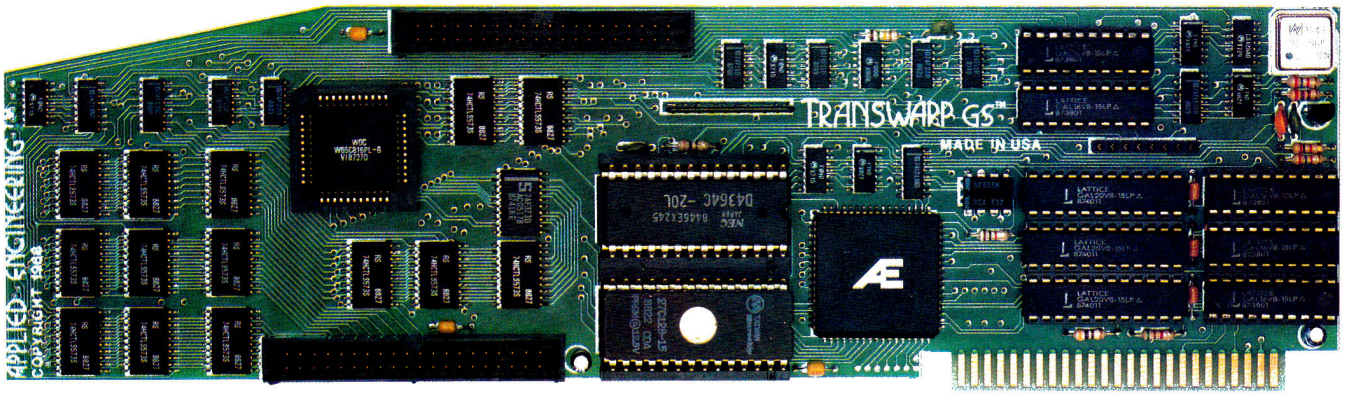
Like other GEOS applications, geoFile uses screen icons. To activate and deactivate functions, use the mouse to move a screen pointer to the image in question, then press the mouse button once or twice to either start or stop a particular action. A well-designed geoFile tutorial gives a far "kinder, gentler" introduction to database management than most such programs with which I've dealt.

Beginning with a lesson in database terminology, you get the usual field, record, and file information, along with information unique to geoFile's forms and layouts. Leading you through creation of a simple name-and-address database, the tutorial quickly turns you loose on a previously created database of chorus members on the geoFile disk.

There's ample opportunity for exploring geoFile in the tutorial. It includes an introduction to the main menu at the top of the screen and also teaches the concept of toggling between form-design and data-entry modes. You'll need both because unlike most databases that use a separate form editor, all geoFile databases are created on a form, or main layout. In form-design mode, you add and modify picture, text, and computation fields by placing rectangular field boxes about the screen. A positioning tag in the upper left-hand corner and a sizing tag in the lower right make placing field boxes easy.

Using the mouse, move the pointer back to the main menu, select data-entry mode, and the sizing tabs disappear from each field box. Position the pointer in a field, press the mouse button, and a cursor appears for entering your data at the keyboard. Thanks to the graphics ►

Photography • Frank Cordelle



Fan mail GS

"TransWarp GS has performed flawlessly ... I've become addicted to computing at warp speed ... once you get a taste, you'll wonder how you ever got anything accomplished with your IIGS lumbering along at an unaccelerated pace ... it's an improvement you're going to appreciate every time you place your fingers on the keyboard."

— Owen Linzmayer, Technical Editor, A+

"I'm stunned ... bordering on speechless. I used to dread waiting and waiting to run GS/OS. I don't anymore. TransWarp GS breathes new life into my computer. Thanks AE, you guys are in a class by yourselves."

— Joe Kohn, The Source

"Once I started using the original TransWarp in my old IIe, I found I couldn't do without it, TransWarp GS promises to be equally indispensable."

— Lafe Low, Review Editor, Incider

"This is the card you want. Sell whatever secondary peripherals you must in order to get a TransWarp GS plugged in."

— Joe Abernathy, Houston, TX

"Together with my RamKeeper, you have given me a color Mac at one-third the price. Thanks."

— Richard Artz, Ft. Collins, CO

"I have conducted some recent tests which indicate that the "little" IIGS (with TransWarp GS) outperforms the MacSE. Your engineering department should take a bow."

— George Dombrowski, Jr., Chicago, IL

"TransWarp GS will be the best $400 you ever spent."

— Dan Muse, Editor in Chief, Incider

"WOW WOW WOW! I am completely blown away with how fast it goes. Unbelievable."

— Dean Esmay, A2-Central

"TransWarp GS is by far the best money I've spent on my GS since purchasing my DataLink. Hats off to everyone at AE for another great product!"

— Greg Dacosta, GEnie

TransWarp GS is rapidly changing the way people use the Apple IIGS. Join the thousands of TransWarp GS owners who've discovered computing at Warp Speed. For more than nine years, Applied Engineering has led the way with proven, reliable products for the Apple II line. We plan to keep it that way. Thanks for the vote of confidence, folks.

TransWarp GS Accelerator **$399**

Order today!

To order or for more information on TransWarp GS, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of the respective holders.

environment, you have options for copying, cutting, and pasting information all over your database via the mouse. Such niceties make life with geoFile much sweeter.

The tutorial blazes on with lessons on the finer points of scrolling through records, creating indexes for record sorting, and making secondary layouts in case you don't want to print each record in its entirety. You'll even discover how to incorporate a graphics photo scrap from disk into the previously mentioned chorus database in about half a minute—very impressive.

GETTING DOWN TO BUSINESS

Congratulations, you've finished the tutorial—but you'll still want to keep the manual handy. As you create your own database, you'll need it for future reference, because geoFile is packed with more features than anyone is likely to memorize after just a few sittings. For instance, keyboard shortcuts abound. Memorizing a few saves moving the pointer to the main menu to perform certain functions.

As your database grows, geoFile's string search becomes more important. With that feature, you can search every field in every record for each occurence of a string of text—an option essential for making any database truly useful.

GeoFile's algebraic parser lets you do field comparisons, computations, and mathematical functions. Coupled with a subset option, you can use the parser to determine whether fields within records meet specific criteria to warrant your including or excluding them in that subset and saving those isolated records to disk.

A lack of clarity in examples for implementing some of the more complicated geoFile formulas and Boolean, AND, and OR operations left me guessing whether I was performing these complex operations correctly at times. On the plus side, though, the majority of information is straightforward and easy to understand. Armed with a fine tutorial, you're all set to perfom even advanced geoFile operation—even if you possess minimal math and database-management knowledge.

PRODUCING RESULTS

There are numerous choices for printing forms, such as the default form, or main layout, which produces what's displayed on the screen. Another option includes the secondary layout for printing mailing and inventory labels, specialized forms, and anything else requiring the contents of all or just some of the fields for each record.

Select the *Print* option in the main menu and you're ready to get your database on paper. A *Print Setup* window presents you with options for adjusting page length, number of records per page, subset loading, and print quality.

I applaud geoFile's ease of use, but find its lack of speed somewhat troublesome. I was impressed with its accuracy and the overall convenience of designing fields within each form. Home users and small-business offices willing to trade some loss of speed for geoFile's mouse and graphics support certainly won't be disappointed.

Tim Walsh
***RUN* Technical Manager**

NEW TALKING STICKYBEAR SHAPES

NEW TALKING STICKYBEAR OPPOSITES

WEEKLY READER SOFTWARE/OPTIMUM RESOURCE, 10 Station Place, Norfolk, CT 06058, (800) 327-1473

Early-education programs; 512K Apple IIGS, 3½-inch drive; $39.95 each

Isn't it odd that the less sophisticated the computer user, the more sophisticated the technology must be? Such is the case with software written for little people. The power of speech in preschool software can lift such programs from the category of overpriced, computerized workbooks to teaching tools surpassed only by human beings.

Some talking software tries to say so much that it requires a stack of disks for what would otherwise be a simple program. Optimum Resource seems to understand that a full soundtrack isn't feasible for such software until we start programming on CDs or videodiscs.

The New Talking Stickybear products apply the speech capability of the Apple IIGS to excellent advantage. Speech is exceptionally clear, and instead of attempting to speak everything, Stickybear only says aloud what is absolutely necessary.

Optimum Resource has also upgraded Stickybear's graphics and animation to take advantage of the GS' resolution. Children familiar with the old, silent Stickybear will be pleased to see that their ursine friend is as charming and lighthearted as ever, and that his voice and sound effects fit comfortably with our Stickybear expectations.

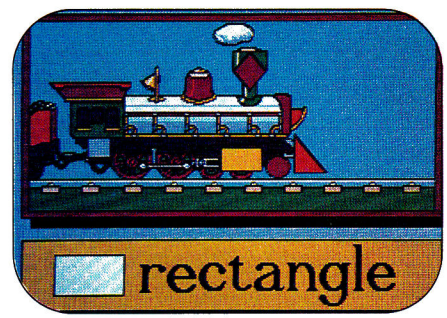
SHAPING UP NICELY

The New Talking Stickybear Shapes is the more complex of the two programs, with three different modules to teach the five basic shapes. Stickybear himself welcomes your child to the program and presents a menu with three activities—*Pick It*, *Name It*, and *Find It*.

The menu advances from option to option on its own, but children can also use the keyboard or mouse to make choices independently. Kids simply press the spacebar or click the mouse button to make their selection.

Pick It helps children learn to recognize forms within a picture and match them with the five basic geometric shapes. First, an illustration with a missing shape appears in the upper two-thirds of the screen. On the bottom third are shapes from which to choose—a circle, a square, a rectangle, a triangle, and a diamond. The child can make a selection with the keyboard or mouse.

If a youngster chooses the wrong shape, an encouraging voice says, "Try again." When the child selects the correct shape, it pops into the scene and the picture comes alive. In one picture, for example, a dog is snoozing in Stickybear's living room. In the middle of the living rooom is an empty space shaped like a



Shapes: Find the hidden rectangle.

square. As soon as the child chooses the square, a roaring tiger appears on a television screen. The dog wakes up immediately, and searches for the intruding beast.

Name It may be a bit more pedestrian, but it lets beginning readers increase and demonstrate their mastery of shape vocabulary. ►

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 4.95 DS/DD 5.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

DISK STORAGE 7.95

DISK NOTCHER 3.95

6 YEARS OF SERVICE

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY

1-800-999-6868

FAX NUMBER 614-927-0052

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ACT (Harcourt)	29.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	10.95
Adventure Const.	9.95
Airheart	9.95
Algeblaster +	28.95
Aliens	9.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Ancient Art of War	29.95
Anc't Art of War @ Sea	29.95
Animate	49.95
Appleworks	179.95
Appleworks IIGS	199.95
ASC II Express	69.95
Assembly Lines Book	13.95
Auto Duel	24.95
Award Maker Plus	23.95
Back to Basics	154.95
Bag of Tricks #2	29.95
Balance of Power	22.95
Balance of Power 1990	32.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	49.95
Bard's Tale	14.95
Bard's Tale II or III	31.95
Batman	20.95
Battle Chess	34.95
Beagle Compiler	45.49
Beagle Graphics	35.95
Beagle Write Fonts	25.95
Beagle Write	47.95
Beagle Write GS	57.95
Bnth. Apple Pro DOS	12.95
Beyond Zork	10.95
Blackjack Academy	27.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Body Transparent	27.95
Bubble Bobble	24.95
Bubble Ghost	21.95
Bus.works Bundle	279.95
Bus.works Payroll	138.95
Cad Apple	69.95
Calendar Crafter	34.95
California Games	13.95
Car Builder	30.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe	29.95
Carmen Sandiego USA	29.95
Carmen Sandiego Time	29.95
Carmen Sandiego World	25.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Library Vol. 1	19.95
Chshp. Basketball	9.95
Chshp. Football	10.95
Chshp. Wrestling	13.95
Charley Brown ABC	20.95
Charley Brown 123	20.95
Chart'n Graph Tlbx.	27.95
Chessmaster 2100	31.95
Children's Publishing	36.95
Choplifter	6.95
Classmates	29.95
Clip Art Vol. 1,2 or 3	13.95
Color Me	27.95
Commando	9.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Concentration	9.95
Copy II +	24.95
Create a Calendar	19.49
Create w/Garfield	20.95
Create w/Gar. Del.	27.95
Crossword Magic	31.49
Crystal Quest	34.95
Curse of Azure Bonds	34.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
DB Master	159.95
Deathlord	10.95
Death Sword	20.95
Defender of the Crown	30.95
Deluxe Paint IIGS	64.95
Deluxe Write IIGS	55.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Design Your Home	52.95
Design Your Interior	52.95
Design Your Landscape	52.95
Design Your Train	39.95
Destroyer	13.95
Dinosaurs	27.95
Dinosaur Days	27.95
Dive Bomber	13.95
Dollars & Sense	69.95
Draw Plus IIGS	45.95
Dungeon Master	26.95
Early Games	18.95
Easy As ABC	18.95
Easy Drive	55.95
Easy Link	78.95
816 Paint	49.95
Essential Data Dup 4	19.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	14.95
Facemaker	26.95
Factory	35.95
Family Feud	9.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision	29.95
Fantavision GS	36.95
First Letters & Words	34.95
Flight Sim II	31.95
4th & Inches	31.95
Fraction Factory	8.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Fraction Fuel-Up	23.95
Game Show	27.95
Gato	10.95
Gauntlet	28.95
Geometry	53.95
GEOS	48.95
GEO Publish	64.95
Gertrude's Secrets	25.49
Ghostbusters	9.95
Grade Buster	64.95
Grammar Gremlins	32.95
Grammar Examiner	23.95
Graphic Exchange	34.95
Graphics Expander	23.95
Hardball	9.95
Heavy Barrel	24.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	9.95
Hobbit	24.95
Homeworker	41.95
Home Video Pro	34.95
Hunt For Red Oct.	27.95
Ikarl Warrior	10.95
Incredible Lab	35.95
Invisible Tricks	27.95
Infiltrator	19.95
Jeopardy I or II	9.95
Jet	25.95
Jigsaw	27.95
Karateka	6.95
Kid Writer	25.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kinder Comp	26.95
Kings Quest (Each)	30.95
Labels Labels	28.95
Last Ninja	13.95
Leather Goddess	9.95
Legacy of Ancients	10.95
Leisure Larry I	24.95
Leisure Larry II	30.95
Locksmith	38.49
Lode Runner	6.95
Magic Spells	24.95
Man. Your Money	94.95
Maniac Mansion	22.95
Marble Madness	10.95
Master Type	26.95
Math & Me	20.95
Math Blaster +	28.95
Math Blaster Mystery	28.95
Math Rabbit	23.95
Mavis Beacon	28.95
Mean 18	29.95
Megaworks	49.95
Memory Castle	35.95
Merlin	44.95
Merlin 8/16	88.95
Merlin Pro	69.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.95
Micro Type	29.95
Might & Magic I or II	34.95
Millionaire II	37.49
Minipix 1, 2 or 3	18.95
Missing Links	35.95
Monsters & Make Believe	27.95
Mixed-up Mother Goose	18.95
Mouse Talk	68.95
MouseWrite	99.95
Music Construction	10.95
Music Studio	45.95
NBA Basketball	27.95
Newsroom	24.95
Number Farm	23.95
On Balance	37.95
100,000 Pyramid	9.95
Once Upon A Time	27.95
Oregon Trail	27.95
One-On-One	9.95
Pac Man	9.95
Paintworks + /Clip	32.95
Paint Write Draw	89.95
Paintworks Gold	45.95
Paperboy	29.95
Personal Newsletter	39.95
PFS: File & Report	64.95
PFS: Graph	64.95
PFS: Workmates	124.95
PFS: Write	64.95
Piece of Cake Math	8.95
Picture Manager	27.95
Pinball Construction	9.95
Pirates	29.95
Platoon	24.95
Police Quest I or II	31.49
Pond	35.95
Pool Of Radiance	31.95
Principal's Assistant	44.95
Print Magic	25.95
Printmaster Plus	27.95
Print Quick	34.95
Print Shop	29.95
Print Shop GS	37.95
Print Shop Companion	23.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1, 2, 3	15.95
Print Shop Lovers	28.95
Pr. Shp. Gr. Sampler	22.95
Print Shop Holiday	15.95
Print Shop Party	22.95
Program Writer	32.95
Proterm	89.95
Publish-It 2.0	84.95
Publish It Fonts 1 or 2	24.95
Publish-It 4 in 1	79.95
Quicken	41.95
Pow! Zap! Kerplunk	29.95
Rampage	24.95
Ram-Up	32.95
Read and Roll	29.95
Reader Rabbit	23.95
Reading I or II	27.95
Reading & Me	29.95
Reading & Me Talking	29.95
Report Card II	42.95
Report Works	49.95
Robo Cop	24.95
Rocky's Boots	30.95
Roger Rabbit	24.95
Run Your Own Train	27.95
Sargon III	13.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	27.95
Science Tool Kit	49.95
Sc. Tool Kit Module	27.95
Scrabble	27.95
Sensible Grammar	54.95
Sensible Speller	87.95
Serve & Volley	27.95
Shanghai	10.95
Show Off	38.95
Sideways	42.95
Silent Service	14.95
Ski Crazed	20.95
Skyfox	11.95
Smart Money	54.95
Soft Switch	34.95
Space Quest I, II	30.95
Space Quest III	38.95
Speed Reader II	29.95
Speilicopter	24.95
Spell It+	29.95
Star Fleet I	33.95
Star Trek	20.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.95
Basic	29.95
Basket Bounce	29.95
BOP	23.95
Drawing	29.95
Math 1 or 2	23.95
Music	29.95
Numbers	23.95
Opposites	23.95
Parts of Speech	29.95
Printer	29.95
Reading	23.95
Rd. Comprehension	29.95
Shapes	23.95
Spellgrabber	29.95
Talking Opposite	29.95
Talking Shapes	29.95
Talking Alphabet	29.95
Town Builder	29.95
Typing	29.95
Word Problems	29.95
Street Sport Baseball	13.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
St. Sport Football	13.95
Strike Fleet	10.95
Sub Battle	13.95
Sum. Games I, II	13.95
Super Huey	7.95
Sword of Sodan	34.95
Take 1 Deluxe	36.95
Teddy Barrel of Fun	27.95
Terrapin Logo +	79.95
Test Drive	22.95
Test Drive II	29.95
The Games Summer	34.95
The Games Winter	34.95
Thexder	22.49
Think Quick	29.95
Thinkworks	49.95
Thunder Chopper	20.95
Tic Tac Show	27.95
Timeout Desktools I	28.45
Timeout Desktools II	28.45
Timeout Filemaster	28.45
Timeout Graph	49.95
Timeout Macrotools I	14.95
Timeout Macrotools II	14.95
Timeout Powerpack	28.45
Timeout Quick Spell	37.95
Timeout Report Writer	49.95
Timeout Sidespread	28.45
Timeout Spreadtools	34.45
Timeout Superfonts	37.95
Timeout Telecomm	37.95
Timeout Thesaurus	28.45
Timeout Ultramacros	34.45
Times of Lore	27.95
TML Basic	84.95
TML Pascal	84.95
Tomahawk	24.95
Top Draw	62.95
Tournament Bridge	34.95
Tower Myraglen	36.95
Triple-Dump	24.49
2400 A.D.	20.95
Type!	18.95
Typing Tutor IV	27.95
Ultima IV or V	35.95
Ultima Trilogy	35.95
VCR Companion	31.95
Vegas Craps	27.95
Vegas Gambler	27.95
Victory Road	24.95
Wasteland	10.95
Webster Spell Chker.	37.49
Welcome	63.95
Wheel of Fortune I or II	9.95
Wilderness	20.95
Will Maker	35.95
Win Lose or Draw	9.95
Windwalker	27.95
Wings of Fury	21.95
Winter Games	13.95
Wizard of Words	27.95
Wizardry 1 or 5	30.95
Wizardry Trilogy	34.95
Word Attack +	28.95
Word Attack French	29.95
Word Attack Spanish	29.95
Word Bench	98.95
Word Master	25.95
Word Perfect	94.95
Word Perfect GS	94.95
World Games	13.95
Writer Rabbit	29.95
Zany Golf	27.95
Zork Zero	34.95

COMPUTERS

Laser 128 EX	439.95
PC Transporter	409.95

DISK DRIVES/CONTROLLERS

American 5¼ II+ IIE	124.95
American 5¼ IIC IIGS	139.95
American 5¼ UNI	149.95
American 3½ 800K	209.95
Applied Eng 5¼	124.95
Laser 5¼	88.95
Laser 3½ 800K	184.95
American Controller	46.95
Laser Controller	48.95

FANS

Conserver IIGS	91.95
Juice Box IIGS	37.95
System Saver	61.95
System Saver IIGS	72.95

HARD DRIVES

Apld Ingenuity 20 Meg	445.95
Apld Ingenuity 40 Meg	595.95
Vulcan 20 Meg	488.95
Vulcan 40 Meg	628.95

JOY STICKS

Flight Stick	49.95
Kraft 2 Button	22.95
Kraft 3 Button	33.95
Mach II 2 Button	26.95
Mach III 3 Button	34.95
Mach IV	62.95
Koala Pad +	79.95
Mirage	37.95

MEMORY CARDS

80/64K IIE	39.95
GS-RAM 256K	138.95
GS-RAM 512K	194.95
GS-RAM 1 Meg	298.95
GS-Ram 1½ Meg	408.95
GS-RAM + 1 Meg	324.95
RamFactor 256K	198.95
RamFactor 512K	254.95
RamFactor 1 Meg	364.95
Ram Keeper	138.95
Ram Works 64K	138.95
Ramworks 256K	164.95
Ramworks 512K	218.95
Ramworks 1 Meg	324.95

MODEMS

Datalink 2400	184.85
Epic 2400	184.95
Promodem 2400A	129.95

MOUSE

Apple Mouse IIE	128.95
Laser Mouse IIC	49.95
Roller Mouse	129.95

PRINTER CARDS

Fingerprint GSI	99.95
Fingerprint Plus	99.95
Grappler Pro	79.95
Grappler Plus	69.95
Grappler Serial	63.95
Grappler C	84.95
Hot Link	57.95
Print-It	122.95
Printer Pro	41.95
Serial Pro	114.95
Super Serial	69.95

HARDWARE

Audio Animator	195.95
Battery IIGS	14.95
Computer Eyes	114.95
Echo II C	129.95
Echo II B	99.95
Enhancement Kit	64.95
Essential Data Dup 4 +	64.95
No Slot Clock	38.95
Power Supply IIE	64.95
Sonic Blaster	105.95
Surge Protector	9.95
Thunderscan	158.95
Timemaster H.O.	78.95
Transwarp	138.95
Transwarp GS	289.95
Zip Chip (4 mhz)	128.95
Zip Chip (8 mhz)	174.95

PRINTERS

Citizen 120-D	159.95
Star NX-1000	188.95
Star NX-1000 R	247.95
Printer Stand	9.95

PRINTER RIBBONS (call)

Imagewriter Black	2.95
Imagewriter Color	3.49
Imagewriter II Color	8.99
Color Paper Pack	12.95

SILICON EXPRESS
50 E. Mill, Pataskala, OH 43062

1-614-927-9555
OR TOLL FREE
1-800-999-6868

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured, Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00 MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 6% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card.

The program names a shape, and, instead of a picture, the corresponding word appears at the top of the screen. The five shapes appear at the bottom. This time, the correct answer sends the shape bounding across the screen in a pleasantly choreographed pattern.

Find It is the opposite of *Pick It*. This activity challenges youngsters to select a form from the picture that matches the word and shape below. Stickybear reads the word, and all five shapes, with one of them highlighted, appear in the picture.

My daughter's favorite screen shows Stickybear in a hot-air balloon. The balloon is the circle; the basket is the rectangle; and so on. The computer randomly asked her to select one of the five shapes. When she chose the picture segment that matched the requested shape, Stickybear began tossing little red balls out of the balloon. Although Stickybear never gets his balloon off the ground, your children's mastery of shapes and shape words will certainly rise with this program.

ATTRACTIVE OPPOSITES

The New Talking Stickybear Opposites uses only one mode to present its lessons, but it includes 18 different pairs of opposites. The sounds help younger children understand the concept of opposites, rather than just learning the vocabulary.

After Stickybear greets children, a picture illustrating one of the opposites appears along with the written and spoken word. For instance, Stickybear's smiling face illustrates the word *happy*. Pressing one of the arrow keys will turn Stickybear's smile to a doleful droop as the word *sad* appears and is spoken.

Children control the pace and can send Stickybear into a frenzy if they want, pressing the arrow keys as often as they like before pressing the spacebar to see the next picture.

The illustrations are varied; each pair of opposites has two different scenes. Thanks to the GS, the animation and sound will delight young children. My daughter particularly liked water gurgling into or out of a glass as it grew full or empty.

Stickybear Opposites is a particularly comfortable learning environment for young children, because there are no right or wrong answers. Kids can enjoy the process of discovering language and cause and effect.

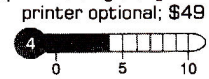
Like all programs in the Stickybear series, the New Talking Stickybear Shapes and Opposites each include a poster, stickers, and a book, as well as excellent suggestions to parents and teachers for extending instruction. Although designed for children aged 3 to 6, even younger children can enjoy and learn from the new talking versions of these Stickybear classics.

Jeanne Dietsch
Peterborough, NH

TALKING DINOSAURS

ORANGE CHERRY SOFTWARE,
Box 390, Westchester Avenue,
Pound Ridge, NY 10576,
(800) 672-6002, (914) 764-4104

Dinosaur-education program for ages 5–9; 512K Apple IIGS, single 3½-inch disk drive, printer optional; $49



Talking Dinosaurs boasts state-of-the-art digitized voices so clear and distinct you'd swear Mr. Rogers was in the room giving instructions to your children. The program employs an elegant mouse-driven interface and features crisp super-hi-res, 16-color graphics.

FOR THE YOUNGER SET

So why did Talking Dinosaurs earn a fairly low rating? For the money, the program is quite limited. Talking Dinosaurs consists of six self-contained segments, each nicely done and taking advantage of the program's speaking ability.

Most of the modules, however, will appeal only to younger children, and the lack of variety within each module may end up boring even those kids.

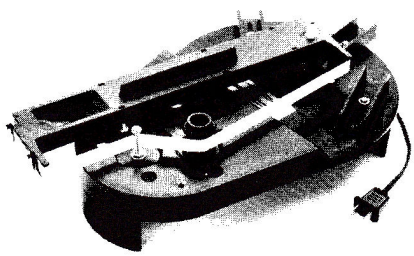
WHAT'S IN A NAME?

A good example of what you get with Talking Dinosaurs is an activity called Dinosaur's Names. After you select it from the menu, the program "talks" to you, giving you instructions for the exercise. (You can also get help in any activity by selecting *Instructions* from the menu bar at the top of the screen, or by reading the small manual included with the program.)

Six dinosaurs then appear on screen, each with its name printed beneath the image. Click on one of the six boxes containing a dinosaur

Never buy another ribbon!

MacInker Over 125,000 sold since 1982



Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter and dispenser **$42.00**

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker. The Imagewriter MacInker **(mod 234IM)** re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter LQ)** with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a better than new print quality and helps extend printhead life. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the **Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, and gold. Ask for free catalog.

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM)	42.00
Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422)	40.00
Epson MacInker (mod 271EP)	42.00
Universal MacInker	68.50
Heat Transfer Adaptor	30.00
Imagewriter cartridges	3.15/ea
Extra ink bottle	3.00/ea
4-color	10.00/ea
pint	18.50

Apple Autoswitch (new!!) - Data Switches

4 port 8 pin	50.00	Apple Autoswitch (4 to 1)	149.00
4 port 9 pin	50.00	BothWay Autoswitch*	89.00
cable	16.00		

* Can be configured 2 comp/1printers or 1 comp/2 printers

Order Toll Free (800)547-3303

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229
telephone (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

Major credit card accepted, cod, immediate shipment, 30 days money back guarantee

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

and Talking Dinosaurs speaks the animal's name.

Now there's nothing inherently wrong with this little activity, but that's all it does. The dinosaurs never change—not position, color, or any other feature. Admittedly, some children might enjoy hearing the names spoken over and over again, but for how long?

OVER AND OVER

Another activity, Dinosaurs: Seek and Find, follows the same format. The instructions are clearly spoken and a full-screen graphic depicting a prehistoric landscape fills the screen. Hidden in the sparse vegetation are five of the six dinosaurs previously encountered—camouflaged, supposedly, by trees and shrubs.

When you "find" one of the dinosaurs, click on it and you'll hear its name. After finding all five, the program takes you back immediately to the main menu. The next time you play the game, the dinosaurs are in the same place as before. The average 7-year-old will probably complete this module in 10 seconds and never go back to it.

TIRESOME TYRANNOSAURUS

The other four activities include Counting Fossils (which consists of counting similarly colored bones that make up a triceratop's skeleton), In Search of Dinosaurs (an activity in which three rows of three animals are displayed and your child must click on the dinosaur in each row), Dinosaurs to Color, and Dinosaurs to Print. Like the other activities, these use the same dinosaurs, and placement never changes.

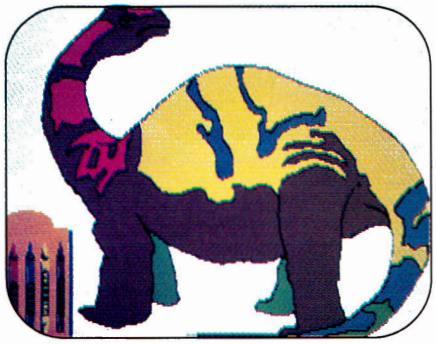
The latter two activities were the only ones that interested my 9-year-old daughter. She enjoyed selecting one of the five graphics crayons and coloring in the four dinosaurs. Talking Dinosaurs uses a simple fill process to flood predetermined areas with the chosen color. At least here, mixing colors provided some variety.

Likewise, printing the dinosaurs (you'll need an ImageWriter, according to the manual) let my daughter use real crayons to color a picture.

ON THE PLUS SIDE

To be fair, the program certainly delivers what it promises in the way of advanced speech without any additional hardware, and the graphics will excite youngsters already enthralled by the subject matter.

Furthermore, each activity does fulfill basic educational objectives, such as making discriminating choices, learning to follow directions, learning basic computer skills, and acquiring rudimentary math skills (by counting the bones).



Coloring a brontosaurus on screen.

For younger users, Talking Dinosaurs might even spark questions that will lead to further noncomputer activities. For instance, it's easy to picture a 5-year-old asking, "What's a fossil?"

SAME OLD STORY

The problem with the program isn't what it does, it's what it doesn't do.

All things considered, Talking Dinosaurs doesn't offer enough variety to hold a child's interest for any length of time. Nor do any of the activities possess enough depth to encourage repeat usage.

This program will definitely appeal to 4-, 5- and even 6-year-olds (or older children in need of remedial activities). But considering its limitations, Talking Dinosaur's current price makes it hard for many parents to justify purchasing it.

IF ONLY

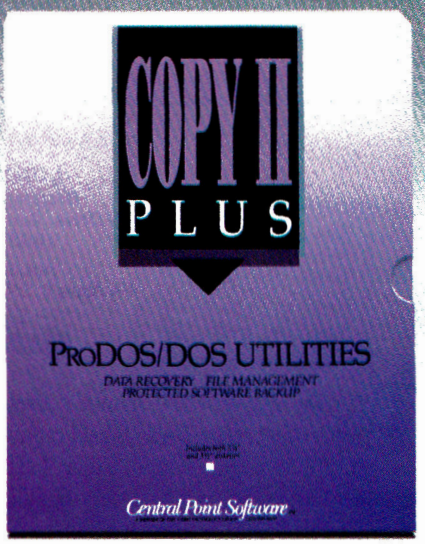
Talking Dinosaurs is exceptional within its confining framework. The speech quality and graphics are impressive. If your child is young, if he or she really likes dinosaurs, and if you don't mind the price of the program, take a look at this offering from Orange Cherry Software. But that's a lot of "ifs."

James Trunzo
Leechburg, PA

Continued on p. 88

Announcing:

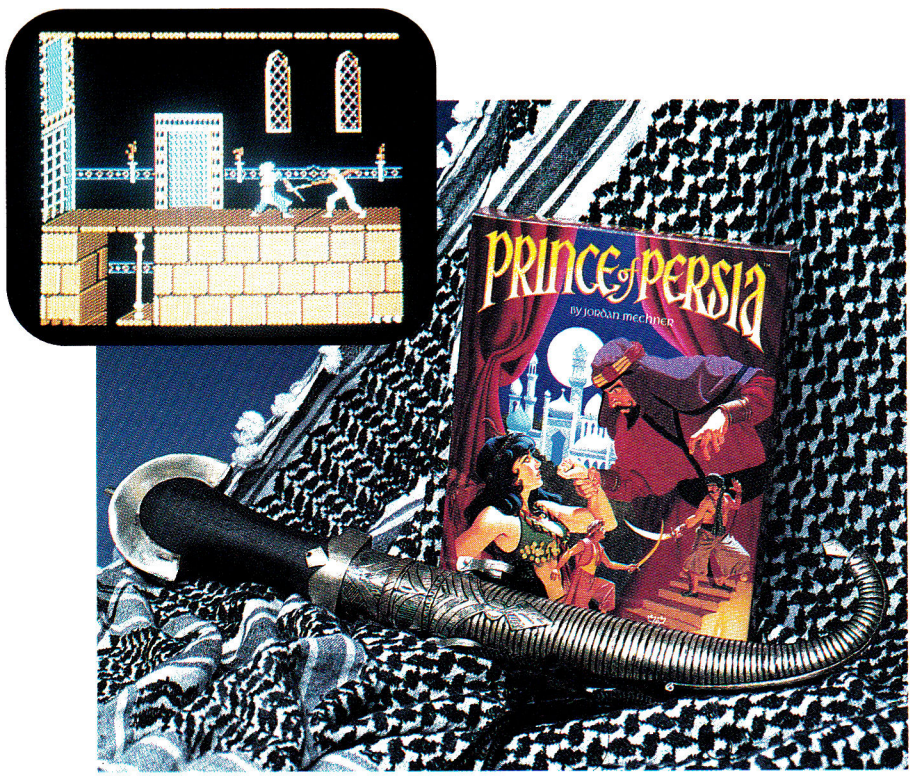
Version 9. The most complete utility product for the Apple II series just got better. Its new interface makes accessing all its capabilities easier than ever. Select and run applications right from within Copy II Plus. Activate functions with a "key" letter or simply by clicking on them with a mouse. Make archival copies of hundreds of copy-protected programs nearly as easily as copying a data disk. As always, nothing makes recovering accidentally deleted files easier. If you own an Apple II and you're without Copy II Plus, we now have your number: Version 9.



Central Point Software INC
A MEMBER OF THE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY GROUP (503) 690-8090

Requires 128K and an 80 column card. 3.5" Bit copier does not support Unidisk drives.
Copy II is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
Users of versions prior to 9.0, call (503) 690-8090 for upgrade details.

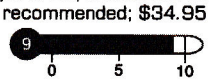
GAME ROOM



PRINCE OF PERSIA

Broderbund Software,
17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101,
(800) 521-6263

Action adventure;
128K Apple II, 5¼-inch disk drive; joystick recommended; $34.95



The scenario is classically simple: A lovely princess in ancient Persia is held captive by the ambitious Grand Vizier Jaffar while her father, the Sultan, is away fighting a foreign war. Cast as an adventurer in the Ali Baba mold, you must wend your way up from the crumbling dungeon and through the castle to save the princess and become Prince of Persia.

For some, the fantasy is appealing; most will find game play addictive. Using a joystick (recommended) or designated keys, you guide your on-screen persona through a maze of obstacles, as you step carefully through a gate or between edges of a bladed portal, walk over hidden spikes, and leap over deep abysses—some created as you dash across crumbling floor tiles. No time to rest as you hoist yourself up walls by your fingertips and duel with ever-vicious guards.

All the while you're searching for the right path and the trick that'll open the door to the next level (not another one!), bringing you ever closer to the waiting Jaffar and his captive. To make matters even more desperate, you have 60 minutes of game time allotted to achieve that end. One slip—you leap too soon, fail to see those spikes, or lose a swordfight—will cost you dearly: You start the current level over and lose any intervening game time.

Every level in Prince of Persia is more sinister and challenging than the previous one. You run into more proficient and powerful dungeon guards as you climb higher into the castle, and the booby traps set by the Grand Vizier require increasing skill and ingenuity.

At higher levels (okay, I'll tell you—there are 12), you'll have to deal with some of the vizier's black magic. In one level, for instance, you're literally split in two as you run one way and a dark, shadowy reflection of yourself runs the other way.

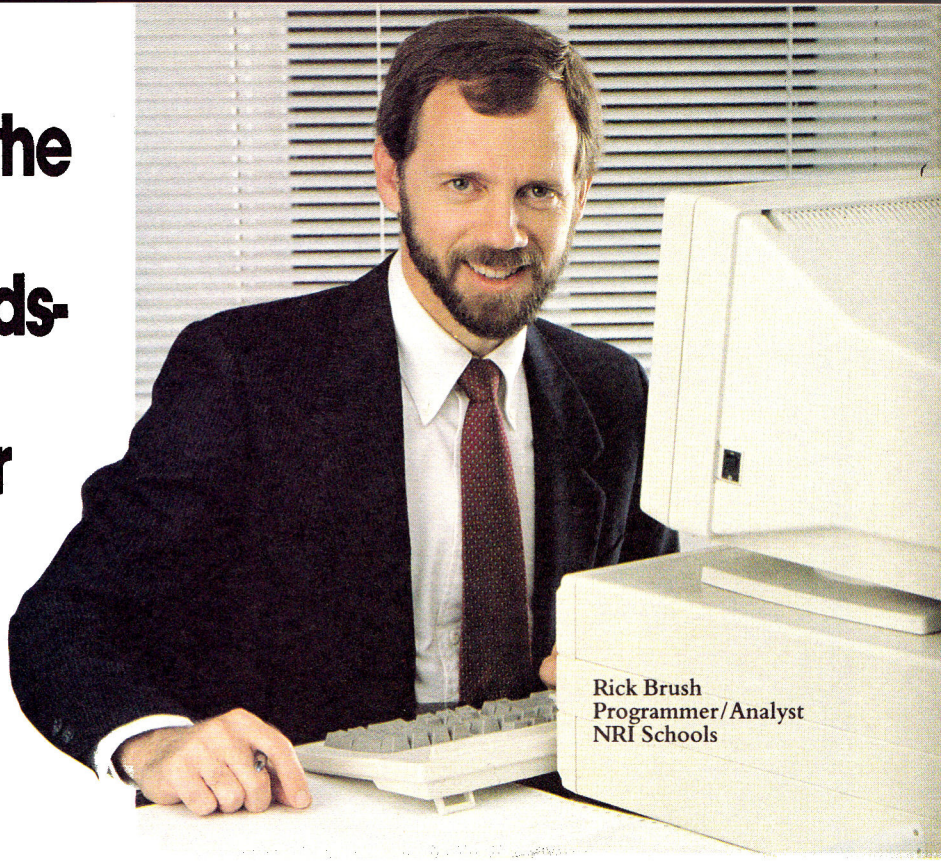
Superb double-high-resolution graphics images and responsive, smooth animation work beautifully together to create an almost cinematic experience. With every careful step or running leap, with every thrust and parry, you'll swear Errol Flynn has been reincarnated into your Apple II. Indeed, the game's author, Jordan Mechner, evidently studied many hours of live-action footage from classic swashbuckler movies before rendering similar effects with his animated characters.

Saving your progress once you've achieved the next level is a good strategy; expect to repeat a level many times before gaining access to the next one. And expect to spend much longer than the 60 minutes allotted for the whole game. In fact, expect to spend at least as much time on *each* level.

Bill Kennedy
***inCider* staff**

Photography * Frank Cordelle

NRI's new at-home training gives you the computer, the software, and the hands-on skills to start a high-paying career as a computer programmer



Rick Brush
Programmer/Analyst
NRI Schools

Now NRI gives you hands-on experience in computer programming with a powerful IBM XT-compatible computer system and software you keep. One easy step at a time, you build full-featured, powerful programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—today's hottest computer languages. One easy step at a time, you train to be a high-paid computer programmer!

Your NRI training includes a computer, modem, and invaluable programming software you keep

Unlike any other course, NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming gives you hands-on experience with a powerful, IBM XT-compatible West Coast 800 ES computer system, including 2400 baud internal modem, 640K RAM, disk drive, and invaluable programming software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep.

With NRI, you get the skills and the confidence, the computer and the software to build real-world, working programs for a wide variety of business, personal, and professional applications . . . in all, everything you need to step into today's top computer programming jobs.

No previous experience necessary

No matter what your background, NRI ensures you get the know-how you need to take full advantage of every exciting opportunity in computer programming today.

With your experienced NRI instructor always available to help, you quickly cover the fundamentals, then move on to master all four of today's key computer languages—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—step by easy step. Before you know it, you have what it takes to handle any programming problem you're likely to encounter in your professional career.

Now, as never before, you can succeed as a computer programmer

The best news comes from the Bureau of Labor Statistics: As a programmer trained in a variety of computer languages you can land the programming position of your choice—even make it on your own as an independent programmer. There's no doubt about it—with NRI's complete, at-home, four-language training in Computer Programming, you can write your own ticket to success in this high-paying, top-growth computer career field!

See other side for highlights of your NRI hands-on training in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL →

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

☑ **YES!** Please rush me my FREE catalog describing NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming.

Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

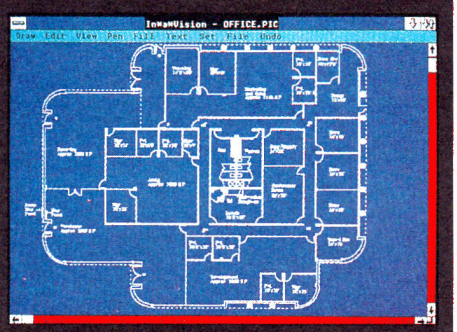
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

5407-020

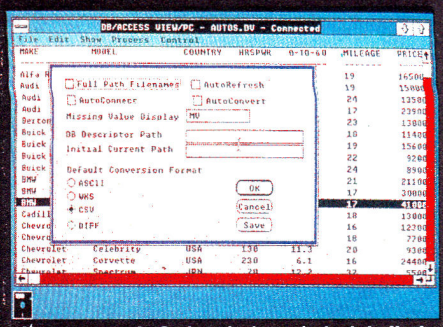
Your NRI training in computer programming includes an IBM XT-compatible West Coast 800 ES computer with internal modem, 640K RAM, disk drive, monitor, and programming software—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL—all yours to keep!

Now, with NRI, you can learn to program in today's hottest computer languages—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL

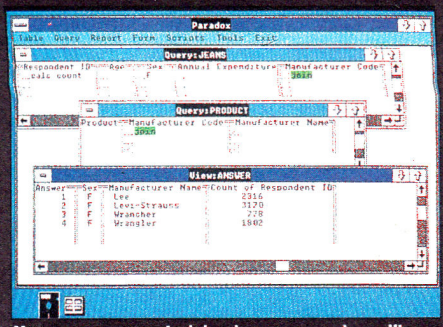
You start with BASIC, an extremely popular language used for graphics, teaching, personal, and small business applications.



Next, you master Pascal, a multipurpose language often used to develop software for computer-aided design (CAD).



You move on to C—hands down, today's hottest computer language—used for everything from systems programming to artificial intelligence.



You wrap up your training in programming with COBOL, the language of business and the most widely used computer language in the world.

NRI's new at-home training in Computer Programming starts by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, easing you into programming with brilliantly detailed instructions, charts, and diagrams.

In no time at all, you have a complete understanding of the programming techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use the computer system included in your training to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Then, following easy-to-read instructions, you use your modem—also included—to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

Send for your FREE catalog today

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the postage-paid reply card today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of NRI training. You'll see the IBM XT-compatible computer included in your course up close in a special, poster-sized foldout section. And, best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build a high-paying career—even a business of your own—in computer programming.

If the card is missing, write to NRI at the address below.

IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation

SEND CARD TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY *IF MAILED* IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center

4401 Connecticut Avenue NW
Washington, D.C. 20077-3543

NRI School of Computer Programming

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue
Washington, DC 20008

OMEGA

Origin Systems,
136-B Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053,
(800) 999-4939

Tank-combat simulation featuring artificial intelligence;
64K Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS; $49.95

This had to happen—a game of wanton destruction for the thinking person, and in my town, no less. Omega is a futuristic simulation in which your critical mission is to design a cybernetic tank with the hardware and software to ensure success against all enemies. Yes, *software*. This is a game of artificial intelligence, and as such, it marks an important advancement in the computer-gaming world.

OSI's the boss of the cybertank corps.

There are hundreds of pages of documentation and a BBS through which you can pit your tank designs against those of all other game owners (of all computer brands). Origin maintains the simulation so fully that even if you have to replace a bad disk, you'll get your orders from the Organization of Strategic Intelligence—your employer.

Omega, occupying four 5¼-inch disk sides plus your data disk, comprises elements of adventuring (outfitting), animated combat (tank-design testing), programming (artificial intelligence), and telecommunications (on-line contests). It customizes itself to your level of interest and expertise and lets you design tanks for team combat.

The real thrust is tank design, particularly a tank's artificial intelligence. You choose drive systems, armor, weaponry, instrumentation, and special items, working up through ten clearance levels until you reach Omega. By that time you have an unlimited budget and can buy the best of everything, and the only factor remaining that distinguishes one tank from another is its A.I. *Your* A.I.

A special programming language lets you impart life to each tank, each with its own personality. Some are shy of water, and some run when wounded. Some work well in groups, some are brazen loners. Bravery pays. Ultimately, you may be able to design a tank that performs better than all others in every situation. That's the point.

Beginners need not be frightened by this talk of artificial intelligence and programming. Using prebuilt A.I. capsules on the resources disk, your tank's logic might be as simple as:

```
Start
  Do Seek
Do Destroy
Goto Start
```

More-advanced programmers will be able to design tank logic that could potentially run to hundreds of lines of code. Given the interrelationships of various cybertank design elements and the potential situations in which a tank can find itself, you could make a career of writing Omega A.I.

After you've designed your killer tank, what do you do? Show it off, of course. Compete for bragging rights. Origin has an entire BBS devoted to Omega. There are contests among cybertank designers, and you can join round-table discussions or trade tanks, landscapes, and intelligence. You can even talk to the game's designer (not that he'll give you any hints). If you don't have a modem, you still can trade your work with friends, and compete against their cybertanks. But to me, the BBS with all the other players present was a big part of the Omega experience.

Is there anything here to criticize? Well, yes. The graphics and sound are somewhat pedestrian, as you'd expect from the IIe. The manuals, commendable in scope, suffer from overwriting and the inaccuracies you'd expect from software ported to half a dozen computer brands. The manuals promise hard-drive support, but it turns out that you can save only your data files on a hard disk; you'll still have to shuffle floppies.

Overall, though, Omega is well done. It's balanced, it's fun, and it represents a unique side of gaming. Omega is mayhem conceived for the programmer, but executed so well that anyone can enjoy it. I recommend it strongly.

Oh—how did the *inCider* cybertank fair in contest? We'll let you know when the results are in—unless the shame is too great.

Joe Abernathy
Houston, TX

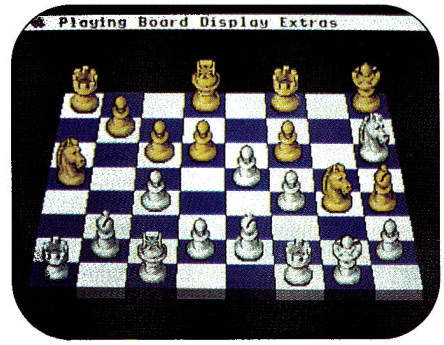
CHESSMASTER 2100

Software Toolworks,
19809 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 885-9000
(distributed by Electronic Arts)

Chess simulation;
64K Apple IIe/IIc; $49.95

I play chess the way I write computer programs—not all that well, not all that often. I do like the game, though, and I've studied it some, so I'm glad professional programmers wrote Chessmaster 2100. Software Toolworks licensed its chess-playing algorithms from Fidelity Electronics, a company that makes dedicated chess machines.

Chessmaster 2100 is good, but it's not invincible. I practiced Chessmaster 2100 for most of my boss' summer vacation. I needed two weeks to beat the machine (playing at its standard settings). When I finally checkmated Chessmaster, my conscience was clear; I'd beaten the computer. The machine hadn't had a bad day; it wasn't worn out; it didn't let me win. I had simply become a better chess player.



Chessmaster's brain keeps you thinking.

Chessmaster 2100 is equally fast and smooth with mouse or joystick. It crams a lot of chess knowledge and a hundred famous games onto two sides of a copy-protected floppy, so nothing's wasted. It's elegant, but it's a game to play, not a screen to watch. The graphics (in 2D or 3D) are serviceable and plain.

Everyone who plays Chessmaster 2100 will become better at chess. Some will improve simply by having an infinitely patient partner, as I did. Others will appreciate that Chessmaster can solve set problems; still others will enjoy reading the informative history of chess. Chessmaster 2100 deserves praise both as a sophisticated bit of programming and for its extensive "knowledge" of chess.□

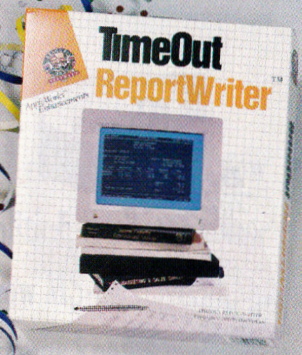
Paul Statt
***inCider* staff**

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

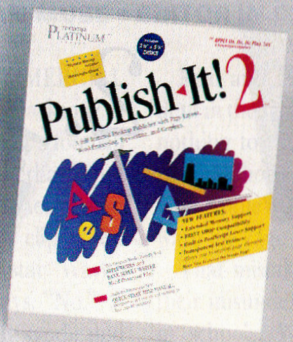
USA/CANADA TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040
Area code changes to 708 on 11/11/89

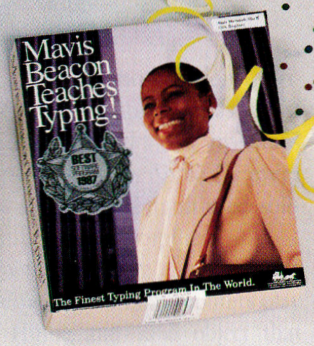


Your Cost
$39.95
APL
IIgs Compatible

NEW
Your Cost
$24.95
APL/IBM/IIgs Compatible
School Version **$31.95**
Lab Pack (5) **$87.95**



Your Cost
$63.95
APL
IIgs Compatible
Lab Pack (5) **$244.95**



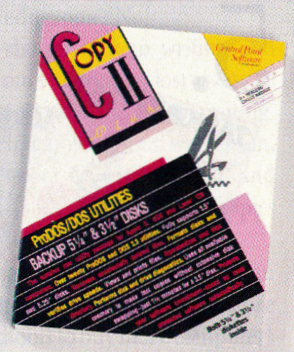
Your Cost
$26.95 APL
$32.95 IIgs/IBM/Mac

LASER SYSTEM

Computer/190A Printer/Monochrome Monitor
Includes Free Copy II Plus!

$695.00

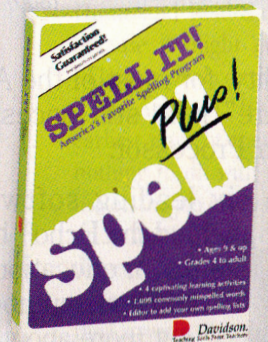
Laser EX-add $55.00
Color Monitor-add $170.00
Call for lowest component pricing!



Your Cost **$21.95** APL/IBM/Mac

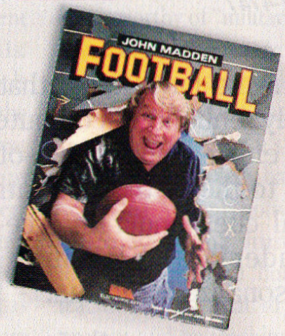
$AVE UP TO 50% EVERYDAY

NEW
Your Cost
$29.95
APL

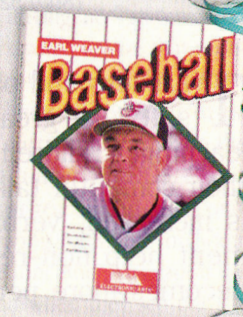


Your Cost
$27.95
APL/IBM
School Version **$41.95**

Your Cost
$8.95
APL



Your Cost
$32.95
APL



Your Cost
$27.95
APL

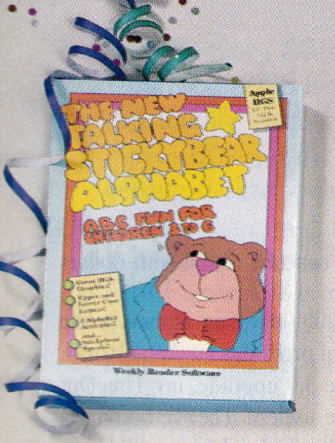
Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

DON'T SEE IT HERE? WE HAVE IT!
CALL FOR A FREE
120 PAGE CATALOG

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO: **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES**
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

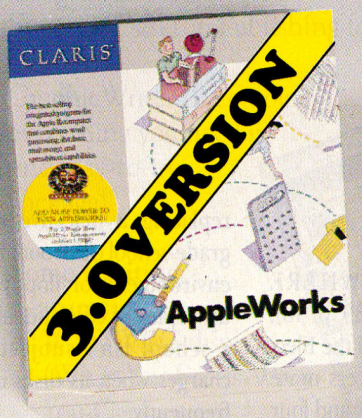
VISA MasterCard

Educational Resources Celebrates Service & Selection At Everyday LOW Prices!

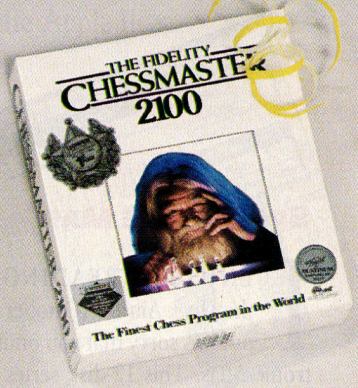


Your Cost
$27.95
IIgs/IBM requires echo board
Lab Pack (5) **$67.95**

Your Cost
$25.95
APL/IIgs
P.S. Lovers' Utility Kit **$25.95**



Your Cost
$169.95 **$194.95**
APL 128K IIgs1.25 Meg



Your Cost NEW
$29.95
APL/IIgs/IBM

LOWEST RIBBON & ACCESSORY PRICES

(Quantities of 6)

Imagewriter I & II*	$ 2.50	Epson LX 80/90*	$ 2.50
Imagewriter II 4 Color Ribbons	5.75	Epson MX 100	4.00
Imagewriter II 4 Color Heat Trans.	13.95	IBM Pro Printer	3.50
Panasonic KX-P 1090,1091,1092*	3.25	Okidata 182/192/193*	2.99
Epson MX/FX/RX 70,80*	2.50	**Call If You Don't See It!**	

* Available in Most Colors: Red, Green, Blue, Purple & Yellow - Add $1.00 Each.

DISKETTES/PAPER

Diskettes - 51/4 ", DS/DD (multiples of 50)	.35
Diskettes - 31/2 ", DS/DD (multiples of 10)	.99
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 5-1/4"	6.95
Color Diskettes (10 Pk., Asst.) 3-1/2"	14.50
Color Paper, Asst., 250 Sheets	10.95

ACCESSORIES

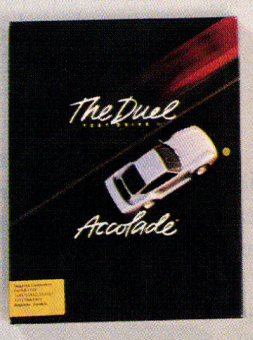
Computer Eyes, B/W IIe/IIc	$102.95
Computer Eyes, Color, IIgs	204.95
Thunderscan	189.95
64K/80 Col. Card	24.95
Surge Protector (6 Outlet - 6' Cord)	19.95
System Saver IIgs	$75.95
Disk Notcher	3.95
80 Col. Printer Stand	19.95
Diskette Storage 60	9.95
Mouse Pads	4.95

64K/80 Column Card
$24.95
Allows you to use all the new 128K programs at a price you can't afford to miss!

HYPER STUDIO
$94.95 IIgs
A complete Hypermedia system making full use of the special abilities of your Apple IIGS.

TUTOR-TECH
$139.95
APL 128K/IIgs compatible
Gives you the power to develop and exchange Apple II stacks.

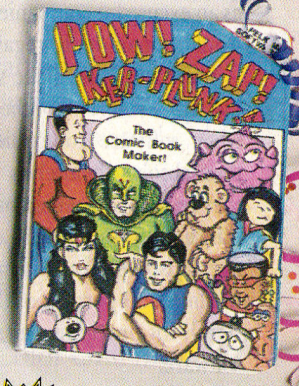
NEW **Your Cost**
$21.95
IIgs



Your Cost
$27.95
IIgs
Scenery Disks I & II
Car Disks I & II **$13.95 ea.**

Your Cost
$29.95
APL/IBM (5.25" or 3.5")
Lab Pack (5) **$79.95**
Certificate Collection **$13.95**

Your Cost
$17.95 APL/IBM



NEW **Your Cost**
$29.95
APL/IIgs compatible

Checks and School P.O.'s welcome.
$50 minimum on charge cards.
Add 5% shipping with a $3.00 minimum.
Free shipping over $300.00 (Continental U.S. only)
Canada add 10% with a $5.00 minimum.

ORDER NOW!
1-800-624-2926
FREE 120 PAGE CATALOG

Over 1000 entries competed for prizes in *inCider*'s second annual Desktop

Apple IIs and A WINNING

By PAUL STATT * SENIOR EDITOR

TIME WAS WHEN EVERY PRINTER WAS A PUBLISHER, AND EVERY PUBLISHER HAD TO BE A PRINTER. HE produced programs for plays, catalogues for schools, perhaps wedding invitations. He might publish a newspaper, too, or even books. Then for a time printing and publishing parted ways. The publisher took over creating the originals of printed works, such as books, magazines, and newspapers, and the printer just put ink on paper. Today, however, every man and woman can act as printer, publisher, and even editor and designer—working a personal printing press called the *Apple II*.

NONPROFIT GROUP: *THE SOURCE*

Maybe it's something about nonprofit organizations that makes them shy, but nobody in the Bergen County, New Jersey, Girl Scout Council wanted to take credit for *The Source*, the guide to Council-sponsored programs, events, and training. But it's something to be proud of. Designed with Timeworks' Publish It!, *The Source* scores with us for size and quality. It's a 70-page book that describes Girl Scout activities. Almost every page includes a tasteful bit of clip art, and every page is clear, easy to read, and, most important, easy to use. Every page includes an enrollment coupon—each one different, but similar to all the others. It's easy on the eye.

Workmanlike is the word that best describes *The Source*—although "workpersonlike" would fit. It doesn't show off, but gets the job done quietly. Evidently that's the way the Girl Scout Council of Bergen County works.

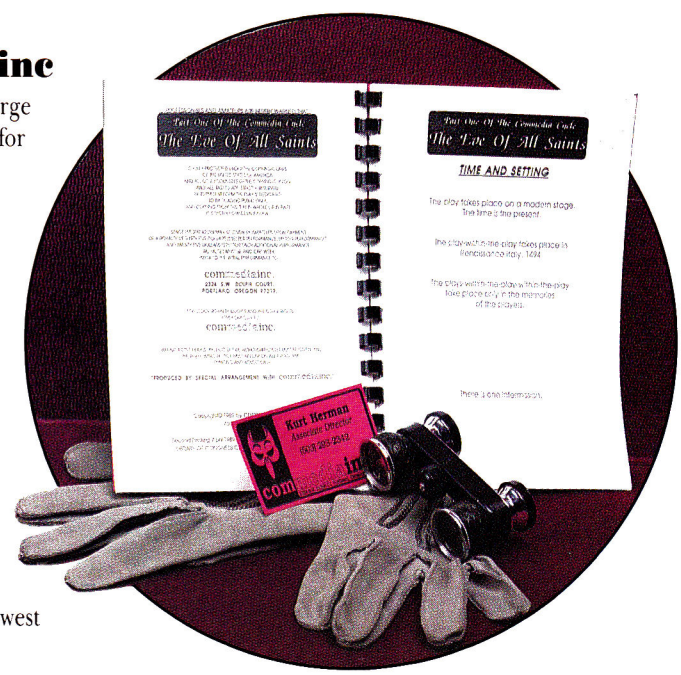
BUSINESS: commediainc

"He writes 'em, I publish 'em," says Kurt Herman of his dad's, George Herman's, plays. "com*media*inc can publish a better, more useful script for less money than Samuel French."

Schools and amateur theater groups are the market for com*media*inc's nine plays. The Hermans can do better work for less money because they use an Apple IIGS, AppleWorks GS, an Apple LaserWriter, and a double-sided photocopier to create their books.

"We're actors," says the younger Herman. That means the plays are printed with the actor in mind; margins are wide for blacking and notes, the books lie flat, and the type is simple and easy to read. The music for com*media*inc's plays is printed with Mediagenic's program Music Studio and the LaserWriter.

The marriage of desktop publishing and theatrical publishing seems to help everyone: Theater companies and schools receive a better product for less money, and many plays that might otherwise be forgotten are kept in print. The Hermans also publish a catalogue with AppleWorks GS; if your group is curious, call com*media*inc, 2324 Southwest Dolph Court, Portland, OR 97219, (503) 293-2342.



Publishing Contest. Here's a look at the top designs in four categories.

Publishing COMBINATION

HOME: *I REMEMBER MOMMA*

Who could resist Mom? Harley Miles (who also won in the education category) might be accused of playing on the judges' heartstrings: He entered his love letter to his mom in the desktop-publishing contest. But even if *I Remember Momma* weren't about the woman we all love, it would be a winner.

I Remember Momma is simple. The drawings were created with Dazzle Draw, the text with Styleware's MultiScribe (now BeagleWrite from Beagle Bros), and a single font. (Our one complaint is that *I Remember Momma* was written entirely in uppercase characters.)

The drawings, as childlike as memory could make them, must have especially touched the mother who received them on her 65th birthday. "I tried to capture some of my reminiscences in this booklet," the author says. "It's amazing what the mind and memory can do." We might add, what an Apple IIc Plus and an ImageWriter II with a color ribbon can do.

EDUCATION: *NEWSMATH*

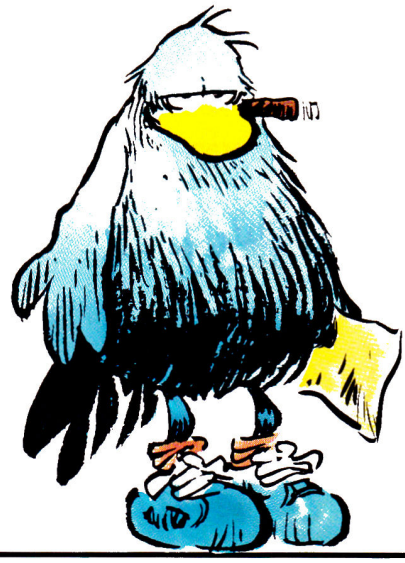
Writing across the curriculum was the catch phrase in education a few years back. *NewsMath* takes that notion—that students who write about biology, geography, history, or math learn the subject automatically—and turns it into *publishing across the curriculum.*

"I tried a relatively simple idea with my General Mathematics II students," says Harley Miles, the modest publisher of *NewsMath* and a teacher at Charlottesville High School in Virginia. "Using information found in news-magazine articles, we wrote mathematics word problems. To provide incentive for the assignment, I compiled the students' work to produce a newsletter." The students, Miles understates, "enjoyed the assignment and took great pride in the work." They must have had a good time with *NewsMath*—these kids obviously took more pride in their work than some professional publishers.

We like *NewsMath* because it's well made. It's not fancy; Miles used clip art judiciously with Timeworks' Publish It! 2 and an Apple IIc Plus, and a basic template that's filled each month. He has a sense for good, simple design.

But other entries look this attractive, as well, we admit. What sets *NewsMath* apart and makes it a prizewinner is *resonance*. It's an idea we wish more teachers would try. How about science or civics papers? Why, in the age of desktop publishing, should teachers and students limit themselves to the same school newspapers and yearbooks they've been printing for years?□

Photography • Frank Cordell



HOT OFF

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

Gutenberg's revolution was just the beginning—today's desktop publishing puts the power of the press at your fingertips. Whatever your medium—certificate, poster, brochure, or newsletter—*print it*, and get your message out there.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.
*
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

LIKE KIDS WHO FANTASIZE ABOUT playing with all the latest toys, just about every Apple II user wants to get into desktop publishing (DTP). And for good reason: What other computer application helps creative folks be more productive while freeing productive types to be more creative?

Choosing the DTP program that's right for you isn't difficult; it's largely a matter of taking a quick hardware inventory, then deciding whether your working style puts the accent on the medium or the message—or both. Whatever the emphasis, DTP products share three important functions: text creation, graphics creation, and page layout. If you've ever made greeting cards, signs, or banners with **The Print Shop** or a similar program, you've already completed DTP basic training. Designing more complex publications such as business stationery or club newsletters, while more challenging and time consuming, isn't all that different.

In this article and the accompanying **Tables** we compare a half dozen state-of-the-art DTP programs: **AppleWorks GS**, **geoPublish**, **GraphicWriter III**, **Medley**, **Publish It! 3**, and **Springboard Publisher**. These products share many features, but each boasts a surprising number of unique ones. Let's take a closer look, but first...

SOME CAVEATS

The *relevance* of a program's capabilities should be more important to you than the sheer quantity of features checked off in any arbitrarily constructed table. After all, if you don't create custom artwork, for example, lack of a spray-paint tool won't matter.

Keep in mind, too, that some programs are part of a series or a larger package, but may relate to the other modules in different ways. The geoPublish page-design program, for instance, is part of the integrated GEOS family, which includes a modestly priced word-processor/paint-module combination. Contrast this with AppleWorks GS, a more expensive, six-in-one program that at first blush may seem to offer more features.

Most DTP programs provide multiple methods for performing the same or a similar function. Using "snap to" guides, for instance, means you may not give a hoot about a "missing" auto-alignment capability. Moreover, expert users continually discover

Illustration • Jeff McNelly

THE PRESS IN DESKTOP PUBLISHING

undocumented techniques and devise alternative methods that surprise even programmers. Whatever DTP product you select, you'll come up with tricks of your own.

Finally, while the information in the accompanying **Tables** was accurate at press time, product managers with whom we spoke voiced plans for implementing additional features. For the most up-to-date information in this continually evolving field, contact publishers directly about their latest upgrades.

CHILD'S PLAY

Some fans of **AppleWorks Classic** and **TimeOut SuperFonts** may sigh at all the fuss desktop publishers make about Mac-like programs, but one fact endures: The top contenders among DTP programs for the Apple II sport a graphics interface. True, it can be a memory magnet, and it can be relatively slow. But its benefits are, if anything, understated.

For starters, most program functions are conveniently tucked away in pull-down menus until you need them, though expert DTPers can employ alternate, mnemonic keyboard commands. Help is routinely offered in dialog boxes and occasionally provided, as in GraphicWriter III, through context-sensitive, on-line assistance. Moreover, each program comes with a printed tutorial to get you up and running in a morning's time. And DTP products commonly offer a convenient, fold-flat reference manual as well as a quick-reference card. Without exception, program publishers offer free technical support.

Some of the programs reviewed here let you interact exclusively by keyboard (or joystick), but the mouse reigns supreme as a DTP tool. Screen displays are, with minor exceptions, WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get). While all programs support Epson printers as well as Apple's ImageWriter II and LaserWriter models, half support a number of other dot-matrix printers. (Contact the publishers.)

What if your printer's on the fritz, or you're dissatisfied with print quality? What then? Short of borrowing a wealthy friend's (or your school system's) laser printer, you can still roll the presses. Publish It! 3 can save files in a format that's compatible with the Postscript page-description language; just take your data disk to any laser-printing service bureau that has a Macintosh computer. Or mail your geoPublish files to LaserDirect, a Wisconsin-based laser-printing service. (It supports certain other formats, as well.)

PUT IT IN WRITING

Though current versions of DTP programs can keep pace with speedy typists, these products are no substitute for text-screen-based word processors like AppleWorks Classic. This observation is especially true if your publication is lengthy, or if contributors to your newsletter send ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) files by modem. Whatever the circumstances, rest assured that DTP programs can import either formatted or unformatted files from nearly any word processor.

Once it gets the text, DTP software can really do wonders. Besides an assortment of finishing touches like tabs, justification formats, and typefaces, styles, and sizes, most programs also offer manual adjustment of character, line, and paragraph spacing for printed results that approach typographic perfection.

Like GraphicWriter III, most DTP programs include routine word-processing functions such as find/replace and sophisticated ►

Shoe © 1990 Tribune Media Services, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

ones such as "sticky" spaces. Half the DTP programs we've used come with built-in spelling checkers, but only Medley and AppleWorks GS offer a thesaurus, and only Medley provides automatic hyphenation. Despite its word-processing prowess, however, Medley doesn't print text in color as other color-capable DTP programs such as GraphicWriter III can.

GET THE PICTURE?

To one degree or another, all six DTP products reviewed here let you implement, if not actually create, graphics in bit-mapped and object-oriented forms. *Bit-mapped* images are *painted* with discrete pixels (colored dots), while *object-oriented* designs are *drawn* as complete entities. For example, you might paint a bit-mapped rendering of a detailed logo, but it would be easier to draw the circle with drop shadow that surrounds it.

Programs written specifically for the GS offer a palette of colors and an assortment of painting tools, including variously shaped brushes. These programs share another feature: They readily import super-high-resolution illustrations created with more full-featured paint programs such as **Paintworks Gold**. They can print these illustrations in full color on an ImageWriter II with a four-color ribbon.

Publish It! 3, incidentally, is the only 8-bit program (one that's not written exclusively for the GS, which can use 16-bit software) that can do the same.

Most programs import other, less detailed illustrations (though not necessarily of lesser quality), including clip art created with single-hi-res paint programs, The Print Shop, **Dazzle Draw**, or another double-hi-res package. (Contact the publishers for details.) Untold numbers of these illustrations are practically free for the asking in the public domain.

DTP programs let you enhance your publication with special effects such as rules (lines) of various weights (thicknesses), as well as filled or hollow (noncolored, nonpatterned) shapes. Every program offers at least the basic shapes—rectangles, round rectangles, and circles—you need to create patterned borders or shaded backgrounds for mastheads, tables of contents, sidebars, titles, and headlines.

TURN THE PAGE

Virtually all the programs reviewed here prove that electronic page design, the melding of text and graphics on screen as preparation for printing on paper, can be quicker and easier than traditional pasteup methods.

With Springboard Publisher and Medley you can enter text the moment the program loads, but other products require you to set off areas, sometimes called *regions* or *frames*, where you want text and graphics to appear. These page-layout programs commonly offer a text-frame tool and a graphics-frame tool.

Most DTP products provide layout assistance in one or more forms, including automatic columns and ready-made, magnetic ("snap to") guides that divide the page the way you want and help you align areas precisely. Horizontal and vertical screen rulers and magnified viewing modes make freestyle layouts a breeze. Most DTP programs let you designate "master pages" for creating additional pages

Table 1. General features of six DTP programs compared.

	AppleWorks GS 1.0 v2	geoPublish 2.1	GraphicWriter III 1.0	Medley 2.0	Publish It! 3	Springboard Publisher 2.00
OS	GS/OS	GEOS	GS/OS	GS/OS	ProDOS 8	ProDOS 8
Memory required	1.25MB	128K	512K	1.25MB or 1.125MB ROM v3	128K	128K
Hardware required	3½" drive	—	3½" drive	3½" drive	enhanced IIe, mouse or joystick	3½" drive
Recommended	additional 3½" drive or hard disk	256K, mouse	additional drive	additional 3½" or hard disk	additional drive, mouse	768K, hard disk, mouse
Disk format supplied	3½"	5¼" or 3½"	3½"	3½"	5¼" & 3½"	3½"
Input device	mouse or keyboard	joystick, mouse, or keyboard	mouse	mouse	mouse or joystick	mouse or keyboard
Formats data disks?	n	y	y	n	n	y
Multiple document windows?	y	n	y	y	n	n
Max. document size	99pp	16pp	disk-space dependent	32pp	memory dependent	disk-space dependent
Max. page size "	8½×14	8½×11	17×17	11×14	8½×14	8½×14
"Freebies" included	—	clip art, fonts, templates	clip art, fonts, templates	clip art, templates	clip art	clip art, templates
Accessories available	—	creativity disk, GEOS applications	clip art, fonts, templates, Font Factory	templates	clip art, fonts, templates, Graph It!	clip art, fonts, templates

y = yes n = no max. = maximum pp = pages OS = operating system

that automatically share common elements.

You can also selectively "link" text areas, for articles that flow from column to column and page to page. Nearly every program has the capability to wrap text automatically around graphics frames, but only about half these programs can wrap text horizontally across graphics frames. Fewer still can wrap text around irregularly shaped graphics.

Page design can be picky, but there's a way to bypass the tedium: Simply load one of the preconfigured "style sheets" (templates) most companies provide either free or at a small additional cost. To produce a finished document, import its text, select clip art, and perform minimum fine-tuning. Some newsletter style sheets we've seen, notably those that accompany Springboard Publisher, are exquisitely designed and can save you work.

NEW AND IMPROVED

As *inCider* was going to press with this issue, Timeworks, Milliken, and Seven Hills Software were putting the finishing touches on Publish It! 3, Medley 2.0, and GraphicWriter III, respectively. While we can't publish full reviews until final versions are available, here's a quick peek at the new editions of these established DTP programs.

NEWEST PUBLISH IT!

Two years ago when we reviewed the premiere release of Timeworks' Publish It! ("All the Tricks of the Trade," April 1988, p.26), we were so impressed that we gave that pioneering page-layout program *inCider*'s coveted five-point rating. In the meantime thousands of Apple II users have swarmed to the product and compiled a collective "wish list," prompting designers at Turning Point Software, developers of the program, to enhance the latest version, Publish It! 3, with power and convenience unrivaled in the 8-bit desktop-publishing world. (We used beta version 1 to prepare this preview.)

Among Publish It! 3's most notable enhancements is color-printing capability. Once black-and-white only, desktop-published documents now created on an Apple IIe, IIc, or GS (the IIe must be "enhanced") can incorporate color text as well as color graphics elements, including super-high-resolution clip art.

Select from nine new shading densities (10 percent through 90 percent) for any filled shape, such as a rectangular background for a newsletter's sidebar. Technically designed for compatibility with Postscript laser printers, these gray scales also print attractively on dot-matrix printers. And with an ImageWriter II, you can create filled shapes in yellow, red, orange, blue, green, or purple instead of black.

Publish It! 3's custom grids format columns, rows, and margin settings automatically. The program's new capability to copy and paste objects in groups saves time when duplicating repetitive design elements on a single page or successive pages. And moving among those pages is a cinch, thanks to the program's new "go to page" command.

Never again be frustrated by the accidental jarring of template objects! The "lock object" command accessed via the *Show Specifications* dialog is a boon for desktop publishers for whom precision is key. If you decide to shift an object later, "unlock" it by clicking ►

Table 2. Special text features.

	AppleWorks GS 1.0 v2	geoPublish 2.1	GraphicWriter III 1.0	Medley 2.0	Publish It! 3	Springboard Publisher 2.00
# typefaces	11	9	30	15	6	3
Type styles	pbiuos	pbiuo	pbiuos	pbiuos	pbiuos	pbiuos
Type formats	sb/sp, all uc, all lc, title	sb/sp	sb/sp, all uc, all lc, proper name	sb/sp	sb/sp	sb/sp, inverse
Auto support type C$8 GS fonts?	y	n	y	y	y	n
Spelling checker?	y	n	y	y	n	n
Thesaurus?	y	n	n	y	n	n
Tabs?	y	y	y	y	y	y
Decimal tabs?	y	y	y	y	n	n
Tab leaders?	n	n	y	y	y	y
Custom tab leaders?	n	n	y	n	y	n
Auto hyphenation?	n	n	n	y	n	n
Sticky spaces?	n	n	y	y	y	n
Soft hyphens?	n	n	n	y	y	n

y=yes n=no p=plain b=bold
i=italic u=underline o=outline
s=shadow sb=subscript sp=superscript
uc=uppercase lc=lowercase

on the radio button so named.

Publish It! 3's improved keyboard buffering keeps better pace with fast typists. You can save disk-access time (and manual disk-swapping frustrations) when previewing or printing documents: Just cache your fonts (load them automatically) at startup. Even better, invoke Publish It! 3's "Postscript print to disk" feature and send your file to a service bureau for laser printing.

Among other desirable features in this latest update are convenient file-dialog commands; a cropping box with handles; user-defined tab leaders; and direct installation of so-called GS fonts, hundreds of which are available in the public domain.

Nearly two years and literally dozens of improvements later, Publish It! 3 still requires a meager 128K, though you'll need extended memory (256K or more) for certain features. Best of all, the program is faster and more convenient than ever before. Now that *inCider*'s expanded its rating system, we won't have to stop at five points.

MEDLEY'S NEW HARMONY

While other desktop-publishing programs accent page layout, Milliken Publishing's Medley 2.0 for the Apple IIGS plays a different tune: It's a word processor first, a paint program second, and a page-layout tool third.

Medley's emphasis on word processing is apparent from startup. The word-processing mode's work screen means you needn't design so-called "text areas" before entering information. Just begin typing, or bring in text from AppleWorks or another word processor.

Short of being **WordPerfect**, Medley is perhaps the most full-featured of GS word processors, with customary functions such as search/replace, sticky spaces, and more-or-less WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) fonts.

Table 3. Page-layout features.

	AppleWorks GS 1.0 v2	geoPublish 2.1	GraphicWriter III 1.0	Medley 2.0	Publish It! 3	Springboard Publisher 2.00
On-screen rulers?	y	y	y	y	y	y
Rulers linked to pointer?	y	n	n	y	y	y
Dimensions	inches	inches	inches, centimeters, picas, points	inches	inches, centimeters, picas	inches, centimeters, pixels
Auto column placement?	y	y (page-layout libraries)	y	n	y	y
Adjustable column gutters?	y	y	y	y	y	y
Max. # columns/page	user-defined	16	user-defined	user-defined	65	9/text frame
Show object specs or coordinates?	n	y	n	y	y	n
Auto group alignment?	n	n	y	n	y	n
Auto gutter margins for binding?	y	y	y	y	n	n
Snap-to guides?	y	y	y	n	y	n
Lock objects?	n	n	y	n	y	n
Auto wrap text horizontally across graphics?	n	n	y	y	n	y
Auto wrap text around graphics frame?	n	y	y	y	y	y
Auto wrap text irregular graphics?	n	n	y	y	n	n
Independent worksheet area?	y	n	y	y	y	n
# view modes	2	2	4+	2	4	3
Go to page # command?	y	y	y	y	y	y
Separate preview mode?	n	n	n	y	y	n

y = yes n = no

But Medley also boasts some extraordinary features, such as automatic hyphenation. Medley's spelling checker and thesaurus, a combination you won't find in any other desktop-publishing program except AppleWorks GS, are based on an 80,000-word dictionary, which you can customize.

Medley lets you keep multiple document windows on screen simultaneously. Resize and move them with the mouse. Each Medley document is inherently limited to 32 pages; if your GS has only the minimum memory required, document size may be more restricted, particularly if you incorporate graphics.

Medley runs under GS/OS System Software 5.02 and features the Apple Human Interface, with nine pull-down menus in word-processing mode alone. You can access program options easily with the mouse, but a generous number of alternate keyboard commands are available.

Medley's rulers let you set up page-formatting options, such as tabs, and lay out art areas, which come in four basic shapes: rectangle, round rectangle, oval, and polygon. Select a shape and draw it with the mouse. Resize any art area by tugging on the pull tabs that appear on its periphery.

Import super-hi-res clip art or draw custom illustrations with the paint tool; its two palettes are similar to those found in stand-alone GS paint programs. Moreover, Medley offers a commendable assortment of paint options, including 48 brush shapes, a spray-paint "splatter" adjustment, and three choices for retaining the native palettes of imported clip art.

Art areas can also contain text: Just convert an art area to a "page part." This feature together with the ability to wrap text around any shape, even an irregular one, would make Medley an attractive alternative to a page-layout program such as AppleWorks GS, if it weren't for one "rub": Medley can be downright disconcerting to use.

For example, you don't lay out text in columns as you do in other programs—neither manually nor automatically. Instead, you "rubber-band" a narrow art area down the page (hold down the mouse button and drag) so that it "intrudes" upon the text, forcing it to align itself into two columns—sort of like Moses parting the waters of the Red Sea. Medley's "fully interruptible" working style may also strike a dissonant chord with some users: You can command a second change before the first is fully executed. If you prefer to see the results of one step before embarking on the next, you may be frustrated by Medley's slow, quirky screen redrawing, a feature that often results in seemingly "lost," or at least disoriented, page contents.

GRAPHICWRITER III

Arguably the most promising desktop-publishing program for the Apple IIGS, Seven Hills Software's GraphicWriter III weds moderately powerful word-processing features with an attractive mix of both object-oriented and bit-mapped graphics capabilities. By now a bug-free version should have replaced the prerelease version we used to prepare this "sneak peek." Despite our low bug tolerance, the flaws we encountered did little to diminish our enthusiasm for the program's overall excellence.

Converts from 8-bit desktop-publishing programs may be pleased to learn that in general some of GraphicWriter III's operations are similar to Publish It!'s—but with crucial distinctions. Chief among them is an easier-to-use text-frame tool. Select the program's double-duty I-beam, click the mouse, and begin typing. Resize the text frame by dragging any of its eight selection handles. ►

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AppleWorks Classic 3.0, $249
AppleWorks GS, $299
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(408) 727-8227

Bank Street Writer, $69.95
Dazzle Draw, $59.95
The New Print Shop, $49.95
Print Shop GS, $59.95
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200

Font Factory, $39.95
GraphicWriter III, $149.95
$25 update from 1.0 or 2.0
$12 demo disk
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930
(904) 575-0566

geoPublish, $99.95
GEOS, $69.95
Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0883

Graph It!, $69.95
Publish It! 3, $129.95
Font Pack 1
Font Pack 2
Education Graphics
People, Places & Things
Symbols & Slogans,
$39.95 each
Timeworks Inc.
444 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, IL 60015
(708) 948-9200

LaserDirect
P.O. Box 20829
Milwaukee, WI 53220-0829
(414) 529-5393

Medley 2.0
Milliken Publishing Co.
1100 Research Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63132
(800) 643-0008
$129

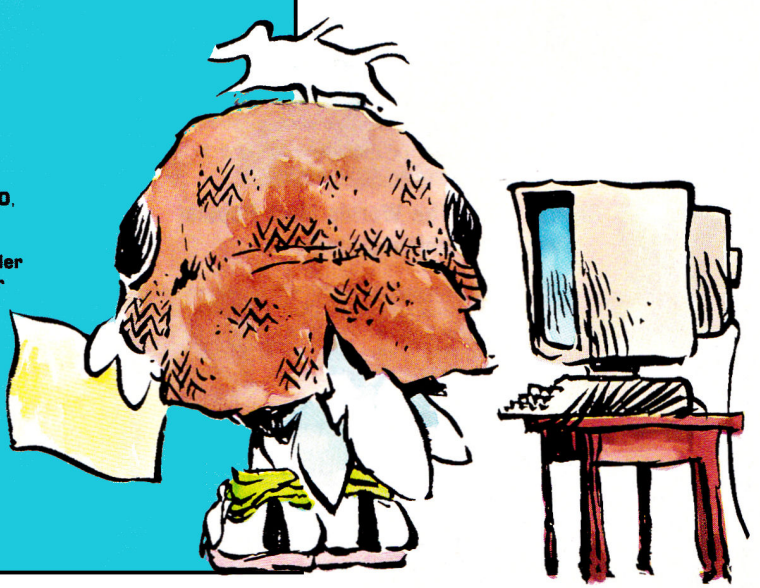
MouseWrite
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522
$149.95

Paintworks Gold
Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0500
$69.95

Springboard Publisher 2.0,
$139.95
Fonts, $29.95
Assortment Series Sampler
Education Series Sampler
Holiday Series Sampler,
$39.95 each
Springboard Software
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915

TimeOut SuperFonts
Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500
$69.95

WordPerfect
WordPerfect GS
WordPerfect Corp.
288 West Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 225-5000
$179 each



If four page-view modes (*Fit in Window*, *Half*, *Actual*, and *Double Size*) seem insufficient, employ *Scale To* and blow up sections of your page to nearly any size. *Tall Text* mode makes GS fonts displayed on screen more readable for purposes of editing. GraphicWriter III's customizable spelling checker helps, too. Flowing text in a GraphicWriter III document is a snap, thanks to the program's visible, and seemingly foolproof, "linking tags."

Add graphics special effects or create custom illustrations with the program's ample shape and paint tools, or import single-, double-, or super-hi-res clip art. GraphicWriter III's text-formatting capabilities, including *Skip Over* (text wraps horizontally "across" graphics) and *Wrap To* (text cozies up to irregularly shaped illustrations), underscore the program's impressive page-layout power. A necessary, and usually sluggish, evil in any page-layout program, screen reformatting proceeds surprisingly fast in GraphicWriter III—even without a speedup card.

Although GraphicWriter III can probably keep up with your typing, you may want to import large chunks of text from another program. At press time GraphicWriter III could automatically import ASCII text from most word processors, plus formatted word-processing files from **Apple Writer** (now discontinued), **Bank Street Writer**, **MouseWrite**, and **AppleWorks Classic** (including AppleWorks 3.0), with or without **TimeOut SuperFonts** embellishments. "Translators" for other word processors are expected to be offered free by modem through the commercial information services America Online and GEnie, or for a nominal disk-copying charge by mail.

Learning GraphicWriter III's many features need not be daunting. At press time, the program manual was expected to include not just a simple award certificate, but a newsletter project designed to familiarize novices with virtually every program feature. Free templates, clip art, and fonts supplied with the program provide plenty of opportunities for self-paced experimentation.

Some GS owners may think AppleWorks GS too inflexible and Medley too peculiar, and either can be demanding in the RAM-chip department. With its memory-management strengths, GraphicWriter III may be the best alternative for the desktop publisher who wants authentic GS software that not only looks good, but produces good-looking documents, as well.

SO WHY WAIT?

What's DTP? It's news desk, composing room, palette, and drafting table all rolled into one. Thanks to its innumerable features—a range of options and a great degree of flexibility in the way you use those options—state-of-the-art DTP software for the Apple II equips you to handle just about any publishing project that comes along. If you've been waiting for worthy DTP programs to emerge, now's the time to act. Marshall McLuhan's vision of the future is today's reality: Gutenberg's "print man" has been liberated, "electronic man" has been born—and desktop publishing is promoting the exchange of ideas, disseminating the written word on an unprecedented scale, at a lower cost than ever before.□

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, *INCIDER*'S MONTHLY COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

NOW! NEW Release for the APPLE II (ProDOS) Computer:

WIN BIG MONEY!

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

As seen on the NBC Today Show

*Now APPLE II Computer owners can enjoy the same popular software program for Pick-6 Lotto Games that has made BIG MONEY WINNERS of people from all over the United States! Just look at some of the features included in the **NEW VERSION 3.0 DELUXE UPGRADE** of **The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™:***

• Record and track up to 500 past winning numbers and dates • Produce expert trend charts for HOT and DUE numbers • Track as many State and International games as you like • Produce statistics for all numbers played • Check your bets for winning combinations • Print Charts, stats, recorded numbers, and wheeling systems!

Use Our Years of Experience with YOUR Computer Advantage!

Choose From The Worlds Most Popular Wheeling Systems!

SEARCHING HIGH and LOW MENU: • NEW! SKIP and HIT CHART • NEW! Number SEQUENCE Chart • NEW! Number OCCURRENCE Chart • NEW! . . . PLACE YOUR BETS MENU: • NEW! "ROLL YOUR OWN" Tickets Feature • NEW! Data Base TICKET SEARCH . . . WINNING NUMBERS BANK: • NEW! Last Winning Entry and Date Display!

When We Say Complete . . . WE MEAN COMPLETE!

ORDER NOW! Only $39.95 plus $2.00 S&H

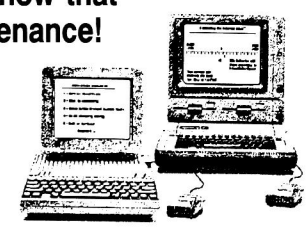
ENTERTAINMENT-ON-LINE,® Inc.
P.O. Box 553, Dept. A
Westboro, MA 01581 NLPA

MC/Visa Orders Only
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-824-7888
In Canada 1-800-544-2600

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.
1989 Entertainment-On-Line, Inc.

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail type exams!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, InCider Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.* Used by Apple service centers world-wide.

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
version: II+, //e or //c

Master Diagnostics - $75.00 r 6.1

Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)

Visa, MC, COD, School PO's

Call Free 1-800-835-2246

Apple Diagnostics Since 1979

NIKROM
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

Upgrades - return diskette and $20.00

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card.

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card.

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

TRIPLE YOUR FANTASIES.

DUNGEON MASTERS ASSISTANT, VOL. II

Utility program to help Dungeon Masters generate characters and treasures quickly for AD&D® game campaigns.

APPLE II
C-64/128
COMING SOON:
IBM

TSR, Inc.

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, FORGOTTEN REALMS, DRAGONLANCE and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. © 1989 TSR, Inc. © 1989 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

WAR OF THE LANCE

DRAGONLANCE™ Strategic Fantasy Wargame

APPLE II
COMING SOON:
IBM
C-64/128

CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS

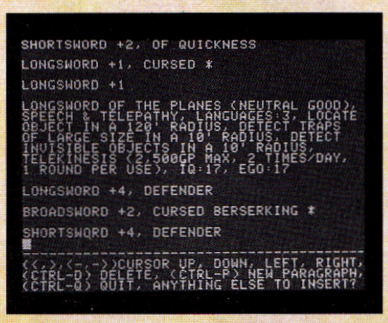
FORGOTTEN REALMS™ Fantasy Role-Playing Epic

IBM
APPLE II
C-64/128

To Order: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA or MasterCard. To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send $1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®



APPLE II DISPLAY

APPLE II DISPLAY

IBM DISPLAY

HUNTING FOR GRAPHICS?

Watch your favorite Apple II painting programs come alive with ThunderScan. ■ Just snap the ThunderScan cartridge into your ImageWriter (except LQ) and you've instantly turned your trusty printer into a high-powered imaging system for your IIe, IIc, IIGS. Now you're set to capture even the most awesome graphics and "bring 'em back alive" for use with leading Apple II programs for painting and desktop publishing. ■ For example, you can use ThunderScan to scan drawings and photos and then enhance them with Appleworks GS, Paintworks, DeluxePaint, DazzleDraw, or Publish It!. ■ Whether you're hunting tigers or lion art, let your imagination run wild! Adjust brightness and contrast, without rescanning your image. Choose any of four image modes: halftones, line art, 16-level gray scale, or color effects. And ThunderScan supports High Res, Double Res, and IIGS Super Res displays (for quality no other imaging system can match). ■ We know it's a jungle out there. But at just $219 from your dealer, ThunderScan proves you can hunt big game, without a big budget.

When your image really matters.

Thunderware®

ThunderScan® FOR APPLE® II

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581
FAX 415/254-3047

CAPTURE SOMETHING WILD.

Now with new Apple IIGS software.

Scanned with ThunderScan and color-enhanced with Paintworks Plus.

The following are trademarks of the companies indicated:
ThunderScan, Thunderware and the Thunderware logo: Thunderware, Inc.; Appleworks: Claris, Inc.; Paintworks: Activision, Inc.; DeluxePaint: Electronic Arts; DazzleDraw: Bröderbund Software Inc.; Publish It!: Timeworks; Apple and ImageWriter: Apple Computer, Inc. ©1989 Thunderware, Inc.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card.

By OWEN W. LINZMAYER

Make the ADB Connection

Your GS' Apple Desktop Bus lets you plug in a series of input devices and switch from one to another at will. Whatever your interface needs, the ADB standard puts you on the road to customized communication with your computer.

KEYBOARD NOT CUTting it? Mouse not accurate enough? Do you secretly long for trackballs, graphics tablets, jazzier mice, more elaborate keyboards, and other intriguing input devices? Climb aboard the Apple Desktop Bus and journey beyond the limits of the one mouse and one keyboard Apple provides as standard equipment. The Apple Desktop Bus, a four-wire cable carrying those millions of bits of data from your keyboard into a port on the back of your computer, is one of the GS' most versatile, and underrated, features.

What's so versatile about plugging in a keyboard? It's only the beginning of the input line, that's what—the keyboard isn't your sole mode of communication with the computer. The Apple Desktop Bus lets you *daisychain* your input peripherals—connect one device to another, similar to the way you hook up your 3½- and 5¼-inch disk drives to the SmartPort on the back of your GS. Not only can you connect a mouse on either side of the keyboard, but a multitude of more exotic input devices as well—up to 16 in series. Replacement keyboards and mice abound, as do ADB trackballs, joysticks, graphics tablets, and bar-code and magnetic-strip readers. The Apple Desktop Bus lets you mix and match these devices for a system customized to your individual ►

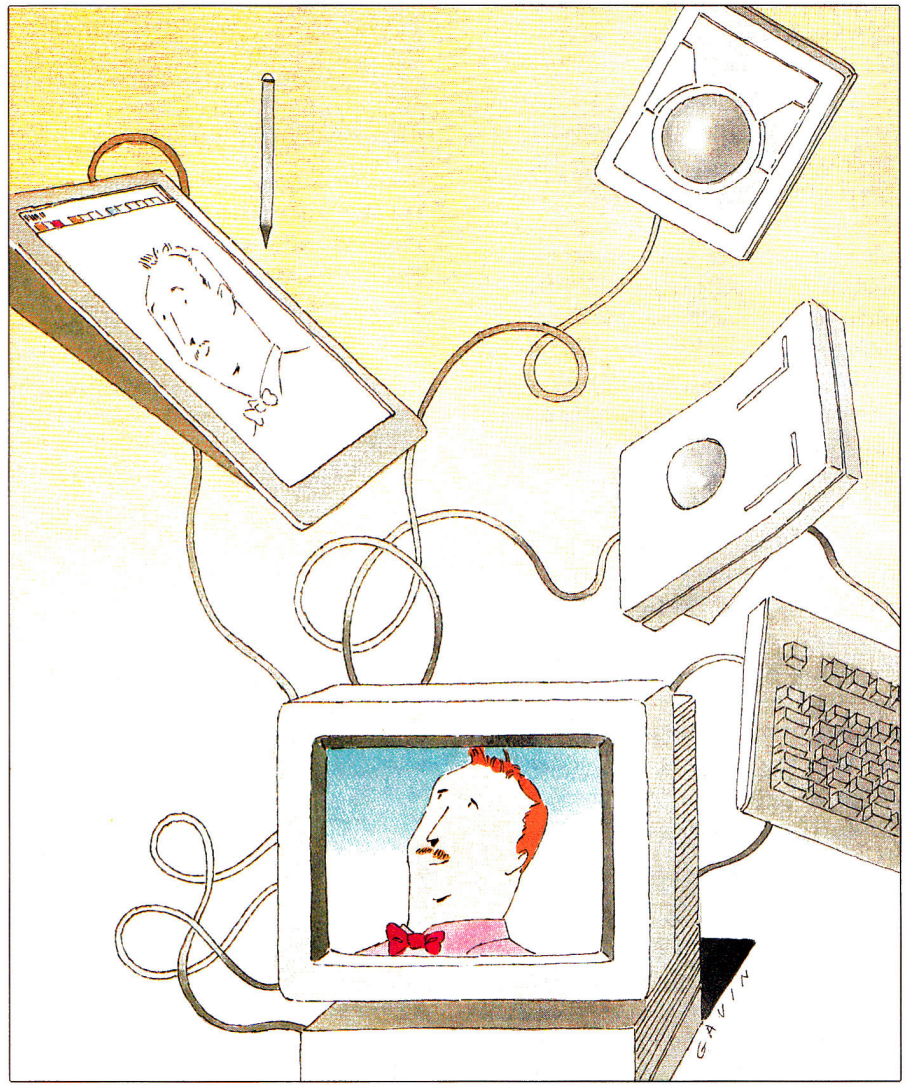


Illustration • Kerry Gavin

work style, needs, and preferences.

There's one additional benefit. ADB is also an electronics protocol, standard on both the GS and the Macintosh—common ground between the machines, so that theoretically you can use any ADB input device for the Mac on the GS. Manufacturers of such products don't often acknowledge the Mac/GS connection in their advertisements or packaging, however. For this evaluation we examined a variety of ADB peripherals designed for the Mac and, with a few caveats, most of them work on the GS, too. Here's the report.

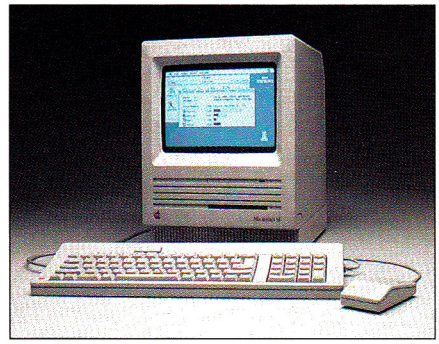
TYPE IT IN

The GS comes bundled with an ADB mouse and keyboard, but if you buy a Macintosh, the keyboard is sold separately from the computer. Apple offers two types of ADB keyboards—**Standard** and **Extended**—and third-party manufacturers are vying for a slice of the pie as well. You can use any of these alternatives instead of the keyboard shipped with the GS—and you can even daisychain multiple keyboards to a single computer, to eliminate crowding if you're playing a two-person game, say, or demonstrating a program to a student. A whole new genre of application software could be developed to exploit the ADB protocol's ability to distinguish between different devices on the bus.

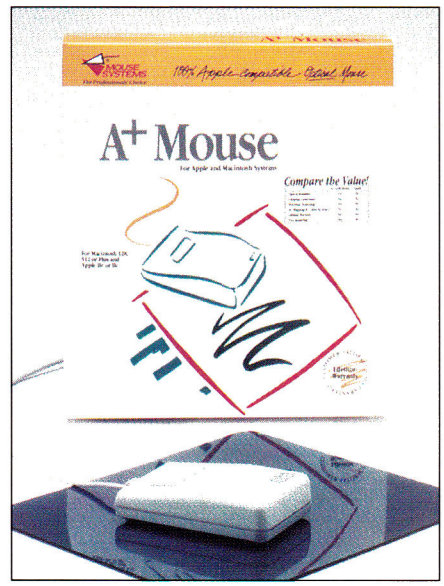
The standard Apple keyboard sold as a Mac option has exactly the same layout as the GS keyboard; only the plastic case and keycaps are different. Functionally the two devices are interchangeable; if your GS keyboard dies, you can swap it for a Mac model without missing a keystroke. The Apple Extended Keyboard has 105 keys in a layout that resembles that of the IBM PC. It features 15 function keys, six dedicated page-control keys, four arrow keys in an inverted-T configuration, and three light-emitting diodes (LEDs) to indicate number-, scroll-, and caps-lock.

Two third-party companies also offer PC-style keyboards. The **Mac-101** from DataDesk International has roughly the same layout as the Apple Extended Keyboard, but the keys have a bouncier feel. Additional LEDs are labeled Power On, Caps Lock, and Window Lock. DataDesk doesn't market its keyboard to the non-Mac community for good reason: The device lacks the reset key required by the Apple II, rendering it all but useless on that series of machines. Ehman Engineering's **Mac-105** (distributed through Cutting Edge) is a lower-cost clone of the Apple Extended Keyboard, but its construction doesn't feel as sturdy and its keys make a pronounced clicking noise when pressed. Apple's unit still looks and feels the best of all, but it's the most expensive of the lot.

Kurta's IS/GS graphics tablet is an outstanding alternative to the mouse for tracing and freehand drawing.



The Mac's Standard Keyboard, shown above, is also compatible with the GS, thanks to the ADB protocol. (Photo courtesy of Apple Computer.)



Mouse Systems' A+ Mouse ADB is an optical device—no moving parts, for precise control and fluid operation.

The Apple Extended Keyboard and its imitators—with their IBM-inspired layouts—were designed primarily as a lever to get Macs into corporate America. In practical workaday use, however, the extra features of these keyboards go largely unused by the majority of Macintosh and GS programs. Most of the indicator lights don't work on the GS, and even the function keys for standard operations don't work as labeled (undo, cut, copy, and paste). To program the function keys to do something useful, you need a macro utility that recognizes extended keyboards. At present, the only such package is Roger Wagner Publishing's **MacroMate**. This utility lets you assign a macro (an automated series of commands or keystrokes that serve as a shorthand substitute for a longer series) to any key on the keyboard. Nevertheless, the one-keystroke convenience the 15 function keys are supposed to provide is elusive—you must press the macro key in conjunction with a "modifier," such as the control, open-apple, or option key.

Even Applied Engineering's **PC Transporter**—a plug-in board that lets your Apple II run MS-DOS programs—requires a custom input-device driver to take advantage of the IBM features of these ADB keyboards. Applied Engineering reports that it currently has no plans to write such a driver. In short, only users who are more comfortable with the IBM layout will benefit substantially from an extended keyboard.

CITY MOUSE, COUNTRY MOUSE

Apple pioneered the use of the mouse as an input device on the Macintosh, and it has since found a warm welcome in the Apple II community. Although a mouse is standard equipment on the GS, Apple's isn't the only model available, nor is it necessarily the best.

The Apple mouse is a mechanical device; a small rubber ball protrudes from a hole in the bottom of the mouse and rotates ►

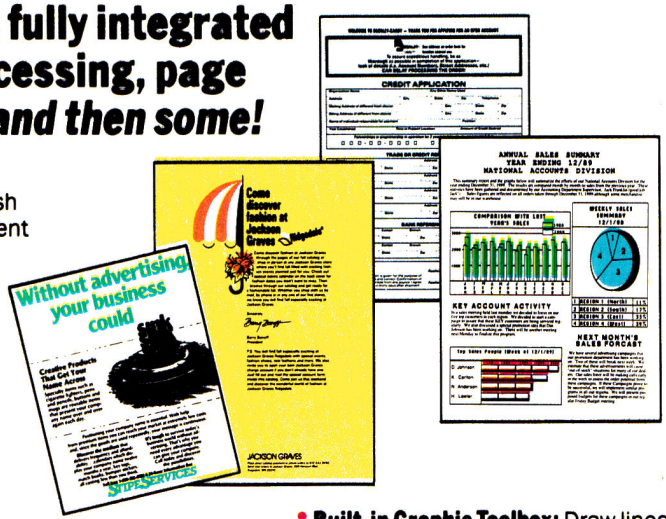
INCLUDES A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

"★★★★★-Five Stars Highest Rating." InCider
"The Star Performer." Nibble

Publish It! 2™

"Excellent!" Home Office Computing
"A Real Winner!" Personal Publishing

PUBLISH IT! 2—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publisher with word processing, page layout, typesetting, graphics—*and then some!*



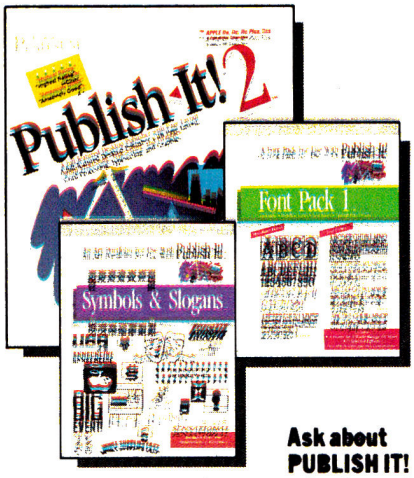
For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT! 2* is incredibly easy to learn. *PUBLISH IT! 2* combines the familiar MacIntosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical ***WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)*** display—*all* designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

New Features:

- **Extended Memory Support:** This built-in intelligent Memory Manager™ produces larger documents, limited only by the available memory in your computer–with *faster* program operation.
- **Compatible with Print Shop:*** Imports graphics directly from Print Shop's GRAPHIC LIBRARY disks.
- **PostScript Laser Support:** PUBLISH IT!2 supports LaserWriter, LaserWriter Plus, and all PostScript printers. Timeworks' LASER ACCESSORY PACK is *not* required!
- **Automatic Border Creation:** Draws ruled borders–in varying thicknesses –around graphics and text.
- **Transparent Text Frames:** Overlaps text on graphics so that graphics appear "underneath" your text.
- **Graphics Resizing** to *any* size you want.
- **Horizontal and Vertical Alignment** of groups of objects, at the press of a key.
- **Quick Selection of Multiple Objects:** Just point and click to select any group of objects.

Additional Features:

- **Macintosh User Interface:** Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print— ***What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.***
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns & graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, white, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 9 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** *PUBLISH IT! 2* uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER* or any other program with an ASCII format directly into *PUBLISH IT! 2.*



Ask about PUBLISH IT! Accessory Packages!

- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your *own.*
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics and illustrations from *any* standard Apple double-high-resolution drawing and graphics programs—including PRINTSHOP and DAZZLE DRAW.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Kerning and Leading**
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **200 Professionally Drawn Graphics**

For Apple IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, and Laser Computers. Includes 5¼" and 3½" disks; and supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price **$129.95**

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today—or order direct from Timeworks:

1-708-948-9206 • FAX: 1-708-948-7626

TIMEWORKS PLATINUM SERIES™

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919

708-948-9200

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©1988 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

internal rollers when you move the unit along a flat surface. Your computer translates the motion of these parts into digital signals it then uses to position the cursor on screen. The disadvantage is that mouse parts can slip or get dirty, and they'll eventually wear out. For best results a mouse pad and routine cleaning are required.

Mouse Systems has attacked the vulnerability of the mechanical mouse with an optical challenger. The **A+ Mouse ADB** is a good alternative to Apple's model; it has no moving parts, for more dependable operation. Mouse Systems backs it with a lifetime warranty. The device comes with a 7¾-by-9-inch reflective mousepad embedded with a finely ruled grid the mouse "reads" to register movement.

The A+ Mouse ADB offers precise control and a fluid feel. Its one drawback is that upon initialization, applications think the mouse's button is depressed. This minor annoyance is dismissed by tapping the button once, however. If the GS didn't come bundled with a mouse, the A+ device with its luxuriously smooth action would certainly be the mouse of choice for most folks. Mouse Systems also offers an identical, but non-ADB, version of the **A+ Mouse** for the Apple IIc, IIc Plus, and IIe with mouse card.

ROLL 'EM

Nowadays the mouse is only one of a growing number of pointing peripherals. One of the more popular alternatives is the trackball, a device that provides all the cursor mobility of a mouse in an extremely small space.

A trackball is like an overturned mouse. Instead of sliding the device across a pad, you spin a ball that sits on top of a small pedestal. Trackballs take some getting used to; some people are never truly comfortable with them. Nonetheless, the trackball is quite practical, especially in cramped quarters where flat space comes at a premium.

The Kensington Microware **Turbo Mouse ADB** (actually a trackball) includes a number of handy touches that make it an excellent alternative input device. Thanks to its two ADB connectors, for instance, you can have the best of both worlds by daisychaining a real mouse through the trackball. In addition, two large buttons, one on each side of the ball, make the Turbo Mouse ADB easy to use for right-hander and southpaw alike. And by setting the DIP (dual in-line package) switches on the back of the trackball, you determine which button imitates the standard mouse button and which acts as a click-lock. Press the click-lock once and the trackball acts as though you're holding down the mouse button, freeing you to spin the ball without actually keeping one finger on the button.

The Turbo Mouse ADB also has a unique *chord* feature that lets you choose one of seven command-key sequences (OA-S, save; OA-P, print; OA-O, open; OA-W, close; OA-N, new; OA-Q, quit; OA-Z, undo) you'll invoke whenever you press both buttons simultaneously. For example, select Open ►

Talking to Your GS: ADB Protocol

In computer terms, a *bus* is a conduit through which devices pass information to one another. The Apple Desktop Bus is a standard method of connecting multiple input devices, such as a keyboard and mouse, to the GS. Physically, the ADB consists of a four-wire cable that terminates in a four-pin miniature-DIN *(Deutsche Industrie Normal)* jack. (See the accompanying *Figure* for pin assignments of ADB connectors.)

One handy feature of ADB devices is that, if properly designed with two ADB connectors each, you can daisychain them to one another. That is, you can attach a keyboard to the computer, a trackball to the keyboard, a graphics tablet to the trackball, and a mouse to the tablet, for example.

Although these devices are connected one after the other in serial fashion, the electrical connections to the Apple Desktop Bus are parallel. The benefit is that if one device fails, the other devices are unaffected.

Theoretically, you can daisychain up to 16 input devices to the Apple Desktop Bus port on the back of your GS. In practice, however, the number of devices is limited by the available current (+5 volts at 500 milliamps). None of the devices I tested for this article exhibited any signal-degradation problems working with the minimum configuration of a keyboard and a mouse.

All devices on the bus are able to "talk" to the computer thanks to some special components inside the GS. At the heart of the system is the ADB microcontroller, which works in conjunction with the computer's GLU chip (general logic unit) to manage the interaction of the 65C816 microprocessor and the devices attached to the bus.

Because ADB cables have only one data line, your computer and the ADB devices must communicate asynchronously—in one direction at a time. The computer sends commands or data to a device, and the device then responds by sending data back to the computer. Your GS can address one specific device or all devices on the bus. A command sent by the computer's microprocessor is an 8-bit word consisting of a 4-bit command code and a 4-bit field that specifies the device to address. The 16-device limit of ADB protocol is a reflection of the syntax of this binary command byte. (Two possible values raised to the fourth power equal 16.)

The 4-bit address field uniquely identifies the device type as *encoded* (keyboard, for example), *relative* (mouse), or *absolute* (graphics tablet). Apple has reserved five other device types for future definition. The computer can distinguish among nine similar devices (or fewer), allowing a group of friends to control the individual members of a computerized baseball team, for instance, with nine joysticks connected to a single ADB port. If Apple were to rally developers behind ADB protocol, the incredible range of multiplayer games and tutorial applications that could be created has the potential to redefine the way we work and play with computers.□

—O.W.L.

Pin	Description
1	data
2	reserved
3	+5 VDC at 500 milliamps
4	ground

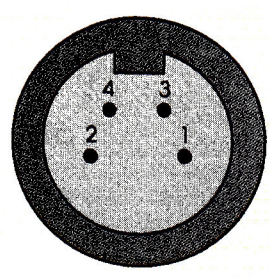


Figure. Four-pin mini-DIN jack: pin assignments of ADB connectors.

Preferred Computing

Memory Cards & Co-Processors

Applied Engineering
GS-Ram, GS-Ram +, GS-Ram Ultra

GS-Ram 256K	$124
GS-Ram 1 MEG	$233
GS-Ram Ultra 256k	$167
GS-Ram Ultra 512k	$204
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 1 MEG	$277
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 2 MEG	$423
GS-Ram Plus or Ultra 3-6 MEG	$Call
RamKeeper *(GS battery backup)*	$138

RamWorks III Memory for IIe

RamWorks III 256K	$145
RamWorks III 512K	$182
RamWorks III 1MEG	$255
RamWorks memory Expanders	$CALL
RamWorks RGB options	$94
Æ Ext. 80 Col. card with 64K. *(IIe)*	$49

RamFactor - RamDisk *(slotted Apple IIs)*

RamFactor 256K	$182
RamFactor 512K	$218
RamFactor 1 MEG	$291
RamFactor 2-5 MEG	$Call
RamCharger *(RF battery backup)*	$131

RamExpress *(IIc Plus)*	$Call
DClock *(Clock for RamExpress)*	$43
Z-Ram Ultra *(for original IIc)*	
Z-Ram Ultra 1 *(Memory Only)*	$Call
Z-Ram Ultra 2 *(Memory, ProDOS Clock)*	$Call
Z-Ram Ultra 3 *(Memory, Clock, Z-80)*	$Call
256K DRAMs *(set of 8 - 150ns)*	$40
256K DRAMs *(set of 8 - 120ns)*	$44
256k x 4 DRAMs *(for GS-Ram Ultra)*	$44
1 MEG DRAMs *(set of 8)*	$161
TransWarp GS *(IIGS)*	$291
TransWarp *(II+ & IIe)*	$123
FastMath *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$131
Z-80+ *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$109

PC Transporter - Run IBM software on your slotted Apple II *(640K IBM)* $364

MS-DOS *(v4.01 on 5.25" disks)*	$85
Installation kit. *(IIGS/IIe)*	$36/$29

A Preferred Computing Exclusive!

Single TransDrive *(5.25" or 3.5")*	$189
Dual TransDrive *(5.25" or 3.5")*	$262
Combo TransDrive *(5.25" & 3.5")*	$262

Modems & Telecom Software

Applied Engineering

DataLink 1200 bps *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$131
DataLink 2400 bps *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$175
DataLink Express *(external)*	$189
MNP 4 Option *(for DataLink Express)*	$69
FAX Option *(for DataLink Express)*	$Call
External Modem Cables	$15
ReadyLink *(128k, supports VT100)*	$72

Beagle Bros

Point-to-Point *(128k, supports VT100)*	$79

Morgan Davis Group

ModemWorks *(BBS Construction Set)*	$49

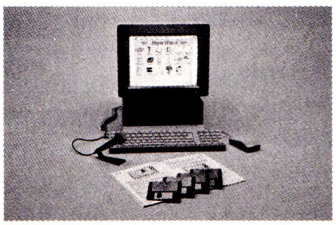
Practical Peripherals

PM2400Sa *(external)*	$199
PM2400Sa w/MNP5 *(external)*	$239

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400 *(external)*	$319

Preferred's Best Buys



HyperStudio. This is HyperCard for the Apple IIGs computer. Full color Super Hi-Res graphics. High Quality sound: voice, music & sound effects. Animation. Includes clip-art & sample sounds. Built in paint program, text editor & recorder. Includes digitizer, speaker & microphone.

HyperStudio $89

TimeOut Series from Beagle Bros make AppleWorks the program it was meant to be. Choose from UltraMacros, MacroTools I or II, FileMaster, ReportWriter, Thesaurus, SpreadTools, PowerPack, DeskTools, Graph, SuperFonts & more. Both SuperFonts & Graph include TimeOut Paint. See software column for prices

Orders Only, Call Toll-Free

1-800-327-7234

Questions & Customer Service Call 214/484-5464

Hard Drives & Floppy Drives

American Micro Research (AMR)

AS800 3.5" 800k drive *(IIc+, IIGS, Mac & IIe w/C3 card)*	$195
C3 3.5" controller card by AMR *(for use with AMR 800k drive on IIe)*	$59
A.5 5.25" drive *(II, IIe)*	$135
A.5c 5.25" drive *(IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS)*	$135
A.5d 5.25" drive *(w/daisychain port for IIe, IIc, IIc+ & IIGS)*	$159

Apple

SCSI Controller card w/software	$109

Applied Engineering
Includes controller card. IIGS units come with GS/OS *(specify machine)*.

Vulcan 20 Meg HD *(68ms)*	$519
Vulcan 40 Meg HD *(68ms)*	$679
Vulcan 100 Meg HD *(28ms)*	$1310
5.25" Disk Drive	$119
Disk II Drive Controller card	$50

Chinook *(requires a SCSI card)*

CT-20 SCSI HD *(68ms)*	$525
CT-40+ SCSI HD *(28ms)*	$719
CT-80 SCSI HD *(28ms)*	$1200
CT-20c *HD for IIc & IIc+ (no controller card needed)*	$625

Western Digital
Fast Hard Drives from the leading HD manufacturer. Requires the Apple SCSI card.

Preference 20	$437
Preference 40	$625

Blank Disks

3.5" DS/DD *(pkg. of 10)*	$15
5.25" DS/DD *(pkg. of 10 w/sleeve)*	$8

Accessories

Applied Engineering

TimeMaster II H.O. *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$72
BSR Option *(for TM HO)*	$21
BSR Command Console *(for TM HO)*	$29
Serial Pro *(serial card & clock)*	$101
Parallel Pro *(incl. parallel cable)*	$72
Buffer Pro 32k-256k *(for para. pro)*	$Call
Sonic Blaster *(IIGS)*	$94
Audio Animator *(IIGS)*	$175
Phasor *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$131
ViewMaster-80 *(80 col. for II+)*	$109
Heavy Duty Power Supply *(II+,IIe)*	$69
Conserver *(IIGS)*	$87

CH Products

MACH IV Plus *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	$69
MACH III Joystick *(IIe, IIc, IIGS)*	$39

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes GS *(color, New Software)*	$199
Computer Eyes *(slotted Apple IIs)*	$108

Kensington System Saver *(II+,IIe)*	$69
System Saver GS *(IIGS)*	$65
Turbo Mouse plus ADB *(IIc+,IIGS,Mac)*	$124

Passport Designs

Home Studio GS *(incl. MIDI interface)*	$209
Master Tracks Jr. *(IIGS)*	$119
Other Passport for Apple II & Mac	$Call

Practical Peripherals

Seri-All *(emulates Apple SSC)*	$95
GraphiCard *(incl. parallel cable)*	$65

ThunderWare ThunderScan	$175
Sony 13" RGB Monitor/TV	$569
Monitor cable *(specify analog or digital)*	$22

Apple II Software

Beagle Bros

BeagleWrite GS	$79
BeagleDraw *(IIGS)*	$69
BeagleWrite *(128k)*	$59
ProgramWriter *(64k)*	$35
GS Font Editor *(128k)*	$35
TimeOut Series for AppleWorks 2.0-3.0	
ReportWriter	$59
TeleComm, QuickSpell or SuperFonts	$49
UltraMacros or SpreadTools	$40
MacroTools I or II	$19
DeskTools I or II	$35
PowerPack, SideSpread or Thesaurus	$35
Graph	$69
FileMaster	$39
Brøderbund Dazzle Draw *(128k)*	$45
Bank Street Writer *(64k)*	$49
Bank Street Writer plus *(128k)*	$59
Print Shop *(64k)*	$35
Print Shop GS *(IIGS)*	$45
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? *(specify Apple II or IIGS version)*	$29
Central Point Copy II+ *(64k)*	$29
Claris AppleWorks GS *(1.25 meg)*	$229
AppleWorks v3.0 *(128k)*	$199
Electronic Arts Zany Golf *(IIGS)*	$29
Deluxe Paint II *(IIGS)*	$59
HowardSoft Tax Preparer *(128k)*	$179
Intuit Quicken *(128k)* *New Version!*	$46
Manzanita BusinessWorks Bundle *(incl. Sys. Mgr. A/R, A/P, I/C, G/L, 128k)*	$289
MECA Managing your Money 4.0 *(128k)*	$98
Monogram Dollars & $ense *(128k)*	$89
Roger Wagner Publishing	
HyperStudio *(IIGS)* *New Version!*	$89
StoneEdge DBMaster Pro. *(128k)*	$192
Timeworks Publish It! 2 *(128k)*	$89
Graph It! *(128k)*	$53
Word Perfect Corp.	
WordPerfect *(specify Apple II or IIGS)*	$104
VIP VIP Pro. *(specify Apple II or IIGS)*	$59

Why Buy From Us?

- Toll free 800 number for orders.
- We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3:00 pm (CST) and it ships today.
- Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
- We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
- 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If the hardware doesn't meet your needs, we'll refund the purchase price. No hassles.
- Ninety day limited warranty on all hardware. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our option. We offer technical support on everything we sell.
- No surcharge for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
- No sales tax is collected on orders shipped outside Texas.
- No extra charge for insurance.

If you don't see it here - Call us at 1-214/484-5464.

Order by Mail: Send Check or Money Order
Order by Phone: We accept Visa, MasterCard and CODs.
School & Government P.O.'s accepted. TX add 7% Tax

P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

= New Item, = Specials (qtys may be limited)
TX, AK, HI and Outside U.S. call 1-214/484-5464
Prices & Specifications subject to change w/o notice.

apple-S as the chord command to save documents without moving your hand from the trackball to the keyboard. Early versions of the Turbo Mouse ADB had problems implementing the chord feature on the GS; you can exchange your device for a working replacement.

The ball in the Turbo Mouse ADB is made of hard plastic and is roughly the size of a billiard ball. A hint of friction is evident when the ball spins in its socket, but with an effortless flick of the finger the ball has enough momentum to send the cursor flying the length of the screen. And with a feature called *automatic acceleration*, the Turbo Mouse ADB senses the speed of the ball and moves the cursor accordingly. The faster the ball spins, the greater the distance the cursor covers.

This ability to jump freely around the screen makes a trackball excellent for programs that require a lot of pointing and clicking. And for those who are comfortable enough with the trackball to do detail work, the Turbo Mouse boasts resolution (fineness of movement on screen) that surpasses that of a mouse: 200 versus 90 dots (increments of movement) per inch, respectively. Kensington also sells a non-ADB version of the **Turbo Mouse** for the IIc, IIc Plus, and IIe equipped with a mouse card.

Like the Turbo Mouse, Abaton's trackball **ProPoint** also uses a billiard-sized ball and has a large standard button and smaller click-lock button, both located on the front left corner (not very convenient for lefties). You can't switch the functions of the buttons, nor is any chord feature included. Most damning, however, is that the ProPoint (at least in its current incarnation) doesn't work correctly on the GS. You can move the cursor around, but the device sends random button clicks to the computer, wreaking havoc on menu selections.

Asher Engineering rounds out the field with its low-priced **Lynx Trackball**. With two large buttons to either side of a small ball, the Lynx is practical for lefties and righties alike. On the left is the standard mouse button; the one on the right engages click-lock mode. You can't alter these designations.

The real difference between this device and its competitors is that the Lynx ball is embedded instead of resting in its own socket. As a result, the Turbo Mouse ADB and ProPoint both offer free-spinning, smooth action, while the Lynx has too much friction and virtually no momentum. In addition, you can turn the Turbo Mouse or ProPoint upside-down and the ball drops out for easy cleaning of the rollers underneath. Cleaning the Lynx, on the other hand, requires disassembly. For these reasons we hesitate to recommend the Lynx over the Turbo Mouse ADB, but it *is* less expensive, and it comes with both a 30-day money-back guarantee and a lifetime warranty.

"The Apple Desktop Bus lets you mix and match input devices for a system customized to your individual needs and preferences."

STICK TO IT

Want to use a joystick as a mouse? If you do, you'll need the **Mirage ADB** from CH Products. This multifeatured interface box turns any Apple-compatible joystick with a DB-9 connector into a high-performance ADB mouse alternative. The unit features an absolute mode and five separate rate-of-movement modes to fine-tune the action to your taste. Absolute mode makes the joystick act and track like a mouse. Wherever you position the stick, the cursor follows. In rate modes the cursor moves in the same direction as the stick handle, with ever-increasing speed as you push the stick farther from the center.

The **Mach IV Plus ADB**, a controller also from CH Products, incorporates all the features of the Mirage ADB in a high-precision joystick. It plugs into an ADB port and the DB-9 hand-controller connector on the back of the GS. A small sliding switch on the bottom of the unit determines whether the Mach IV acts as a mouse replacement or a regular joystick. Turning the unit over every time you want to change mouse/joystick and rate/absolute modes is an annoyance I could do without. Get used to it, though, because in absolute mode you've got to flip a switch every time you move between the two super-hi-res graphics modes of the GS.

The Mach IV Plus ADB has two large buttons on each side of the joystick, plus one positioned on the top of the stick like a firing button. They work like standard mouse buttons; there's no click-lock feature. Double-clicking is awkward, because you must hold the joystick steady so that the cursor's positioned correctly when you press the button. The Mach IV lacks a second ADB port, making it impossible to daisy-chain additional devices, so you'd better be sure you like the joystick enough to forfeit a real mouse.

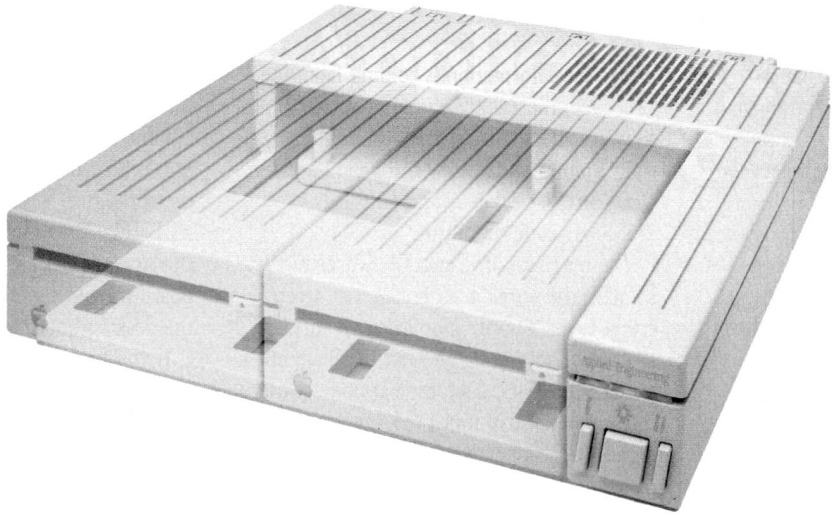
Both the **Mirage** and the **Mach IV Plus** are available as non-ADB devices for the IIc, IIc Plus, and IIe equipped with a mouse card.

BACK TO THE DRAWING BOARD

Kurta, the company that first made graphics tablets available for personal computers, markets an ADB unit for the GS called the **IS/GS Input System.** This unit is made up of a small drawing board and an electronic pointing device. Anyone who has ever tried to do freehand drawing or image tracing with a mouse can attest to its inappropriateness for the task. By contrast, the IS/GS was built for it. Place your original artwork beneath the sheet of clear plastic covering the drawing surface, and move the pen to trace the image and to use all the familiar tools of your favorite paint program. Pulling down menus and making command selections are easy, too.

Kurta supplies alternative pens and cursor-pointing devices in both corded and wireless configurations. I tested a corded pen with the button in the point of the pen itself. Just push down on the tablet to click—very natural, and second nature in a matter of minutes. Some programs, however, the Finder among them, have difficulty recognizing when you're holding the pen's point to the tablet, making marquee selections and tracing impossible.

The IS/GS comes with PenWorks, a new desk accessory (NDA) that configures the tablet as either an absolute or a relative device. In absolute mode, the surface of the tablet corresponds directly to the graphics screen. Move the pen to the middle of the tablet, and the cursor is centered on screen—exactly what you want for tracing. ►



Be Cool

Conserver™. The Integrated Disk Drive Organizer/Switched Power/Cooling Fan

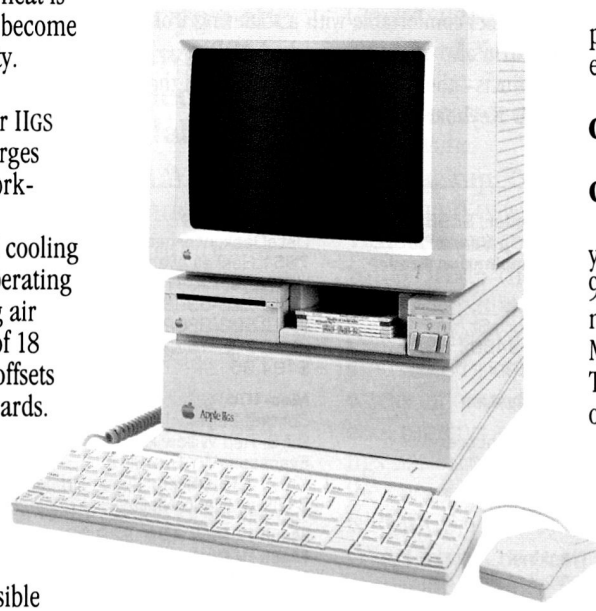
Heat is your computer's most insidious enemy. Peripheral cards allow you to do wonderful things with your computer, but they unavoidably produce heat inside your cpu. Load a IIGS with several peripheral cards and that heat is multiplied. Heat-related failures become a real (and devastating) possibility.

Conserver™, from Applied Engineering, effectively cools your IIGS while it protects against power surges and helps organize a cluttered work-space.

Conserver's quiet but powerful cooling fan efficiently maintains a safe operating temperature at all times. Drawing air from the top of the IIGS at a rate of 18 cubic feet per minute, Conserver offsets the heat produced by expansion cards. In fact, tests show a IIGS operates more than 20 degrees cooler with a Conserver than without. The difference can be critical to the life of your computer.

Power surges are another invisible risk to your computer's well-being. Power surges occur when voltage spikes surge through your wiring looking for a place to dissipate. If that place is inside your computer, you'll very quickly gain a greater understanding of the laws of electricity. It's not a pretty sight.

Conserver incorporates special line conditioning filters and dual surge suppression circuitry to protect against surges, reduce noise and provide "clean " power. Six switched AC power outlets line the rear of Conserver to accommodate your computer, monitor and four other peripherals. Thus protecting your computer and your peripherals from surges. The outlets are conveniently controlled by three front-mounted switches with LED indicators.



For beauty, we gave Conserver the same sleek lines of the IIGS and a perfectly matched platinum color. To reduce desktop clutter, the unit was cleverly designed to house two 3.5"disk drives, or one drive and the special diskette holder we include.

Conserver. The cool, safe choice to protect your IIGS from its invisible enemies.

Conserver $99

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

In relative mode, the tablet acts like a mouse. If you pick up the pen and move it to another location, the cursor stays put.

PenWorks should let you switch between the two modes from within any program that conforms to the desktop interface. In practice, however, I couldn't change the setting to relative mode without removing the NDA from the boot disk. Kurta claims to be working on a PenWorks update that should fix these problems, but until it's released, test your IS/GS with any software packages with which you plan to use it.

MEMBERS OF THE BAR

Perhaps the most esoteric ADB device is the **PC-3850** combination bar-code/magnetic-strip reader from TPS Electronics. (Single-function readers are also available.) This small box has a slot on top through which you slide magnetic-encoded cards, plus a corded wand attached to the front to read bar codes. It's a self-contained unit that gets its power from the ADB port. Just plug it in and it's ready to go.

When you pass the wand over a bar code, the reader checks the validity and accuracy of the data automatically. If the scan is correct, the unit beeps once and the data contained in the bar code are entered into the active program as if you'd typed them on the keyboard. And because the computer thinks the information is coming from the keyboard, the PC-3850 is compatible with all software. It can also distinguish automatically among UPC (universal product code), Code 3-of-9, Codabar, and Interleaved 2-of-5 bar-code standards.

The magnetic-strip module works just like some of the public telephones that accept credit cards. Simply slide the card through the device so that it can read the magnetic strip on the back. Like the bar-code reader, the magnetic-strip unit performs some logical-consistency checks on the data and transmits them only if valid. The current application accepts the incoming information as if it had been typed on the keyboard. The reader can recognize ABA Track 2, ANSI × 4.16, and ISO 3554 magnetic-strip formats.

EXTRAS

The four-pin mini-DIN connectors Apple uses for its ADB ports are manufactured exclusively by **Hosiden America**. Only one U.S. firm distributes them: Advanced Electronic Support Products. AESP will sell individual connectors to hobbyists who want to build their own ADB devices, but if you don't feel comfortable with a soldering iron, the firm also offers two finished ADB products—the **ADB Dual Extender** and the **ADB Keyboard Extension**.

The Dual Extender is a small box that turns the one ADB port on the back of your GS into two. Instead of plugging the mouse into the keyboard, and the keyboard into the computer, both devices plug into the ADB Dual Extender. Among other things, this arrangement lets you place the keyboard in your lap and leave the mouse on the desk without its cable getting in the way.

If you find that the standard keyboard cable isn't long enough to reach your lap, there's always AESP's ADB Keyboard Extension, a 6-foot ADB cable. (Kensington Microware offers a similar 7-foot **Extra-Long ADB Cable**.) Keep in mind that the total length of cable connecting all ADB devices shouldn't exceed 5 meters (16 feet 5 inches), or signal degradation may occur.

Take advantage of Apple's Desktop Bus standard—check these alternative input peripherals to find the arrangement that meets your needs most precisely, the interface that feels most natural for the task at hand. For work or play, your GS was designed with ease of use in mind; when ADB devices help you talk to your computer, they make that partnership grow.□

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR OWEN W. LINZMAYER IS AN ASSOCIATE EDITOR OF *MACUSER*. WRITE TO HIM c/o *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

ADB Dual Extender, $29
ADB Keyboard Extension, $25
Hosiden America Mini-DIN Parts, variable pricing
Advanced Electronic Support
1810 N.E. 144th St.
North Miami, FL 33181
(800) 446-2377
(305) 944-7710

Apple Standard Keyboard, $129
Apple Extended Keyboard, $229
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

A+ Mouse ADB, $119
A+ Mouse, $99
Mouse Systems Corp.
47505 Seabridge Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Bar-Code Reader, $595
Magnetic-Strip Reader, $525
PC-3850 Combination Reader, $745
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport St.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-6833

IS/GS Input System
Kurta Corp.
3007 East Chambers
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(800) 445-8782
(602) 276-5533
$395

Lynx Trackball
Lynx Computer Products
Asher Engineering Corp.
15115 Ramona Blvd.
Baldwin Park, CA 91706
(800) 824-3522
(818) 960-4839
$99.95

Mac-101 ADB
DataDesk International
7651 Haskell Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(800) 826-5398
(800) 592-9602 (CA)
(818) 780-1673
$194.95

Mac-105
Cutting Edge
97 S. Red Willow Rd.
Evanston, WY 82930
(307) 789-0582
$189 w/ MacroMate

Mach IV Plus ADB, $89.95
Mach IV Plus, $89.95
Mirage ADB, $39.95
Mirage, $39.95
CH Products
1225 Stone Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(800) 624-5804
(800) 262-2004
(619) 744-8546

MacroMate
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0524
$49.95

PC Transporter
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060
$499 (768K)
installation kit, $49 GS, $39 IIe/II Plus

ProPoint
Abaton
48431 Milmont Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 444-5321
(415) 683-2226
$140

Turbo Mouse ADB, $169.95
Turbo Mouse, $169.95
Extra-Long ADB cable, $39.95
Kensington Microware
251 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200

Diver: David Westbrook, President of Applied Ingenuity. Photo: Phil Blood of Adventure Diving Center, San Dimas.

Ever get the sinking feeling that you are paying too much for your hardware? Like a breath of fresh air Applied Ingenuity makes quality affordable.

Applied Ingenuity started a revolution with the first low cost hard drive and we continue to supply innovative products that will enhance your Apple computers capabilities.

We pioneered the InnerDrive product in a third of the time that it took the competition to imitate our concept. Now that's ingenuity!

NEW 100 meg SCSI InnerDrives. The fastest & largest IIgs hard disk available.

Falcon: 10 megabyte hard drive for the cost conscious user. The power of a hard drive is within reach of all users.

CDrive: The first and only internal hard disk for the IIc & IIc+. It's fast, inexpensive, and easy to install.

INNOVATIVE AFFORDABLE NEW PRODUCTS

Ckeeper: Multifunction memory card for the IIc, Extended memory, RamSaver (programs stay running during power outages), Clock/Calendar, Program Debuger/hacker, Screen dumper.

Keyboard X: Comes with an IBM type keyboard for your IIgs or Mac. Program the function keys and keyboard keys for any macro routine. Compatability with any hardware or software.

VCR Backup: Tired of the constant disk swapping when backing up onto floppy disks? Backup onto your home VCR. Convenient, low cost.

InnerDrive: The first internal hard disk for the IIgs. It's 100% compatible, fast and affordable. InnerDrive has proven effective, with more than a year of service and thousands of units sold. Our heavy duty power supply works automatically with all voltages. Unlike others it is cool running and features the first 16 bit data transfer for a IIgs hard drive. InnerDrive supports 8 partitions and unlike the competition, utilizes a visual drive indicator. InnerDrive is ProDOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.

OverDrive: Compact, and fast, we designed this low cost external hard drive for the IIe, II+, Laser 128, and IIgs.

Juice Plus: Up to 4 megabytes of memory for your IIgs. 100% Apple and DMA compatible.

Call for further details.

800-346-0811
IN CA 818-960-1485

IN AUSTRALIA CALL GS IMPORT & SALES
02-688-0271

AI APPLIED INGENUITY

14922M Ramona Boulevard, Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card.

THE TAXMAN COMETH 1

Get a jump on your income taxes with an AppleWorks spreadsheet and an array of speedy, reliable formulas.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

IF MY MAIL IS ANY INDICATION, last January's AppleWorks in Action ("Preparing Your Income Taxes," p. 54) was clearly my most popular 1989 column. It attracted tons of letters.

Some readers had trouble entering the long formulas, others commented on what I could do differently or better, some asked for more filing categories, and still others just wanted to let me know what a super spreadsheet it was. Good hearing from all of you.

Figures 1 and **2** show this year's version of the income-tax spreadsheet. It takes into account new payment schedules, presents the full spectrum of filing possibilities, and uses some pretty snappy formulas. It resembles Form 1040 to a marked degree, but it's not meant to produce a ready-to-file return.

There's so much to tell you about the spreadsheet that I've had to split it into two columns. This month you'll enter all labels in **Figures 1** and **2** and formulas up to and including Formula 20.

Next month you'll enter the rest of the formulas plus all labels and formulas for alternative minimum tax (AMT), a method designed to ensure that people with a sizable income pay at least some tax on it. With more than 40 different formulas in the entire spreadsheet, you're bound to find something new and challenging at every turn.

The same admonition applies this year as last: *Caveat taxpayer*—let the taxpayer beware. Tax laws change almost daily. Before filing, check the schedules, deductions, and allowances to make sure everything shown here is still valid.

GOOD NEWS

A little fanfare, please. I'll be using AppleWorks 3.0 in this and future columns, which makes a difference this month in formula construction, formula copying, and spreadsheet printing.

With 3.0, you can put text strings into formulas by using double quotation marks, identify a series of absolute or relative cell references during copying by hitting OA-Return or OA-R, and print a wide spreadsheet without having to identify columns for each page. If you haven't done so already, I recommend you upgrade to AppleWorks 3.0. It's loaded with great new features.

A SPREADSHEET FROM SCRATCH

Load AppleWorks and create a new spreadsheet file named **TAXES89**. Now follow these instructions to set up the spreadsheet:

Lines. For horizontal lines, type quotation marks first, then hold down the equal or minus-sign key. For vertical lines, type the vertical-bar character twice in D1, center the characters, copy down column D, then copy all of column D to column L.

Column width. Use OA-L to change the width of columns from the current nine characters: Column A to 63 characters, B to 11 characters, C to 2 characters, D to 4 characters, E to 20 characters, H to 6 characters, I to 10 characters, K to 8 characters, and L to 4 characters. Columns F, G, and J remain at 9 characters.

Entries. Referring to **Figures 1** and **2**, enter all labels and numbers *except numbers in formula cells*. Each formula cell is highlighted, with or without a formula number beside it.

- *Indented labels.* In columns A and E, indent one, two, or three spaces. (For example, indent one space in A4 and E9, two spaces in A20, and three spaces in A34.) Type quotation marks and press the spacebar the proper number of times before typing. In J53, indent five spaces and in F1, indent eight spaces.
- *Spacing.* Type a space *after* typing the labels in H6, I47, J47, and J53.
- *Arrows.* In E3, type quotation marks, press the spacebar, and type eight minus signs and a greater-than (>) sign. In E4, use seven minus signs; in H3, two minus signs; and in H4, four minus signs, each followed by a greater-than sign.
- *Percentages.* Type the numbers in H27 through H45 as decimals—for example, **.15** in H27. Use OA-L to format those cells for *Percent* with no decimal places. In G49, type **.075**; in G50, **.1**; and in G51, **.02**. Format those cells for *Percent* with one decimal place.
- *Short lines in column B.* Type quotation marks, press the spacebar, then type 10 minus signs.

Formats. Use OA-V to set a standard value of *Commas* with zero decimal places. Use OA-L to center the spreadsheet title in A1 and right-align the labels in H6, I6, F24, G24, G47 through K47, and F59. When you finish, press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

ENTERING FORMULAS

Enter the formulas in the locations shown in **Figures 1** and **2**. Place the cursor on the ►

Not all modems are created equal.

The right modem can change the way you use your computer. Modems allow you to step outside the limitations of your own hardware and software. But the degree to which you are benefitted by your modem is directly proportional to the quality of modem you select.

Not all modems are created equal. A new generation of 2400 baud modems, both internal and external, have appeared on the scene as of late. While Hayes AT compatibility and equivalent raw transmission speed can be expected, there are differences. Some are subtle. Others, quite significant.

Expensive features *and* low cost

Applied Engineering's entry into this market, the DataLink 2400,™ was designed to combine the features of expensive modems with the price of low-cost modems.

Frankly, some of the DataLink 2400's advantages are subtle. Like the ability of our firmware to intuitively accept commands in both upper and lower case, thus avoiding the nuisance of being ignored for forgetting to press the "shift" key.

Other advantages are more evident. Like the inclusion of sophisticated, genuinely useable communications software, something others offer as an expensive option.

Hardware considerations:

While most people just plug the DataLink 2400 in and go, advanced users will find a host of sophisticated features like the ability to select firmware defaults of baud rate, data format, parity and control interrupts. Other modems require a set of obscure commands when running from firmware or don't allow you to disable interrupts.

Our DataLink 2400 has two non-volatile ROMs for pre-setting and storing different configurations. It saves you the hassle of setting up configurations every time. We also included the ability to save phone numbers in non-volatile ROM, so you don't have to hunt for often-called numbers.

Some modems can't redirect hardware handshake lines even though most bulletin board software packages require these lines to be changeable - the DataLink 2400 can.

The software story.

We make sure you've got the right software. We include our own.

And the software we include *(OnLine 64** for the II+ and 64K IIe, *DataTerm* for the IIGS and IIe) comes thoroughly documented, *non-copy protected* on two 5.25" disks and one 3.5" disk, and positively loaded with features others don't have. Like VT52 terminal emulation, enabling you to address more bulletin boards and use them easier.

Our transfer protocols aren't limited to Xmodem. We include Xmodem, Ymodem, 4modem, ProDOS Xmodem and Turbo Xmodem. We also employ binary packing, squeezing and unsqueezing—techniques that divide, combine and compress files to save you time and long distance charges.

Some bulletin boards require different data formats. If you can't change formats you can't use them. Our software lets you change formats. Others don't.

More features:

- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Compatible with AppleLink, Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II and others
- Compatible with Bell 103 and 212, European CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21
- Two modular jacks with long cable
- Built-in capture buffer
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- PC Transporter compatibility
- Macro-making program
- FCC certified design
- $200 in free memberships, discounts and on-line time to get you started
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

Choose an AE DataLink modem for the completeness of a total communications package, the ease of use that our step-by-step instructions assure and the reliability of our name and famous five-year warranty.

DataLink 1200*. $179
DataLink 2400. . . . . $239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

**OnLine 64* and DataLink have most, but not all the features of *DataTerm* and DataLink 2400 respectively.

cell receiving the formula, build the formula, and press Return.

Protect each formula immediately after creating it: With the cursor on the formula cell, press OA-L and hit Return to confirm *Entry*. Type **PN** to select *Protection Nothing*.

FORMULA 1: TOTAL INCOME

Formula 1 adds income amounts (B4 through B18) to produce total income in B20. Formula 1 includes B3 (an empty cell) and B18 (a line).

Cell location: B20

Formula: @SUM(B19.B3)

Remember, protect this and every other formula as you create it.

FORMULA 2: TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS

Formula 2 adds adjustments to income (B23 through B30) to produce total adjustments in B32.

Cell location: B32

Formula: @SUM(B31.B22)

FORMULA 3: ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (AGI)

Formula 3 subtracts total income (B20) from total adjustments (B32) to produce adjusted gross income in B34.

Cell location: B34

Formula: +B20−B32

FORMULAS 4–6: DEDUCTIONS IN EXCESS

Each of the following formulas copies the amount generated by Formula 23 in the work area.

Cell location 4: B37

Formula 4: +K49

Cell location 5: B44

Formula 5: +K50

Cell location 6: B46

Formula 6: +K51

Cells K49 through K51 are empty, so the formulas produce a zero in each cell, not the amounts shown in **Figure 1**. From this point on, most of your results will be different from those shown.

FORMULA 7: TOTAL DEDUCTIONS

Formula 7 enters the larger of two numbers—either the sum of deductions in B36 through B46 or the standard deduction in H8 through H22 (which it finds by using the LOOKUP function), based on filing status in F4.

Cell location: B48

	A	B	C
1	TAX FORECAST FOR 1989		
2			
3	INCOME:		
4	Wages, salaries, tips, etc.	61,425	
5	Interest income (taxable amount)	3,550	
6	Dividend income	600	
7	Refund of taxable state and local income taxes	820	
8	Alimony received	0	
9	Net business income or (loss)	14,325	
10	Net capital gain or (loss up to $3000)	1,050	
11	Taxable pensions, annuities, IRA distributions	0	
12	Taxable scholarships, prizes, grants	0	
13	Rents and royalties minus expenses	1,855	
14	Net income from partnerships and rental property	0	
15	Income from estates and trusts	0	
16	Unemployment compensation	0	
17	Taxable Social Security amount	0	
18	Other income	0	
19			
20	TOTAL INCOME	83,625	1
21			
22	ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME:		
23	Reimbursed employee business expenses	425	
24	Deductible IRA contributions	4,000	
25	Keogh contributions and SEP deductions	1,891	
26	Self-employed health insurance deduction	0	
27	Net passive losses from limited partnerships (reduced by 80%)	0	
28	Penalty on early withdrawal of savings	0	
29	Alimony paid	0	
30	Other adjustments	0	
31			
32	TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS	6,316	2
33			
34	ADJUSTED GROSS INCOME (AGI)	77,309	3
35			
36	DEDUCTIONS:		
37	Unreimbursed medical/dental expenses (exceeding 7.5% of AGI)	1,257	4
38	State and local income taxes	1,234	
39	Real estate and property taxes	4,555	
40	Mortgage and investment interest	1,022	
41	Other deductible interest expenses	0	
42	Personal interest (deductible portion-limit 40%)	0	
43	Charitable contributions	1,500	
44	Casualty and theft losses (exceeding 10% of AGI)	0	5
45	Moving expenses	0	
46	Other deductions (exceeding 2% of AGI)	0	6
47			
48	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS (or standard deduction if greater)	9,568	7
49			
50			8
51	PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS	8,000	9
52	TAXABLE INCOME	59,741	10
53	REGULAR TAX CALCULATION (before credits)	12,705	
54	TAX CREDITS (child care, elderly, business, housing, etc.)	375	11
55	REGULAR TAX CALCULATION (after credits)	12,330	
56	TAX WITHHELD AND ESTIMATED TAX PAID	12,930	12
57	AMOUNT YOU OWE OR (REFUND)	(600)	
58	SOCIAL SECURITY OWED ON BUSINESS INCOME	1,865	13
59	NET TAX EXPOSURE (income tax and social security owed)	1,265	
60			14
61			

Figure 1. Complete tax-forecast spreadsheet.

Formula: @MAX(@SUM(B47.B36),
@LOOKUP(F4,H8.H22))

Your result should be *8,311*.

FORMULA 8: PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS

Formula 8 multiplies number of exemptions in F3 by $2000 (the amount you can claim for each exemption) and enters the result in B51.

Cell location: B51

Formula: +F3*2000

FORMULA 9: TAXABLE INCOME

The Test statement in Formula 9 subtracts total deductions (B48) and personal exemptions (B51) from adjusted gross income (B34). If the result is less than or equal to zero, the Then statement enters zero as the taxable income in B52. If the result is greater than zero, the Else statement enters the result of that same calculation as taxable income.

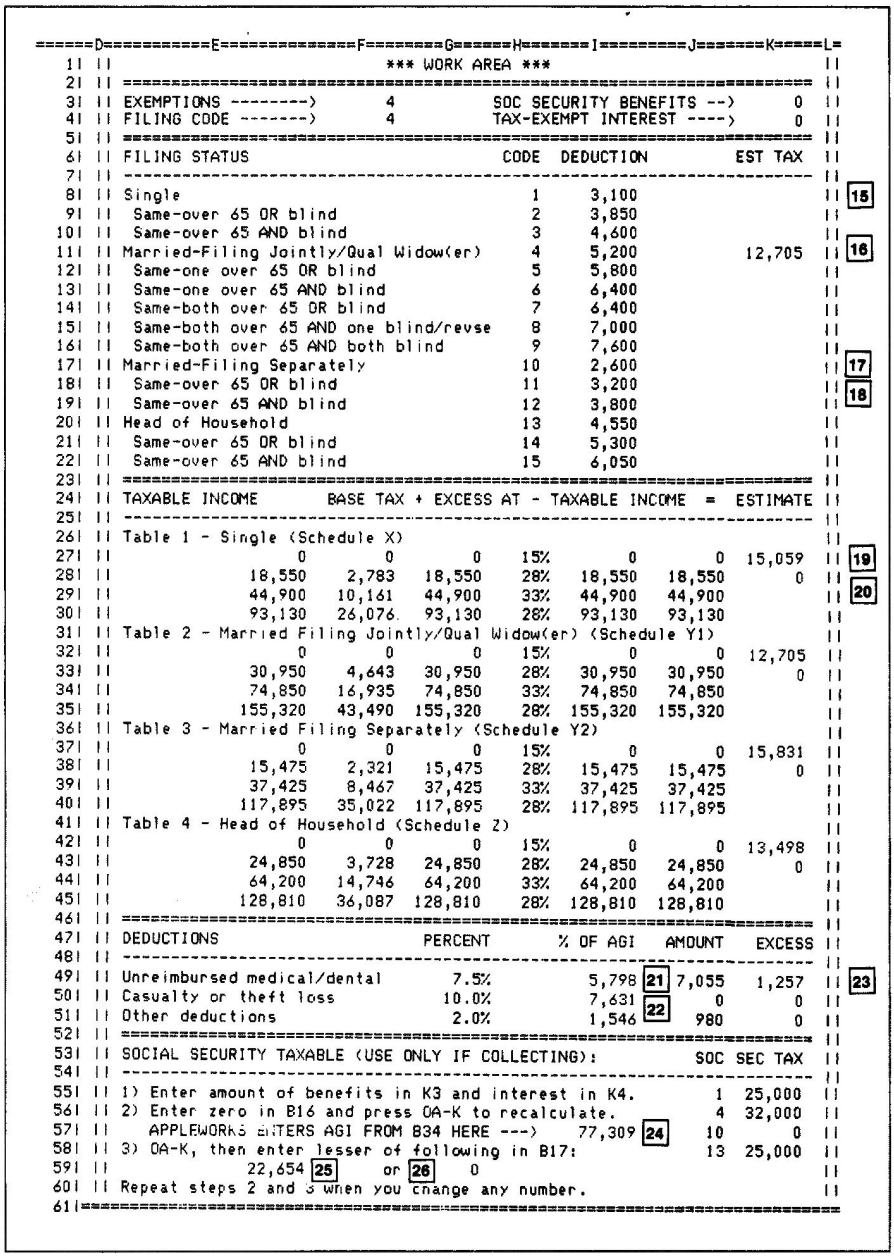
Cell location: B52

Formula: @IF(B34−(B48+B51)<=0,
0,B34−(B48+B51))

Your result should be *60,998*.

FORMULA 10: REGULAR TAX CALCULATION (BEFORE CREDITS)

Formula 10 copies the largest amount



```
======D==========E==============F========G======H=======I=========J=======K=====L=
  1| ||                          *** WORK AREA ***                              ||
  2| || ============================================================================ ||
  3| || EXEMPTIONS -------->       4          SOC SECURITY BENEFITS -->       0  ||
  4| || FILING CODE ------->       4          TAX-EXEMPT INTEREST ---->       0  ||
  5| || ============================================================================ ||
  6| || FILING STATUS                                CODE  DEDUCTION      EST TAX  ||
  7| || ---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ||
  8| || Single                                         1     3,100                  || 15
  9| ||  Same-over 65 OR blind                        2     3,850                  ||
 10| ||  Same-over 65 AND blind                       3     4,600                  ||
 11| || Married-Filing Jointly/Qual Widow(er)         4     5,200         12,705   || 16
 12| ||  Same-one over 65 OR blind                    5     5,800                  ||
 13| ||  Same-one over 65 AND blind                   6     6,400                  ||
 14| ||  Same-both over 65 OR blind                   7     6,400                  ||
 15| ||  Same-both over 65 AND one blind/revse        8     7,000                  ||
 16| ||  Same-both over 65 AND both blind             9     7,600                  ||
 17| || Married-Filing Separately                    10     2,600                  || 17
 18| ||  Same-over 65 OR blind                       11     3,200                  || 18
 19| ||  Same-over 65 AND blind                      12     3,800                  ||
 20| || Head of Household                            13     4,550                  ||
 21| ||  Same-over 65 OR blind                       14     5,300                  ||
 22| ||  Same-over 65 AND blind                      15     6,050                  ||
 23| || ============================================================================ ||
 24| || TAXABLE INCOME       BASE TAX + EXCESS AT - TAXABLE INCOME  =  ESTIMATE   ||
 25| || ---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ||
 26| || Table 1 - Single (Schedule X)                                             ||
 27| ||            0         0        0    15%         0         0      15,059   || 19
 28| ||       18,550     2,783   18,550    28%    18,550    18,550           0   || 20
 29| ||       44,900    10,161   44,900    33%    44,900    44,900               ||
 30| ||       93,130    26,076   93,130    28%    93,130    93,130               ||
 31| || Table 2 - Married Filing Jointly/Qual Widow(er) (Schedule Y1)             ||
 32| ||            0         0        0    15%         0         0      12,705   ||
 33| ||       30,950     4,643   30,950    28%    30,950    30,950           0   ||
 34| ||       74,850    16,935   74,850    33%    74,850    74,850               ||
 35| ||      155,320    43,490  155,320    28%   155,320   155,320               ||
 36| || Table 3 - Married Filing Separately (Schedule Y2)                         ||
 37| ||            0         0        0    15%         0         0      15,831   ||
 38| ||       15,475     2,321   15,475    28%    15,475    15,475           0   ||
 39| ||       37,425     8,467   37,425    33%    37,425    37,425               ||
 40| ||      117,895    35,022  117,895    28%   117,895   117,895               ||
 41| || Table 4 - Head of Household (Schedule Z)                                  ||
 42| ||            0         0        0    15%         0         0      13,498   ||
 43| ||       24,850     3,728   24,850    28%    24,850    24,850           0   ||
 44| ||       64,200    14,746   64,200    33%    64,200    64,200               ||
 45| ||      128,810    36,087  128,810    28%   128,810   128,810               ||
 46| || ============================================================================ ||
 47| || DEDUCTIONS                      PERCENT      % OF AGI    AMOUNT    EXCESS  ||
 48| || ---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ||
 49| || Unreimbursed medical/dental        7.5%          5,798 21  7,055     1,257  || 23
 50| || Casualty or theft loss            10.0%          7,631      0         0     ||
 51| || Other deductions                   2.0%          1,546 22    980         0  ||
 52| || ============================================================================ ||
 53| || SOCIAL SECURITY TAXABLE (USE ONLY IF COLLECTING):          SOC SEC TAX     ||
 54| || ---------------------------------------------------------------------------- ||
 55| || 1) Enter amount of benefits in K3 and interest in K4.        1   25,000     ||
 56| || 2) Enter zero in B16 and press OA-K to recalculate.          4   32,000     ||
 57| ||    APPLEWORKS ENTERS AGI FROM B34 HERE --->    77,309 24    10        0     ||
 58| || 3) OA-K, then enter lesser of following in B17:              13   25,000     ||
 59| ||             22,654 25     or 26    0                                      ||
 60| || Repeat steps 2 and 3 when you change any number.                          ||
 61|============================================================================== ||
```

Figure 2. Work area.

calculated (that is, any amount greater than zero) in the estimated-tax cells (K8 through K22) and enters it in B53.

Cell location: B53

Formula: @MAX(K8.K22)

Your result should be *0*.

FORMULA 11: REGULAR TAX CALCULATION (AFTER CREDITS)

The Test statement in Formula 11 subtracts tax credits (B54) from estimated tax before credits (B53).

If the result is greater than zero, the Then statement does the same subtraction, entering the result in B55 as the regular tax calculation after credits. Otherwise, the Else statement enters a zero.

Cell location: B55

Formula: @IF(B53−B54>0,B53−B54,0)

Your result should be *0*.

FORMULA 12: AMOUNT YOU OWE OR (REFUND)

Formula 12 subtracts the amount of tax withheld and estimated tax paid (B56) from regular tax calculation after credits (B55) to produce the amount you owe or the refund you can expect in B57.

Cell location: B57

Formula: +B55−B56

Your result should be *(12,930)*.

FORMULA 13: SOCIAL SECURITY OWED ON BUSINESS INCOME

The Test statement in Formula 13 checks to see if net business income (B9) is greater than $400.

If it is, the Then statement enters in B58 the amount in B9 multiplied by 13.02 percent or 6249.50, whichever is less. If B9 contains an amount less than or equal to $400, the Else statement enters a zero.

Cell location: B58

Formula: @IF(B9>400,@MIN(B9*
.1302,6249.6),0)

FORMULA 14: NET TAX EXPOSURE

Formula 14 adds the amount you owe or your refund (B57) and Social Security owed on business income (B58) to produce your net tax exposure.

Cell location: B59

Formula: +B57+B58

Your result should be *(11,065)*. This completes the formulas shown in **Figure 1**, so press OA-S to store everything on disk. Now start the Work Area formulas in the locations shown in **Figure 2**.

FORMULA 15: ESTIMATED TAX − SINGLE FILER

The Test statement in Formula 15 compares filing code (F4) with status code (H8). If they agree, the Then statement adds the estimated-tax amounts calculated in the Single schedule (K27 and K28) and enters the result in K8. If they don't agree, the Else statement enters invisible double quotation marks (""), which make K8 appear empty. Text strings, used here in a basic form, are an exciting new feature in AppleWorks 3.0.

Cell location: K8

Formula: @IF(F4=H8,K27+K28,"")

Even though the formula is in the cell, the cell shows nothing.

COPYING FORMULA 15

Copy Formula 15 into two cells below it: With the cursor on K8, press OA-C to start the Copy command. Press Return twice to confirm *Within worksheet* and the *Source*. Now move the cursor to K9, type a period, move the cursor to K10, and hit Return. To tell ►

AppleWorks which cells are *No change* and which are *Relative*, press Return, type **R**, and hit OA-Return. Each formula cell now looks empty.

OA-Return is a 3.0 feature that tells AppleWorks the rest of the cell references are *No change*. If the rest of the cell references were *Relative*, you'd hit OA-R instead.

FORMULA 16: ESTIMATED TAX —MARRIED FILING JOINTLY OR QUALIFYING WIDOW(ER)

Formula 16 works the same as Formula 15, but either enters either estimated tax for married couples filing jointly and qualifying widows/widowers (K32 and K33), or makes K11 look empty.

Cell location: K11

Formula: @IF(F4=H11,K32+K33,"")

The formula produces a zero. Copy Formula 16 into five cells below it: With the cursor on K11, press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to K12, type a period, move the cursor to K16, and hit Return. Press Return, type **R**, and hit OA-Return. You now have more empty-looking cells.

FORMULA 17: ESTIMATED TAX —MARRIED FILING SEPARATELY

Formula 17 works the same as Formula 15, but either enters estimated tax for married couples filing separately (K37 and K38), or makes K17 look empty.

Cell location: K17

Formula: @IF(F4=H17,K37+K38,"")

Your result should be an empty-looking cell. Copy Formula 17 into two cells below it: With the cursor on K17, press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to K18, type a period, move the cursor to K19, and hit Return. Again, press Return, type **R**, and hit OA-Return. More empty-looking cells.

FORMULA 18: ESTIMATED TAX —HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

Formula 18 also works the same as Formula 15, but either enters estimated tax for filers who are heads of households (K42 and K43), or makes K20 look empty.

Cell location: K20

Formula: @IF(F4=H13,K42+K43,"")

Again, the cell looks empty. Copy Formula 18 into the two cells below it: With the cursor on K20, press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to K21, type a period, move the cursor to K22, and hit Return. As usual, press Return, type **R**, and hit OA-Return.

FORMULA 19: ESTIMATE FOR SINGLE FILER (SCHEDULE X)

Figure 2 shows four tax schedules for 1989: Schedule X for single filers, Schedules Y1 and Y2 for married filers and qualifying widows and widowers, and Schedule Z for heads of households.

Each schedule contains three lookup tables—one in columns E and F, another in columns G and H, and still another in columns I and J.

The tax calculations involve three types of information, and the AppleWorks LOOKUP function can work only with lookup tables consisting of two adjacent columns or rows. Hence three tables, each consisting of two columns of information.

Formula 19, entered in K27, K32, K37, and K42, produces the estimated tax for its respective schedule.

The formula starts by getting the base tax (column F), determined by the level of taxable income up to a percentage of any amount in excess of that level until reaching the next level.

In K27, for example, Formula 19 searches E27 through E30 to find the largest number less than or equal to the taxable income in B52. When it finds that number, it retrieves the corresponding number (the base tax) in F27 through F30.

Next, Formula 19 searches G27 through G30 for the largest number less than or equal to taxable income and retrieves the corresponding percentage from H27 through H30. It then multiplies this percentage by the result of subtracting taxable income, which it finds by searching I27 through I30 and retrieving the corresponding number in J27 through J30.

This is the excess income between levels. The formula adds base tax and excess tax to produce the estimated tax in the single-filer category.

Formula 19 is too long to enter in the traditional manner, so you'll use my "edit-in" technique. In straight entry mode, the word *Value* takes up room on the entry line; in edit mode, the line is empty, allowing more room for the formula. But first, here's the formula:

Cell location: K27

Formula: @LOOKUP(B52,E27.E30)+
(@LOOKUP(B52,G27.G30)*(B52
-@LOOKUP(B52,I27.I30)))

Place the cursor on K27, type the number **1**, and hit Return. AppleWorks now has something to edit. Press OA-U to enter edit mode and hit OA-Y to get rid of the *1* on the edit line. (It still shows in K27.)

Now type the entire formula carefully. When you finish, double-check every character. If everything agrees, press Return. If something's amiss, use the left-arrow key to move to the problem and correct it. Your result should be *15,473*.

FORMULA 20: TAXABLE INCOME OVER TOP OF SCHEDULE

Formula 20 is a nested IF formula that satisfies the surcharge provision eliminating 28 percent of personal exemptions if taxable income exceeds the top amount in the respective schedule.

In K28, Formula 20 looks at taxable income (B52) to see if it's greater than the top amount in the schedule (J30). If this is the case, Formula 20 evaluates its Then statement, which is the nested IF formula.

The Test statement in the nested IF formula checks to see if the number of exemptions (F3) multiplied by 560 (28 percent of the standard exemption of $2000) is greater than 5 percent of taxable income less the top amount in the schedule.

If this is so, the Then statement in the nested IF formula calculates 5 percent of taxable income less the top amount and enters the result in K28. If it isn't so, the Else statement in the nested IF formula multiplies the number of exemptions by 560.

If taxable income is less than or equal to the top amount in the schedule, the Else statement in the first IF formula enters a zero instead.

Cell location: K28

Formula: @IF(B52>J30,
@IF((F3*560)>.05*(B52-K30),
.05*(B52- J30),F3*560),0)

Edit in Formula 20. Enter *1* in K28, press OA-U to enter edit mode, and hit OA-Y to erase the *1* on the edit line. Type the entire formula, check every character, then press Return. Be sure to protect Formulas 19 and 20, because you're about to copy them to the other schedules.

COPYING THE FORMULAS

Place the cursor on K27, press OA-C, and hit Return. Press the down-arrow key to identify K27 and K28 as the *Source* and hit Return again. Move the cursor to K32 and hit Return again.

AppleWorks now asks if B52 is *No change* or *Relative* in its new location. Hit this sequence of keystrokes for Formula 19: Return, **R**, **R**, Return, **R**, **R**, Return, Return, **R**, **R**.

AppleWorks now highlights B52 in Formula 20. Here's the sequence for Formula 20: Return, **R**, Return, Return, **R**, Return, **R**, and Return. Your result should be *13,056* in K32 and *0* in K33.

Repeat these steps to copy Formulas 19 and 20 to K37 and K38 (results *16,246* and *0*), then K42 and K43 (results *13,849* and *0*). Press OA-K to recalculate the spreadsheet. In K11, you now see *13,056*. Press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

PRINTING THE SPREADSHEET

Printing is at hand, so turn on your printer. Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen, and change the following settings: *CI* (characters per inch) to **12**, *LM* (left margin) to **.7**, and *RM* (right margin) to **.7**. Press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk, which also returns the spreadsheet to the screen.

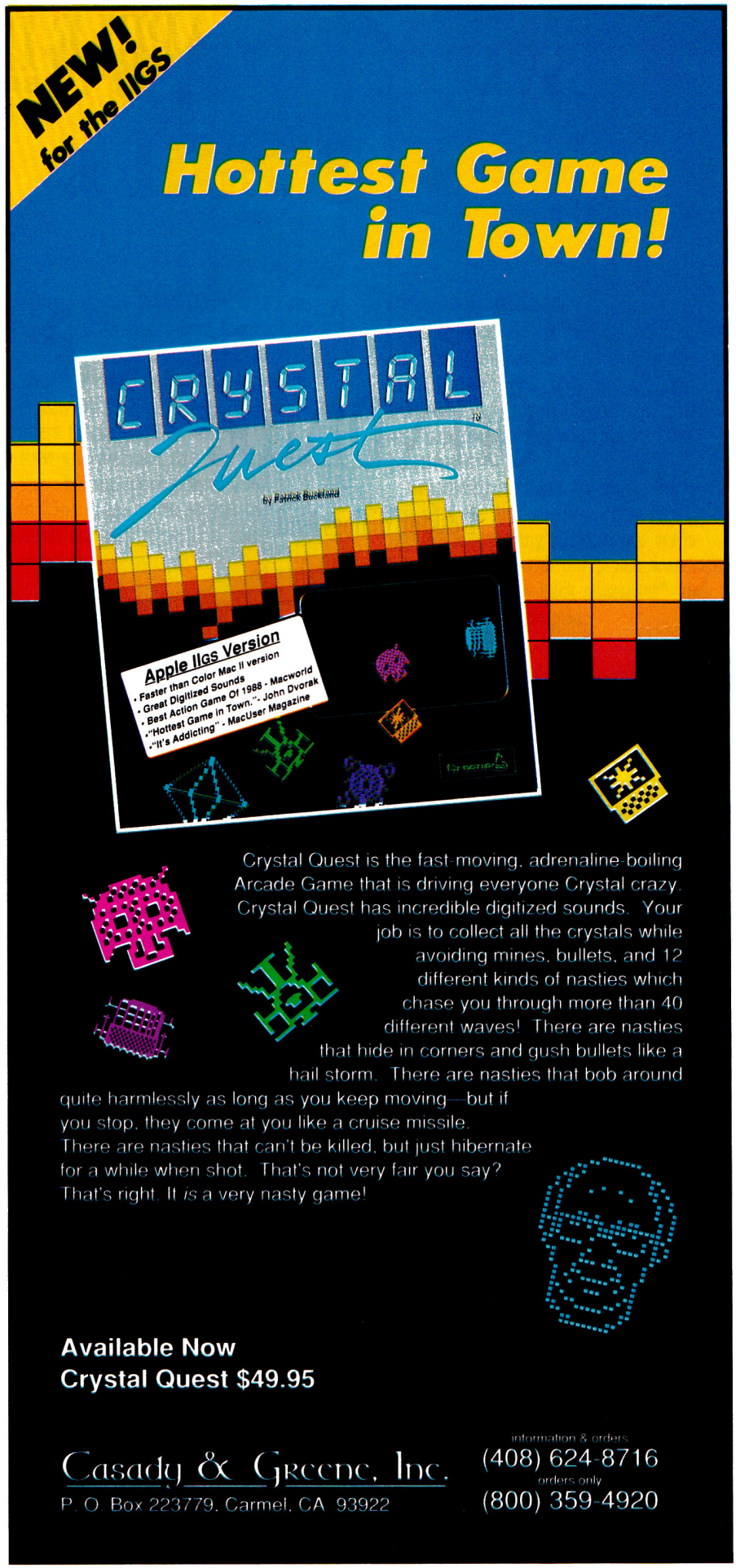
This spreadsheet prints on two pages. In the olden days (before AppleWorks 3.0), you'd have had to tell AppleWorks which columns to print on which page. Those days, happily, are gone forever. After AppleWorks prints the first page, it continues by itself printing any leftover columns on second and succeeding pages.

Now press OA-P and hit Return to confirm *All*. Press Return to select the printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Type today's date (or, if you have a computer clock, type @—the *at* sign), and hit Return twice. The printer whirs away, producing both pages of the income-tax spreadsheet.

NEXT TIME

Next month you'll complete this spreadsheet, adding the rest of the formulas and the entire AMT (Alternative Minimum Tax) section. It's a real treat.□

RUTH K. WITKIN IS A CONSULTANT IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS FOR BUSINESS. SHE'S THE AUTHOR OF THE POPULAR TEMPLATE/HANDBOOK SERIES *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS* (*INCIDER*, IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH), *THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS* AND *MANAGING WITH APPLEWORKS* (HOWARD W. SAMS & CO.), AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.



OPEN DIALOG

Desktop dialogs lend elegance and credibility to the programs you create.

By JOE ABERNATHY

THE APPLE IIGS DESKTOP HAS A carefully crafted way of communicating with you. It's called the *dialog*. This elegant interface requests the information needed to complete a command, cautions you as to when you're about to make a mistake, or prompts you to fill out an entire data-entry form. In fact, whenever a desktop program communicates with you, there's a dialog for the job.

Dialog boxes are implemented with the help of a software tool set called the *Dialog Manager* (TOOL21), which is built into the IIGS. To use the Dialog Manager, you must first be using a language compiler that supports tool calls. For BASIC, that means one of the three compilers: Micol, TML, and AC/BASIC. Finally, you must see to a number of tool-set interdependencies implied in any program that implements desktop-style features.

For **AC/BASIC**, the accompanying source-code listings will show you everything you need to make your dialogs work. For **TML BASIC**, you must use a desktop program shell of some sort to start the underlying tools, such as the Window Manager, that the Dialog Manager requires. If you don't have such a shell program, you can obtain mine free from *inCider* by sending a stamped (65¢ or appropriate postage for foreign destinations), legal-sized, self-addressed envelope. For **Micol BASIC**, you'll need a shell such as that included with the compiler beginning with version 3.1.

While it isn't necessary to follow *this* column, a full mastery of dialogs will demand that you buy both volumes of the *Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference*, along with the *Apple Human Interface Guidelines* (Addison-Wesley, Reading, MA). You can find all three references at your bookstore, or via mail from the **Apple Programmers and Developers Association** (APDA, 290 SW 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055, 206-251-6548). A beta-level revision to the toolbox references that includes GS/OS version 5.0 information is available only through APDA, although this information is not yet germane to any of the BASIC compilers. (Note that Micol and AC/BASIC are compatible with GS/OS version 5.0. TML BASIC is compatible with ProDOS 16 version 3.2.)

WORK SMARTER, NOT HARDER

The Dialog Manager is one of the smartest tool sets in the IIGS, and that helps you look good. The standard dialog features allow text editing; multiple-choice buttons; check boxes, which let you customize program operation; and radio buttons, which let you select among a group of options, such as paper size for printing. Dialogs may contain icons such as the ones the Finder uses, or entire picture images; they may contain custom controls, such as a thermometer that monitors the progress of a disk operation.

The Dialog Manager can produce three families of dialog windows: modal dialogs, modeless dialogs, and alerts. *Modal dialogs* are those that demand your input, such as "Information is about to be erased. Continue?" *Modeless dialogs* are those that hang out in the background, like a spelling checker, waiting to be of use. *Alerts* are communications between you and the program, such as "Please wait for a time-consuming disk operation."

Like most Toolbox features, dialogs require that the programmer supply a list of information defining what the dialogs should do, and when and how. If you're implementing a simple dialog for something like the "About this program" window, almost everything in the list will have a default: You won't have to do much work. With each level of sophistication you add, however, things get more complex from a programmer's standpoint, so that you might eventually find yourself managing hundreds of lines of code for a sophisticated game screen implemented via the Dialog Manager.

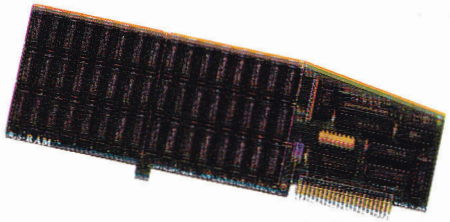
The list of information a dialog requires is called a *data structure*, and it highlights the overriding weakness of all the existing BASIC compilers. BASIC just wasn't built for sophisticated data structures; it was built for strings and arrays. The people who wrote the modern compilers, not wanting to lose the flavor of BASIC, haven't seen fit to provide an extended set of data structures. Rather, each offers its own quirky interface to the Toolbox. So we end up with tradeoffs.

Throughout all our BASICs—in every language compiler—there are tradeoffs that create a bit more work for you than otherwise might be the case. Don't let yourself become discouraged. If you're trying to master dialogs or any other desktop programming task, jot down the structure of the "pure" call as it appears in the toolbox references; examine any similar source code you can find, no matter its language; consult your compiler ►

Three ways to grow a IIGS.

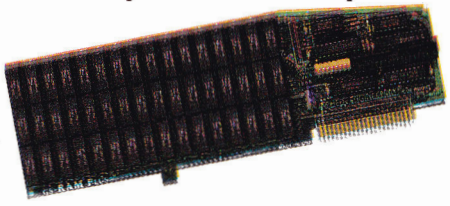
Applied Engineering makes three different memory cards for the IIGS because every IIGS owner is different. Each card was designed to suit specific needs:

1. **GS-RAM.™** Start with as little as 256K of memory and grow in affordable 256K increments to 1.5 MEG (an amount that once sounded large, but is now considered a moderate amount of memory expansion.) Incorporates 256K x 1 chips.



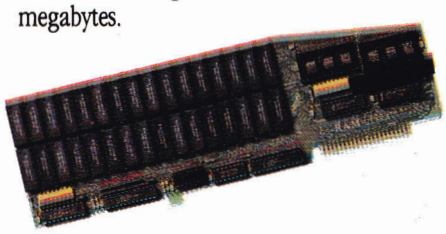
GS-RAM w/256K	$169
1 MEG	$319
1.5 MEG	$419

2. **GS-RAM Plus.™** Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, this card has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.



GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	$379
2 MEG	$579
3-6 MEG	CALL

3. **GS-RAM Ultra.™** AE's newest memory card incorporates a new chip - the 256K x 4, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. GS-RAM Ultra offers incremental expansion like the GS-RAM and ultimate size like the GS-RAM Plus. It's expandable from 256K to 4 MEG in 256K increments, so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 megabytes.



GS-RAM Ultra 256K	$229
512K	$279
768K-4 MEG	CALL

We've also added ROM sockets to the GS-RAM Ultra. ROM sockets allow hardware-based applications to be loaded permanently into EPROMs...an increasingly important feature when applications become available from Applied Engineering and others.

Consider your needs.

Need a moderate amount of memory? **GS-RAM** lets you start small and takes you up to 1.5 MEG. Need lots of memory right away? **GS-RAM Plus** is your best bet. Want to start small and leave open the possibility of a huge internal memory? **GS-RAM Ultra** is your card. And our **GS Expander™** piggyback card adds up to 2 MEG to any of the three cards. Call AE for prices.

Talk to us.

Your decision should be based on anticipated maximum memory need and growth path. Initially, it's less expensive to add 256K than 1 MEG, but buying a MEG at a time could save you money over the long haul. Call us. We'll be happy to discuss your particular applications.

DMA compatibility.

All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large-format cards that are), so they not only run all GS software, they also support *current and future* DMA peripherals.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all three cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty, our 15-day money-back guarantee* and our American-made pride.

Still more:

Each of our GS memory cards comes with many other exclusive features, *disk caching* that tremendously speeds up many programs, including AppleWorks, by virtually eliminating disk access. Our *diagnostic utility* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips. And our *AppleWorks enhancement* package dramatically increases AppleWorks' word processor lines (from 7,250 to 22,500), database records (from 6,350 to 22,500), clipboard capacity (from 255 lines to 2,042) and more.

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

manual, particularly in regard to its handling of data structures; and make it work.

BRING IT TO LIFE

Each BASIC compiler makes you walk a different path in getting dialogs up and running, but there are more similarities than it would seem. To illustrate this column, I wanted to create a dialog through which you might build a mailing list respectable enough to even fit into business-quality applications. What do we need to do this? A set of very predictable actions, it turns out:

- Prompt the user for input.
- Get input. In the case of a dialog, that means allowing the manipulation of text, and of various types of buttons.
- Analyze and act on the input, or determine the final state of each item in a dialog box and react accordingly.

To build a dialog that does this, you'd do the following:

- Create a new dialog, adding each item individually. Display the dialog.
- Write a loop to handle the dialog's logic. In the case of a one-button ("OK") dialog, your logic would just wait for any event to occur. Once anything transpires, you know OK was chosen.

In more advanced dialogs, you'd check for action in specific item types and specific items and react accordingly. If you have four radio buttons and click on the third one, you must deselect the other three and make sure the one that took the dialog hit is selected. Check boxes must be turned on and off. You can check for actions in standard pushbuttons, and depending on the buttons you create, initiate a suitable response. As for EditLine text items, Dialog Manager handles all the details for you—unless you use AC/BASIC, which makes you monitor mouse clicks and TAB keys.

- Determine the results of your interaction with the dialog. Extract the EditLine strings into usable form; set a flag showing which of the radio buttons was chosen; set individual flags for each check item to determine whether it was turned on or off. Handle standard pushbuttons as needed; if you create an "OK" button with an itemID of 1, Dialog Manager will consider it the default and accept *Return* as though it were a mouse click on the OK button.

TML BASIC, despite being incompatible with IIGS system software published since 1987, stays the closest to the intent of the Dialog Manager as described in the toolbox references. So let's examine the logic for managing our mailing-list dialog in TML. To do so, look ahead to **Listing 1**, directly below the _NewDItem calls, at the DO/UNTIL loop.

First, an exit flag is set to empty. The first checks made thereafter are for clicks on the OK or Cancel buttons; either of these events sets *exit%*, which makes the control loop exit.

If you get past exit%, you know you've done something in one of the other fields, so check to see which type of dialog item took the hit. If it was a radio item, store that particular item in a variable, so that you can use the information later; then cycle the status of the radio buttons to make sure only one is selected.

If your item type was "check item" instead of "radio," check to see whether the check item is currently on or off, then switch it, because a click means you want it to be in the only other state available. In the example dialog, the "Preferred%" variable will be set if the customer in question is a preferred customer, or set to zero otherwise.

Having made it through the entire logic loop, that takes care of everything except determining what was typed in the EditLine items.

►

Listing 1. TML BASIC mailing-list dialog.

```
'    This source code implements a mailing list dialog suitable for use
' in business applications. It includes the necessary logic to let a user
' interact with the dialog features; and the logic to extract the results
' of the user's interaction, including EditLine text items, check boxes,
' radio button items and standard buttons.

' If you are using my TML starter shell, you can add the address dialog to
' your shell with the following source code:

' Add "DoAdrDlog" to the SetUpMenus procedure:

PROC SetUpMenus                 ' Build the menus and menu bar
 ...

MENUDEF 16,DoSound              ' Play a sound file
MENUDEF 17,DoAdrDlog            ' Address list dialog

...

ENDPROC

' Add this label to the shell:

DoAdrDlog:
  PROC AddressDlog              ' Requires DESKTOOLS library
RETURN 0


' Change the "GoodiesMenu" procedure in the file DESKTOOLS
' so that it reads like this:

DEF PROC GoodiesMenu            ' Create goodies menu
  LOCAL MenuStr$
  MenuStr$ =          ">> Goodies \N5\0"
  MenuStr$ = MenuStr$ + "==Play Sound\N266\0"
  MenuStr$ = MenuStr$ + "==Address Dialog\N267\0"
  SET(GoodMenuStr!(0)) = ^MenuStr$
  _InsertMenu(EXFN_NewMenu(VARPTR(GoodMenuStr!(1))),0)
END PROC GoodiesMenu


' Add this procedure, which does the actual work, to DESKTOOLS:

' ------------------------------------------------------------------------
' Address Dialog. Displays a dialog to allow entry of information for
' an address list, then retrieves the information entered. Demonstrates
' how to use all of the standard dialog items -- buttons, radio items,
' check boxes, edit lines.

DEF PROC AddressDlog
  LOCAL Dialog@,itemHit%,MyStr$,Cancel$tr$,Item1$,Item2$,Item3$,Item4$
  LOCAL Item5$,Item6$,Item7$,Item8$,Item9$,Item10$,Item11$,Item12$
  LOCAL Item13$,Item14$,Item15$,Item16$,Item17$,Item18$,Item19$,Item20$
  LOCAL Item21$,Item22$,Item23$,Item24$,Name$,Title$,Company$,Street$
  LOCAL City$,State$,Zip$,Nation$,Areacode$,Phone$,Sales%,Preferred%
  ' The dialog window rectangle:
  _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),8,18,632,195)
  ' Get a handle to the dialog:
  Dialog@ = EXFN_NewModalDialog(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),1,0)
  _SetForeColor(0)        ' black letters on
  _SetBackColor(15)       '   white background

 ' Create each item in the dialog. The position of each item is determined
 ' by the four parameters given in the _SetRect call:

  Item24$ = "Sales to Date"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),354,34,450,43)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,26,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item24$),0,0,0)

  Item23$ = "Phone"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),359,14,399,23)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,25,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item23$),0,0,0)

  Item22$ = "Nation"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),20,117,66,126)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,24,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item22$),0,0,0)

  Item21$ = "State"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),241,96,281,105)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,23,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item21$),0,0,0)

  Item20$ = "City"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),34,96,64,105)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,22,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item20$),0,0,0)

  Item19$ = "Street"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),19,75,66,84)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,21,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item19$),0,0,0)

  Item18$ = "Company"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),11,54,68,63)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,20,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item18$),0,0,0)

  Item17$ = "Title"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),28,33,66,42)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,19,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item17$),0,0,0)

  Item16$ = "Name"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),33,13,66,22)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,18,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),15,VARPTR$(Item16$),0,0,0)

  Item15$ = "Joe Abernathy"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),73,10,319,23)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,17,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item15$),20,0,0)

  Item14$ = "526-9711"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),459,11,561,24)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,16,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item14$),8,0,0)

  Item13$ = "713"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),404,11,446,24)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,15,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item13$),3,0,0)

  Item12$ = "77266-6046"
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),216,114,318,127)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,14,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item12$),10,0,0)

  Item11$ = "U.S."
 _SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),71,114,197,127)
 _NewDItem(Dialog@,13,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item11$),10,0,0)
```

Continued

Join SD of A's New Year's Save Party...
Sale-A-Brate A New Decade of Deep Discounts!
We have what you're looking for!

HI TECH EXPRESSIONS

Design & print signs, banners, cards, stationery & more featuring Bugs Bunny, Daffy Duck, Sylvester, Yosemite Sam, Elmer Fud & more!

LOONEY TUNES PRINT KIT
List $14.95
SDA Discount Price $9.88

ACCOLADE
Blue Angels GS ..... Call
Fast Break GS $29
Heat Wave GS ..... Call
4th & Inches Football GS..$29
4th & Inches Team Const. GS $9.88
Hardball $9.88
Hardball GS $25
Jack Nicklaus Golf GS ...$32
JN Golf Chp. Courses GS $14
JN Golf Int'l Courses GS..$14
Mini Putt GS $25
Test Drive 128K $23
T.D. 2: The Duel GS $29
T.D. 2: Europe Scen. GS..Call
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars GS...$14
T.D. 2: Calif. Scen. GS ...$14
T.D. 2: Super Cars GS ...$14
Third Courier GS $32

ACTIVISION
Battle Chess GS $32
Black Jack Academy GS..$25
Dragon Wars $32
Last Ninja 128K $9.88
Last Ninja GS $14
Might & Magic 1 or 2 ....$32
Music Studio 2.0 GS $44
Neuromancer 128K $19
Neuromancer GS $32
Paintworks Gold GS $44
Rampage 128K $23
Shanghai $9.88
Teleworks Plus GS $65

AEC FUN LEARNING
Human Biology $6.88
U.S. Geography $6.88
U.S. History $6.88

ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 ..... $25
Kaleidokubes 48K or GS ..... $14 Ea.
Strip Poker $19
S. P. Data Disks ..... Call
Strip Poker 2 GS $25
S. P. Data Female #1 GS..$14
S. P. Female/Male #2 GS..$14

AVALON HILL
Police Blotter $19

BERKELEY
Gecs 128K $44
Geocalc $44
Geopublish $65

BLUE LION
Ticket to Hollywood $25
Ticket to Wash. D.C. $29

BRITANNICA/FANFARE
Alegebra 1 1st Semester...$25
Gnarly Golf GS $19
Grt. Western Shootout GS $19
Laser Force GS $19

BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War $29
Ancient Art of War at Sea 128K $29
Ancient Land of Y's GS....$29
Bank St. Writer + 128K ...$49
Carmen S.D.-Europe 128K $29
Carmen S.D.-U.S.A. $29
Carmen S.D.-World $25
Carmen S.D.-World GS ...$29
Dark Heart of Uukrul $32
Dazzle Draw 128K $39
Downhill Challenge GS .. $19
Fantavision GS $39
Geometry GS $49
Playroom $25
Prince of Persia $23
Print Shop (Enhanced) ...$29
Print Shop Companion ...$23
Print Shop GS $39
P.S. Graphics #1, 2, 3 $15 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS ..... $23 Sampler Edition GS ...$23
VCR Companion 128K ...$32

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 128K or GS $25

CINEMAWARE
Defender of Crown GS ...$32
King of Chicago GS $16
Rocket Ranger GS $32
Sinbad GS ..... Call
The Three Stooges GS ...$32

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $23
Batman $19
Heavy Barrel $23
Ikari Warriors 128K $9.88
Platoon 128K $9.88
Robocop $23

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $29
Grammar Gremlins $29
Math Blaster Mystery $29
Math Blaster Plus 128K ..$29
Math & Me 128K $19
Read 'N Roll 128K $29
Reading & Me 128K $23
Spell It $29
Talking Math & Me GS ...$32
Talking Reading & Me GS $32
Word Attack Plus 128K ...$29

DESIGNWARE
Designasaurus 128K $25
Designasaurus GS $32
Jigsaw GS $25

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 ... $32 Ea.
Bard's Tale 2 GS $32
Chessmaster 2100 .....$32
Chuck Yeagers AFT 1.0..$9.88
Cribbage/Gin King GS ...$39
Death Lord $9.88
Deluxe Paint II GS $65
DM Asst. Vol. 1 or 2 .. $21 Ea.
Earl Weaver Baseball $26
Hunt For Red October ...$26
Hunt For Red October GS $32
Instant Music GS $14
Keef the Thief GS $32
Legacy of Ancients $9.88
Life & Death GS $32
M. Beacon Typing GS $32
Madden Football $32
Magic Candle $32
Marble Madness 128K...$9.88
Marble Madness GS $14
Music Const. Set GS $14
Pipe Dream ..... Call
Skate or Die GS $14
Strike Fleet $9.88
Wasteland $9.88
World Tour Golf GS $14
Zany Golf GS $26

EPYX
Legend of Black Silver..$19.88
Sporting News Baseball$19.88
S.S. Soccer 128K $6.88
Sub Battle Simulator ... $9.88
Technocop $19.88
Winter Games 64K $9.88

FTL
Dungeon Master GS $25

GAMESTAR
Champ. Baseball 128K...$9.88
Champ. Basketball GS $29
Champ. Basketball 128K $9.88
Champ. Football 128K...$9.88

GAMETEK
Double Dare $9.88
Hollywood Squares 128K$9.88
Super Password 128K...$9.88

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery . $6.88
Desk Power $9.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes .. $6.88
Fun House $8.88
Looney Tunes Print Kit . $9.88
Muppet Adventure $9.88
Muppet Print Kit $9.88
Print Power $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Ses. St. Print Kit $9.88
Ses. St. First Writer $9.88
Win, Lose or Draw $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw 2 .... $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Jr. ... $8.88
Win, Lose or Draw Dlx....$16

INFOCOM
Battletech $32
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Journey $32
King Arthur $25
Leather Goddesses $9.88
Mines of Titan $29
Shogun $32
Zork Trilogy $16
Zork Zero $32

LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit $24
Reader Rabbit GS $39
Reader Rabbit $24
Think Quick! $32
Writer Rabbit $32

LEISURE GENIUS
Clue $26
Risk $26
Scrabble $26

MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing Your Money 128K or GS $95

MINDSCAPE INC.

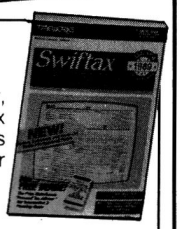
3 award winning murder & mystery, graphic adventures for the price of one!
- Shadow Gate GS
- Deja Vu GS
- Uninvite GS

Value $150.00
SDA Discount Price $32

TIMEWORKS

You won't find an easier, faster, more accurate tax program than this. Includes 37 forms & schedules for 1989 fed. tax returns.

SWIFTAX
List $69.95
SDA Discount Price $44



MELBOURNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback $19
War in Middle Earth GS....$32

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle $14
Pirate 128K or GS ... $29 Ea.
Silent Service 128K or GS.$14

MINDSCAPE
Arcade Mega Hits $32
Includes: Gauntlet•Paperboy Xevious•Ind. Jones Temple Doom•Into the Eagles Nest
Balance of Power 128K....$25
Balance of Power 1990 GS$32
Captain Blood GS $32
De Ja Vu 1 or 2 GS $32
Gauntlet GS $29
Gauntlet 1 or 2 128K...$25 Ea.
Hostage GS $25
Indoor Sports GS $25
Paperboy GS $25
Superstar Soccer GS $25
Uninvited GS $29

ORIGIN
Knights of Legend $32
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2...$19
Space Rogue $32
Tangled Tales $19
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.
Ultima Trilogy $39
Windwalker $25

POLARWARE
All Dogs go to Heaven ...$25

SHARE DATA
All New Family Feud... $8.88
Concentration 1 or 2... $9.88
Jeopardy Jr. $9.88
Sports Jeopardy $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 3 128K $9.88
Wipe Out $9.88

SIERRA
Gold Rush 128K or GS...$25
King's Quest 1, 2, 3 or 4 128K or GS ..... $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS $25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K ..$25
Manhunter N.Y. 128K $32
Manhunter N.Y. GS $32
Mother Goose 128K $19
Mother Goose GS $19
Police Quest GS $32
Police Quest 128K $32
Silpheed GS $23
Space Quest 128K $32
Space Quest 2 (128K) $32
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS$32 Ea.

SIR TECH
Heart of Maelstrom $32
Return of Werdna $39
Wizardry Trilogy $32

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
Newsroom $23
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3 .....$14

SSI
Curse of Azure Bonds ...$32
First Over Germany $32
Overrun $32
Pool of Radiance $29
Typhoon of Steel $32
War of the Lance $25

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator 2 .....$32
Hawaii Scenery $19
Jet $26

TAITO
Arkanoid $9.88
Arkanoid 2: Revenge GS $23
Bubble Bobble $19
Qix $19
Renegade $19
Renegade GS $23

THREE SIXTY
Dark Castle GS $29
Warlock GS $24

TIMEWORKS
Publish It! 2 128K/GS $84
Swiftax $44

UNICORN
Kinderama GS $32
Math Wizard GS $29

WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's $24
Stickybear Math 1 or 2 ..... $24 Ea.
Stickybear Reading $24
Talking Alphabet GS $32

WORD PERFECT
Word Perfect 128K or GS ..... $97 Ea.

ACCESSORIES
Animation Station $65
Big Mouse Pad 8½×11 .....$7
Disk Case 5¼ or 3½ . $6.88 Ea.
Drive Cleaner 5¼ or 3½ ..... $6.88 Ea.
Sony 3½ DSDD ... $13.50 Bx.
Sony 5¼ DSDD .... $6.99 Bx.
Wico Egrostick $27
Suncom Analog + Joystick $25

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.

When war erupts over the lands of Ansalon, you don't just move characters...You move entire armies! Prepare for fierce Battles.

WAR OF THE LANCE
List $39.95
SDA Discount Price $25

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Ask your Salesperson what's on sale this month!

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. INC
Blawnox, PA 15238

VISA MasterCard

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA Orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- School purchase orders accepted.

Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

MODEM OWNERS: You can order on-line from our APPLE Shop via the CompuServe and GEnie Electronic Malls.

AT LAST!

McGEE®...
A VERY SPECIAL PROGRAM FOR YOUR PRESCHOOLER

A totally new concept in preschool software... McGEE is a program with

NO WORDS!

Your kids don't have to be able to read to explore McGEE's "house" and decide what they want to do. Things like bounce the ball, give the dog a treat, ride the hobby horse, swing in the back yard and much, much more. Bright and sparkling graphics with realistic audio make McGEE fun and easy to play.

With McGEE, you're giving your children more than than just a fun game to play. You're helping them develop the computer sense they'll need to compete in tomorrow's world.

Get your kid off to a head start with this truly exceptional new program — only from Lawrence Productions, Inc., a national leader in the development of educational software products.

Order your copy of McGEE today. Specify Apple IIGS or Macintosh version. MasterCard and Visa accepted.

$39.95 Plus Shipping & Handling

LAWRENCE PRODUCTIONS INC.
Department G-54
1800 35th Street
Galesburg, MI 49053
800-421-4157

Continued

```
    Item10$ = "TX"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),287,93,317,106)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,12,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item10$),2,0,0)

    Item9$ = "Houston"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),71,93,221,106)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,11,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item9$),12,0,0)

    Item8$ = "P.O. Box 66046"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),71,72,317,85)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,10,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item8$),20,0,0)

    Item7$ = "First Word"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),72,51,318,64)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,9,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item7$),20,0,0)

    Item6$ = "Tech Support"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),73,30,319,43)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,8,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),17,VARPTR$(Item6$),20,0,0)

  Item5$ = "Over 2000"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),401,96,494,105)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,7,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),12,VARPTR$(Item5$),0,0,0)

  Item4$ = "1000-2000"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),401,80,498,89)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,6,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),12,VARPTR$(Item4$),0,0,0)

  Item3$ = "500-1000"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),401,64,490,73)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,5,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),12,VARPTR$(Item3$),0,0,0)

  Item2$ = "0-500"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),401,49,465,58)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,4,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),12,VARPTR$(Item2$),1,0,0)

  Item1$ = "Preferred Customer"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),353,116,519,125)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,3,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),11,VARPTR$(Item1$),0,0,0)

  CancelStr$ = "Cancel"
  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),230,142,308,156)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,2,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),10,VARPTR$(CancelStr$),0,0,0)

  ' Any dialog item given an item reference number of one (in the
  ' NewDItem call) will be the default item, meaning the user can
  ' press return to activate the default. In most cases, item 1
  ' should be the OK button:

  OKStr$ = "OK"

  SetRect(VARPTR(aRect%(0)),344,142,391,156)
  NewDItem(Dialog@,1,VARPTR(aRect%(0)),10,VARPTR$(OKStr$),0,0,0)

  ' Dialogs that do anything more than wait for a default OK event
  ' must supply the logic for dealing with the various dialog items.
  ' This is shown below:

  ' Process events until OK or Cancel pressed:
  exit% = 0           ' Set by OK button
  DO
    itemHit% = EXFN_ModalDialog(0)
    IF itemHit% = 1 THEN exit% = 1     ' OK
    IF itemHit% = 2 THEN exit% = 1     ' Cancel
    myhit% = EXFN_GetDItemType(Dialog@,itemHit%)
    IF myhit% = 12 THEN          ' it was a radio item
      Sales% = itemHit%          ' store for later use
      SetDItemValue(1,Dialog@,itemHit%)
      ' Cycle the radio buttons on and off:
      IF itemHit% <> 4 THEN
        SetDItemValue(0,Dialog@,4)
        END IF
      IF itemHit% <> 5 THEN
        SetDItemValue(0,Dialog@,5)
        END IF
      IF itemHit% <> 6 THEN
        SetDItemValue(0,Dialog@,6)
        END IF
      IF itemHit% <> 7 THEN
        SetDItemValue(0,Dialog@,7)
        END IF
      END IF
    IF myhit% = 11 THEN          ' check item
      myval% = EXFN_GetDItemValue(Dialog@,itemHit%)
      IF myval% = 0 THEN
        SetDItemValue(1,Dialog@,itemHit%)
        Preferred% = 1           ' store for later use
      ELSE
        SetDItemValue(0,Dialog@,itemHit%)
        Preferred% = 0           ' store for later use
        END IF
      END IF
    UNTIL exit% = 1

  ' Extract strings from EditLine items. To use these, you can
  ' do a simple "PRINT Name$", etc. (Note that these values must be
  ' assigned to global variables to be used outside this procedure:
  GetIText(Dialog@,17,VARPTR$(Name$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,16,VARPTR$(Phone$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,15,VARPTR$(Areacode$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,14,VARPTR$(Zip$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,13,VARPTR$(Nation$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,12,VARPTR$(State$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,11,VARPTR$(City$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,10,VARPTR$(Street$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,9,VARPTR$(Company$))
  GetIText(Dialog@,8,VARPTR$(Title$))

  ' All done:
  CloseDialog(Dialog@)
END PROC AddressDlog
```


Circle 139 on Reader Service Card.

WYSIWYG Editors

Something that'll simplify programming GS desktop elements such as dialogs is worth its weight in gold. Two recent products sporting WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) desktop editors deserve platinum: *Design Master* (Byte-Works, 4700 Irving Boulevard Northwest, Suite 207, Albuquerque, NM 87114, 505-898-8183) and *CallBox TPS* (So What Software, 10221 Slater Avenue, Suite 103, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714-964-4298, $99). With WYSIWYG tools, creating and editing Apple's Human Interface Guidelines desktop simply involves selecting desktop elements from pull-down menus and, using a mouse, placing them onto the 320- or 640-graphics desktop with clicks and drags.

Chris Haun promotes his creation, Design Master, as a desktop "prototyping" tool. The results are source-code compatible with most of the 65816 assemblers and advanced languages available for the GS, including C, Pascal, and BASIC.

CallBox TPS also includes a WYSIWYG image editor for the creation of icons, cursors, and pixel elements for 320- and 640-mode super-high-resolution GS graphics screens, plus an Applesoft BASIC interface package.

Now even the novice programmer can personalize his or her desktop environments quickly and easily.□

—Bill Kennedy, Technical Editor

The _GetIText tool call handles that; it extracts the EditLine information into strings usable in any traditional fashion for which you'd use a string.

That's it for the logic, and it's really pretty simple programming for something that can do so much. The differences among the three compilers are minor, and notes in the source-code listings alert you to the differences that do exist. (See **Listings 2** and **3**.) Note that at the time I wrote this column, the new version 3.1 of Micol BASIC supporting direct desktop programming was still in beta release, and wouldn't support the sample address dialog. You'll find an "About..." dialog—which works—in its place by way of example.

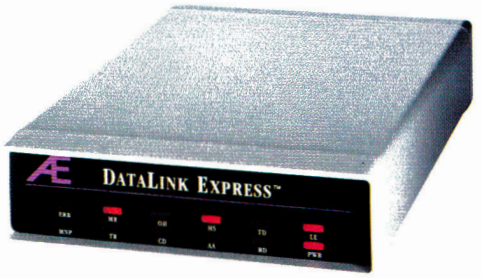
The source-code listings, save that for Micol, show how to implement every standard dialog item. By looking over these examples for just a few moments, you should be able to use them as a basis for creating any standard dialog of low- to medium-level complexity. You won't outgrow them until you reach the point at which you want to define custom procedures for updating the appearance of custom dialog items. And at that point, you won't need me.

A BETTER MOUSETRAP

The biggest drawback to using dialogs is designing their layout. The IIGS screen is based on a grid of either 320 by 200 pixels or 640 by 200 pixels. A sophisticated dialog, such as those in my examples, might have 20 or 30 elements of varying sizes. Now where, with 64,000 or 128,000 screen positions, does each element go? The Dialog Manager isn't smart enough to decide that for you. What you have to do, then, is design each dialog in its entirety before you write a single line of code.

First, there's graph paper. The best you'll get is a 64-by-64 grid, good ►

DataLink Express™



The *Upgradeable* External

Waited long enough for an upgradeable, full-featured modem? Introducing the new DataLink Express™ from Applied Engineering. With the *first* comprehensive status light array. The *first* Line Engage indicator. The *first* upgradeable design allowing for the addition of send-Fax capability and MNP error correction. And the *first* to offer these features affordably.

DataLink Express' exclusive Line Engage light indicates whether the phone line is free or in use, before you log on, to help line-sharing users save transmissions from time-wasting interruptions.

DataLink Express incorporates a perfectly matched Apple-platinum case, along with both Apple-type serial port input (Mini-8) and a DB-25 connector for use with PCs. It's fully Hayes compatible and operates at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. DataLink Express even has non-volatile configuration memory with synchronous and asynchronous communication and separate line and phone connectors for line sharing.

Upgradeability

With our optional send-only Fax (available soon), text and graphics can be composed on your Apple II and directly faxed at 4800 baud. And for the ultimate in data reliability, an MNP option assures 100% accuracy, even if phone lines or other equipment are at fault.

Software, too.

Unlike other modems, you don't have to shop for separate software. Comprehensive communications software for Apple II, Macintosh and MS-DOS computers is included.

Made by the Apple enhancement experts

Best of all, DataLink Express was designed and built by Applied Engineering, long the leader in Apple enhancement products. AE brings ten years' experience to producing feature-laden peripherals that set the standard for quality and reliability.

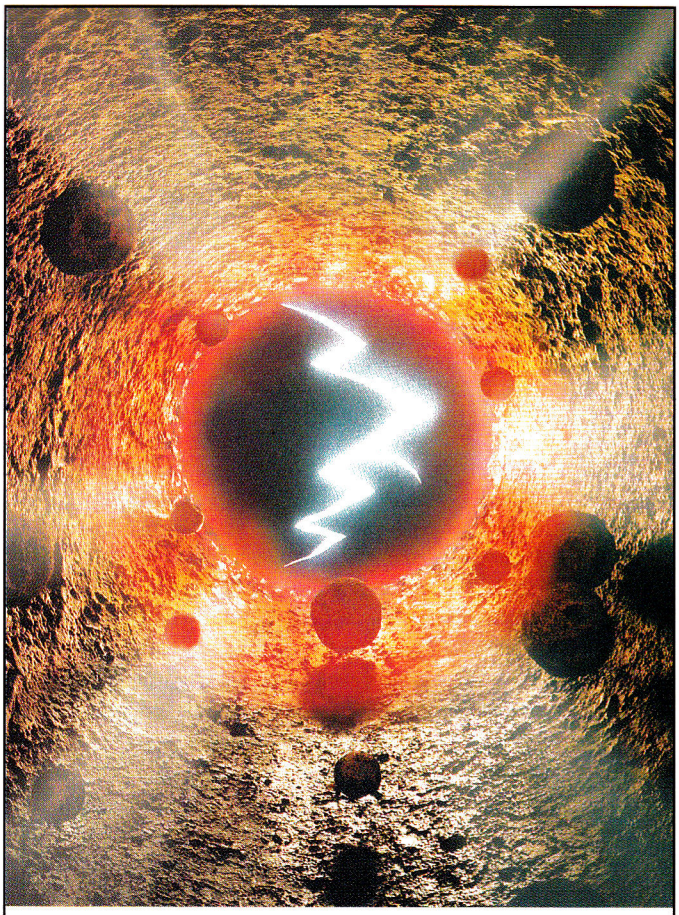
DataLink Express modem $249
MNP option $89

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Reseach Corporation.
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Make Sure You Don't See The Light At The End Of The Tunnel.

Or the future of the world won't be too bright.

You'll be busy swerving past moving barriers, blasting robot guardians, and keeping the walls from caving in on you, not to mention trying to find the doomsday device in time.

Some say you're the best rocket jockey in the galaxy, but are you ready for the TUNNELS OF ARMAGEDDON™? Strap your heart in as you warp through an extensive and deadly network of underground tunnels at mind-numbing speed in your quest to save the world. Pick up special items to help you get past the "nastier" obstacles that await you in the 20 increasingly difficult stages of tunnels. And remember to take the right route, because every second counts.

Contact your local dealer for details.

Available on Apple IIGS Computers.

TUNNELS OF ARMAGEDDON

The Future Is In Your Hands

"Entertainment Software"

California Dreams
780 Montague Expwy., #403
San Jose, CA 95131
© 1989 Logical Design Works, Inc.

CALIFORNIA Dreams™

Listing 2. Micol Advanced BASIC dialog sample.

```
'    This source code implements an "About ..." this program dialog. Because
' the version of Micol BASIC supporting desktop programs was still in beta
' release at the time of this writing, it was not possible to implement the
' mailing list dialog.
'    This source code is designed to be called from a Micol-style desktop
' menu such as those used in the examples on the Micol v3.0 and later disks.

' Add these data structures at the top of your program:

DIM Array (100)              { dialog data structure array }
DIM Array$ (100)             { dialog text strings array }


{ ------------------------------------------ }
{ About_Dialog                               }
{ Create standard "About ..." dialog box.    }
{ Based on an example by Ron Lewin.          }

PROC About_Dialog [ Control ]
  Array (0) = Control
  CASE_OF Control
    DO 0                     { Close the Dialog }
      DIALOG (Array (, Array$ ()
      ENDDO
    DO 1                     { Create new Dialog Box }

      { First, you feed all of the text items into a text array: }
      Array$ (1) = "Micol BASIC Program Shell"
      Array$ (2) = "By Joe Abernathy"
      Array$ (3) = "OK"

      { Now, you feed all of the attributes of each dialog item into
        an array. Compare this method with that used by TML. Although
        Micol's method is easier to understand, it takes about four
        times as much typing: }
      Array (1)  = 30        { Position of Dialog Box, Y Minimum }
      Array (2)  = 70        { X Minimum }
      Array (3)  = 100       { Y Maximum }
      Array (4)  = 500       { X Maximum }
      Array (5)  = 3         { Dialog Box contains x Items }
      Array (6)  = 1         { This Item Reference #, default}
      Array (7)  = 10        { Y Min of Item }
      Array (8)  = 10        { X Min of Item }
      Array (9)  = 25        { Y Max of Item }
      Array (10) = 400       { X Max of Item }
      Array (11) = 15        { Item type }
      Array (12) = 0         { Enable this Item }
      Array (13) = 0         { Item value, your own }
      Array (14) = 1         { String element 1}
      Array (15) = 2         { This Item Reference, any unique value }
      Array (16) = 30        { Y Min of Item }
      Array (17) = 10        { X Min of Item }
      Array (18) = 45        { Y Max of Item }
      Array (19) = 400       { X Max of Item }
      Array (20) = 15        { Item type, text }
      Array (21) = 0         { Highlight Item }
      Array (22) = 0         { Item Status }
      Array (23) = 2         { String element 2 }
      Array (24) = 3         { item ref.    }
      Array (25) = 50        { y min }
      Array (26) = 10        { x min }
      Array (27) = 65        { y max }
      Array (28) = 100       { x max }
      Array (29) = 10        { item type, button }
      Array (30) = 0         { item enabled }
      Array (31) = 0
      Array (32) = 3         { string 3 }
      { Display the dialog: }
      DIALOG (Array (, Array$ ( )
      MOUSE (Array()         { Monitor Response to Dialog }
      { When we get here, an item hit has occurred. First, get
        a handle to the dialog for use by other tool calls. For
        this simple dialog, the handle isn't used, but it would
        be by most dialogs: }
      Dialog_LSB% = Array (0)  { Keep Dialog Pointer for TOOLBOX call}
      Dialog_MSB% = Array (1)

      { Now see which item took a hit: }
      Item% = Array (0)

      { There's only one item, so we know the OK button took the hit.
        Hence, we do nothing but shut things down and exit: }

    ENDDO
  ENDCASE
ENDPROC { About_Dialog }

{ ------------------------------------------ }
{ DoAbout                                    }
{ Build "About Shell" Dialog Box.            }

{ This activates the dialog, then closes it: }
PROC DoAbout
    GOSUB About_Dialog [1]       { Create }
    { .. and wait for OK button to be clicked }
    GOSUB About_Dialog [0]       { Close }
ENDPROC { DoAbout }

{ ------------------------------------------ }
{ Main                                       }
{ Program execution occurs here.             }

{ This shows how you would implement the logic
  for a main control loop in Micol, and act on
  a mouse selection in the "About ..." item: }

PROC MenuTask                { heartbeat loop }
    REPEAT
        MOUSE (Array ()
        Task_Value = Array (0)
        UNTIL Task_Value = 17
    Menu_Item = Array (9)
    Menu_Number = Array (10)
    GOSUB Do_Menu [2]        { Highlight Menu }
    CASE_OF Menu_Item
        DO 256               { About }
            GOSUB DoAbout
```

Continued

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card.

Continued

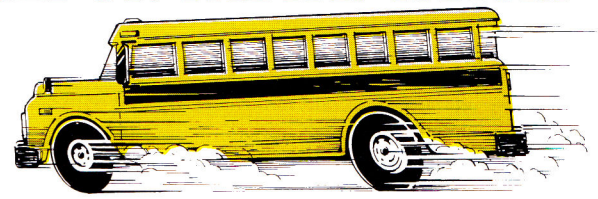
```
                ENDDO
            DO 257                  { Open }
                { ... }
                ENDDO
            DO 258                  { Close }
                { ... }
                ENDDO
            { ....... }

            ENDCASE
        ENDPROC { MenuTask }

        { This master routine calls the above menu interpreter,
          which handles actual program flow: }

        ROUTINE Main
            HGR2                    { 640x200 graphics }
            GOSUB SetUp             { start other tools }
            GOSUB Do_Menu [1]       { set up menus }
            GOSUB Do_Menu [7]       { allow NDAs }
            TOOLBOX (27, 21: 0, 270, 4) { FixFontMenu }
            MOUSE (Array ()         { show menus }
            REPEAT
                GOSUB MenuTask
            UNTIL Done!             { Done! is set by QUIT item }
            GOSUB ShutDown          { shut down tools }
        END { Micol Shell }
```

Listing 3. AC/BASIC mailing-list dialog.

```
'    This source code implements a mailing list dialog suitable for use
' in business applications. It includes the necessary logic to let a user
' interact with the dialog features; and the logic to extract the results
' of the user's interaction, including EditLine text items, check boxes,
' radio button items and standard buttons.

' The routine in your program that monitors events in pull-down menus
' must contain routing to the address dialog. If you are using my
' inCider AC/BASIC utility/program shell, your menu control procedure
' should look like this:

menuproc:                                   ' Interpret menu events
  menunum = MENU(0)                         ' Read which menu
  itemnum = MENU(1)                         ' Read which item
  IF menunum = 1 THEN                       ' .. FILE menu
    IF itemnum = 1 THEN                     ' New
      GOSUB 10
    ELSEIF itemnum = 2 THEN                 ' Edit
      GOSUB 20
    ELSEIF itemnum = 3 THEN                 ' Delete
      GOSUB 30
    ELSEIF itemnum = 4 THEN                 ' Print
      GOSUB 40
    ELSEIF itemnum = 5 THEN                 ' Type File
      GOSUB 50
    ELSEIF itemnum = 6 THEN                 ' Quit
      GOSUB 60
    END IF
  ELSEIF menunum = 2 THEN                   '  GOODIES menu
    IF itemnum = 1 THEN                     ' Show picture
      GOSUB 70
    ELSEIF itemnum = 2 THEN                 ' Play a sound file
      GOSUB 80
    ELSEIF itemnum = 3 THEN                 ' Address dialog
      GOSUB 90
    END IF
  END IF
RETURN

' This is an associated subroutine that actually builds the menus of your
' program, including the "Address Dialog" selection. Again, this procedure
' will fit directly into your inCider AC/BASIC shell:

SUB DoMenu                                  ' Create menu bar
  FOR p = 1 to 6                            ' Eliminate screen flicker
    FOR e = 0 to 12 STEP 4                  ' by whiting-out the menu bar
      PALETTE p,e+0,1,1,1                   ' before building it.
      NEXT                                  ' Thanks to Lee Rimar of
    NEXT                                    ' Absoft for the code.
  MENU 1,0,1," File"                        ' Build FILE menu
  MENU 1,1,1,"New"                          '   and its entries ...
  MENU 1,2,1,"Edit"
  MENU 1,3,1,"Delete"
  MENU 1,4,1,"Print"
  MENU 1,5,1,"Type"
  MENU 1,6,1,"Quit"
  MENU 2,0,1," Goodies"                     ' Goodies menu header
  MENU 2,1,1,"View Picture"                 ' View SHR picture
  MENU 2,2,1,"Play Sound"                   ' Play a sound file
  MENU 2,3,1,"Address Dialog"               ' Get address info
  FOR p = 1 to 6                            ' Restore original palette ..
    FOR e = 0 to 12 STEP 4
      PALETTE p,e+0,0,0,0
      NEXT
    NEXT
END SUB

' This is the actual dialog work procedure:

' ---------------------------------------------------------------------
' Address Dialog. Displays a dialog to allow entry of information for
' an address list, then retrieves the information entered. Demonstrates
' how to use all of the standard dialog items -- buttons, radio items,
' check boxes, edit lines.

90:
  WINDOW 2,"",(8,18)-(632,195),2
  EDIT FIELD 1,"Joe Abernathy",(73,10)-(319,23),1
  EDIT FIELD 2,"526-9711",(459,11)-(561,24),1
  EDIT FIELD 3,"713",(404,11)-(446,24),1
```

Continued

GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!



Call us for your FREE 1989 Best Sellers Catalog—64 pages of software, hardware and accessories.

DISCOUNTS UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
Copy II Plus	$22.95
HyperStudio 2.0	$84.50

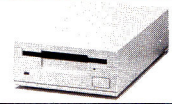
TimeOut Series Starter Packs
Style **$74.95**
Decision **$84.95**

Performance Starter Pack	$64.95
BeagleWrite GS (Multiscribe GS)	$57.95
Superfonts or Telecomm	$37.50
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	$28.45
Thesaurus or Powerpack	ea $27.95
Desktools I or II	ea $27.95
Sidespread or File Master	ea $27.95
Spreadtools or Ultramacros	ea $34.45
Graph or ReportWriter	ea $42.95

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

Publish It! 2	$74.95
Childrens' Writing and Pub Center	$36.95
Print Shop	$28.95
Print Shop IIgs	$36.95
Pow Zap Ker-Plunk Comic Maker	$29.95
VCR Companion	$29.95
Print Shop Lovers Utility Set	$25.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	$25.95

AMR AS800 3.5" Drive

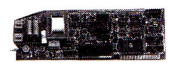


$189.95
IIgs & IIc+
Daisy-Chainable

Other Hardware

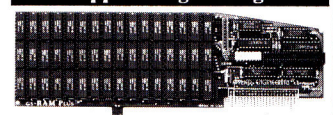
Apple IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$24.95
FingerPrint GSI Ver 3	$92.95
4 Mhz Zip Chip	$123.95
8 Mhz Zip Chip	$159.95

Prometheus Promodem 2400A



$129.95
2400 Baud Internal Modem for II+, IIe or IIgs. Includes Software!

Applied Engineering



GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$239.95
RamKeeper	$149.95
Vulcan 20 Meg Hard Drive	$499.95
Vulcan 40 Meg Hard Drive	$649.95
TransWarp IIgs	$289.95
TransWarp	$137.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$149.95
256K Drams (set of 8)	$35
1 Meg Drams (set of 8)	$109

Education

Where in Time is C. Sandiego	$27.95
Where in the World is C. Sandiego	$25.95
Where in the USA is C. Sandiego	$28.95
Math Blaster or Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Math Blaster Mystery	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$25.95
Think Quick	$30.95
McGee (IIgs)	$27.95
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit	ea $26.95
Talking Reader Rabbit (IIgs)	$35.95
Writer Rabbit	$29.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIgs)	$33.95

Entertainment

Test Drive II—The Dual (IIgs)	$26.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf (IIgs)	$29.95
Grand Prix (IIgs)	$27.95
Life and Death (IIgs)	$33.95
Keef the Thief (IIgs)	$33.95
Prince of Persia	$23.95
Down Hill Challenge (IIgs)	$20.95
Chessmaster 2100 (IIgs)	ea $33.95
Arkanoid II Return of DOH (IIgs)	$21.50
Battle Chess (IIgs)	$29.95
Third Courier (IIgs)	$30.95
Blue Angels (IIgs)	$30.95

Accessories

ImageWriter Black Ribbon	$2.50
ImageWriter 4-Color Ribbon	$5.75
10 DS/DD 3.5" Bulk Diskettes	$7.95
25 DS/DD 5.25" Bulk Diskettes	$8.95
5.25" Disk Case (Holds 60)	$6.95
3.5" Disk Case (Holds 40)	$6.95
System Saver IIgs	$69.95

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7030C Huntley Road ▪ Columbus, Ohio 43229

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**
1-800-438-1168 (Ohio)
1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

VISA MasterCard

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.5% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools, universities and other qualified organizations.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

Continued

```
    EDIT FIELD 4,"77266-6046",(216,114)-(318,127),1
    EDIT FIELD 5,"U.S.",(71,114)-(197,127),1
    EDIT FIELD 6,"TX",(287,93)-(317,106),1
    EDIT FIELD 7,"Houston",(71,93)-(221,106),1
    EDIT FIELD 8,"P.O. Box 66046",(71,72)-(317,85),1
    EDIT FIELD 9,"First Word",(72,51)-(318,64),1
    EDIT FIELD 10,"Tech Support",(73,30)-(319,43),1
    BUTTON 7,1,"Over 2000",(401,96)-(494,105),3
    BUTTON 6,1,"1000-2000",(401,80)-(498,89),3
    BUTTON 5,1,"500-1000",(401,64)-(490,73),3
    BUTTON 4,2,"0-500",(401,49)-(465,58),3
    BUTTON 3,1,"Preferred Customer",(353,116)-(519,125),2
    BUTTON 2,1,"Cancel",(230,142)-(308,156),1
    BUTTON 1,1,"OK",(344,142)-(391,156),1
    LOCATE 5,42
    PRINT "Sales to Date"
    LOCATE 3,42
    PRINT "Phone"
    LOCATE 14,2
    PRINT "Nation"
    LOCATE 12,30
    PRINT "State"
    LOCATE 12,2
    PRINT "City"
    LOCATE 9,2
    PRINT "Street"
    LOCATE 7,2
    PRINT "Company"
    LOCATE 5,2
    PRINT "Title"
    LOCATE 3,2
    PRINT "Name"

    ' Set up dialog event trapping:
    preferred = 0          ' preferred customer flag
    finished = 0           ' exit flag
    ON DIALOG GOSUB DoAddress
    DIALOG ON
    WHILE finished = 0
      WEND
    DIALOG OFF
    WINDOW CLOSE 2
    MENU
  RETURN

  ' Process events:

  DoAddress:
     myevent = DIALOG(0)          ' Find out what occurred
     itemhit = DIALOG(1)          ' ...
     myfield = DIALOG(2)          ' ...
     DIALOG OFF                   ' No interrupts to confuse things
```

Continued

Continued

```
    IF itemHit = 1 THEN finished = 1          ' OK
    IF itemHit = 2 THEN finished = 1          ' Cancel
    IF myevent = 1 THEN                       ' button clicked
      ' radio buttons:
      IF itemhit = 7 THEN
        Sales = 7                 ' Store for later use
        BUTTON 7,2                ' Cycle radio button status
        BUTTON 6,1
        BUTTON 5,1
        BUTTON 4,1
        END IF
      IF itemhit = 6 THEN
        Sales = 6                 ' store for later use
        BUTTON 7,1
        BUTTON 6,2
        BUTTON 5,1
        BUTTON 4,1
        END IF
      IF itemhit = 5 THEN
        Sales = 5                 ' store for later use
        BUTTON 7,1
        BUTTON 6,1
        BUTTON 5,2
        BUTTON 4,1
        END IF
      IF itemhit = 4 THEN
        Sales = 4                 ' store sales level for later use
        BUTTON 7,1
        BUTTON 6,1
        BUTTON 5,1
        BUTTON 4,2
        END IF

      ' check box item:
      IF itemhit = 3 THEN
        IF preferred = 1 THEN     ' unset button, flag
          preferred = 0
          BUTTON 3,1
        ELSE
          preferred = 1           ' set customer flag
          BUTTON 3,2
          END IF
        END IF
      END IF
    IF myevent = 7 THEN                       ' TAB in edit field
      theitem = myfield + 1                   ' increment pointer
      IF theitem > 10 THEN theitem = 1
      EDIT FIELD theitem
      END IF
    IF myevent = 2 THEN                       ' mouse click in edit field
      EDIT FIELD myfield
      END IF
    ' Extract strings from editline items. To use these, you can
```

Continued

Now for GS/OS System 5

EASYDRIVE.
THE EASY HARD-DISK MANAGER.

So, your going to buy a hard-disk. The storage capacity is great, and it's easy to use, once you've got it going. But how will you keep it organized, launch an application, or use directories and subdirectories? It can be tedious, frustrating work.

We have the answer. EasyDrive, the top selling software interface for the hard-disk. EasyDrive is **super user friendly.**

EasyDrive automatically installs your programs so that you can choose the applications you want from the EasyDrive menu. Running, removing, backing up, restoring, indexing, copying, moving files, and dozens of other functions are performed on screen. You select the commands. EasyDrive does the work.

EasyDrive comes with full documentation, ProDOS hand book, and is ProDOS 8, 16, and GS/OS compatible. We're continually updating EasyDrive with new, exciting features to keep pace with your changing needs. Watch for updates!

EasyDrive $69.95

a product of Q Labs 313/331-0941

Available from: Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697
Also available from: Roger Coats, Silicon Express, N.A.U.G. or your favorite dealer

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

Continued

```
        ' do a simple PRINT Name$, etc. :
        Name$ = EDIT$(1)
        Phone$ = EDIT$(2)
        Areacode$ = EDIT$(3)
        Zip$ = EDIT$(4)
        Nation$ = EDIT$(5)
        State$ = EDIT$(6)
        City$ = EDIT$(7)
        Street$ = EDIT$(8)
        Company$ = EDIT$(9)
        Title$ = EDIT$(10)
        DIALOG ON
    RETURN
    ' END of source code listings.
```

enough to get an idea of what you want, but not nearly good enough to come up with professional results.

To do that, you'll have to start with your best guess, make allowances for the varying pixel sizes of each letter in each field that's to be displayed, then fiddle with exact screen locations through a couple of dozen recompilations. Ugh.

Then there are layout utilities, but they're no perfect solution. Using a program such as **Dialog Layout Utility**, you can create each dialog element and drag it to the screen position you want. When you're done, you can save the layout as Pascal or assembly-language source code. Ostensibly, someone using one of these languages should be able to paste this output code directly into a program, but in practice the output isn't up to par for serious programs. The one feature it does have, however, is precise screen locations.

So in half an hour, you can lay out your dialog and get a nice printout or text file showing where everything should go. You'll still have to do the programming, but there's really nothing hard about that—write a few lines of code and paste those lines into your source file again and again. Just change the screen location for each item, and perhaps its type and default status.

There are a number of "mouse locator" desk accessories available for download and from user-group libraries. While you may think one of these utilities will serve the same purpose as DLU, it's not true. First, they don't account for the size of an entire dialog item including text and graphics. And, just as important, they produce global screen coordinates, as opposed to the local screen coordinates you'll need to position anything in a screen window.

DLU is freeware available from most on-line services. You may contact its author, Scott Aitken, at S.AITKEN on GEnie, or SAITKEN on America Online.

The future of dialog design lies in resource management, built into the language compiler. With such a compiler, you'd design a dialog by going through a point-and-click routine, which would subsequently generate the source code for the task at hand. This is a welcome, although untried, idea that is being explored now on the Macintosh, and less successfully on the GS. It'll be a while before any standards appear, and longer yet until it means anything to BASIC.

Until that time, we have a firm understanding of one of the most elegant tools in the IIGS, and we have robust examples enabling us to fully implement dialogs of our own. Where do you go next?

ON ALERT

We've discussed only the most common dialogs—modal dialogs. You ►

Now for AppleWorks 3.0!

REPAIRWORKS. DON'T LOSE DATA WITHOUT IT.

In a perfect world a program like RepairWorks wouldn't be necessary. Unfortunately the world isn't perfect and for those who have peered tearfully into a monitor filled with the dying gasps of their precious work, it can almost seem cruel. But, don't despair! RepairWorks can soften the blow of cruel fate when it involves your AppleWorks files.

RepairWorks examines your AppleWorks files and surgically removes the offending problems, reducing or eliminating the need to recreate your work.

"When my AppleWorks crashed, I was looking at hours of rebuilding time. RepairWorks turned my hours into minutes. Thank you RepairWorks."

Bruce Bauslaugh, Vero Beach, FL

"I wish RepairWorks had been around a few years ago when I was writing my very first feature for inCider."

Lafe Low, inCider Magazine

RepairWorks $39.95

a product of Q Labs 313/331-0941

inCider Magazine EDITORS' CHOICE OCTOBER 1989

Available from: Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697
Also available from: Roger Coats, Silicon Express, N.A.U.G. or your favorite dealer

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card.

can explore the use of alerts, too—dialogs you can program to react at increasing levels of interactivity based on up to three repititions of an action (often, three repititions of a mistake). Note that alerts require only minimal logic to check for user input, and only one informational field more than the lowest-level dialog—a field specifying which alert graphic to use.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

AC/BASIC
Absoft Corp.
2781 Bond St.
Rochester Hills, MI 48307
(313) 853-0050
$125

Micol Advanced BASIC
Micol Systems
9 Lynch Road
Willowdale, Ontario M2J 2V6
Canada
(416) 495-6864
$145

TML BASIC
TML Systems
8837-B Goodbys
Executive Drive
Jacksonville, FL 32217
(904) 636-8592
$125

Modeless dialogs, which act as a standard window available at all times, are another challenge. The actual logic for a modeless dialog is covered here. The added concern in this case is monitoring all windows that might be available on the desktop at any one time. You'll have to have in your main program logic a way of knowing when the dialog window has been selected. (You can do this most easily with an empty global variable set when a mouse-down event occurs in the dialog window.)

DETAIL WORK

Ultimately, you can create full custom dialogs to meet needs only you can imagine. To do this, you'll need to fully understand your compiler's memory-management techniques (AC/BASIC won't do in this case), as well as QuickDraw II screen drawing, and perhaps even graphics design and animation algorithms.

You can take this as far as you want. The one thing that's most important to remember, no matter what your goal, is to execute the details right. Your goal is within your grasp.□

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR JOE ABERNATHY IS A JOURNALIST WITH *THE HOUSTON CHRONICLE*. HE'S A CERTIFIED APPLE DEVELOPER AND THE AUTHOR OR COAUTHOR OF EIGHT APPLE II PROGRAMS. WRITE TO HIM C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

Now for AppleWorks 3.0!

SUPERPATCH. DO-IT-YOURSELF APPLEWORKS.

Q Labs announces SuperPatch 6.1, the world's most comprehensive customization program for AppleWorks 2.0, 2.1 and now, for AppleWorks 3.0!

SuperPatch 6.1 installs over 100 patches on AppleWorks 3.0, and over 150 patches on AppleWorks 2.0 and 2.1.

SuperPatch is menu driven, and simple to use. SuperPatch will also de-install alterations, enabling you to try various patches for as long as you like, and easily remove some or all of them later. Plus, SuperPatch modifications are compatible with your AppleWorks modifications.

Here are a few of the patches available with SuperPatch.

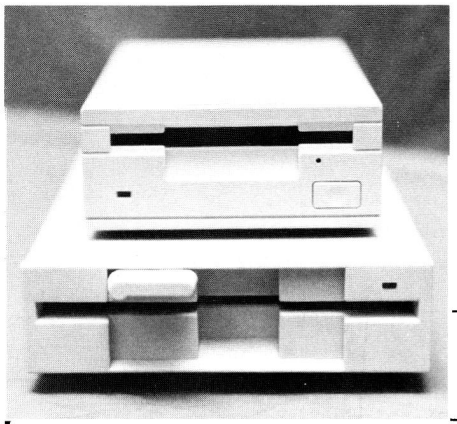
Time/Date Display
Automatic Time/Date in Reports
No Space Bar on Boot Up
Error Tone Customization
Printer Modifications
Change Cursor to any Mouse Character
Cursor Blinker Rate Modification
And Many, Many More!

SuperPatch $39.95

a product of Q Labs 313/331-0941

Available from: Quality Computers 1-800-443-6697
Also available from: Roger Coats, Silicon Express, N.A.U.G. or your favorite dealer

Circle 164 on Reader Service Card.



5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Adjustable Speed Control

Apple II, II+, IIe — Franklin Ace 1000 — **$79.00**
Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS — Apple IIe UniDisk — Laser 128 — **$79.00**
Apple IIc+, IIGS — Daisy Chain — **$99.00**

3½" Disk Drive AMR For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — **$199.00**
Shipping & handling $5.50

ZIP CHIP 4 Mhz.....$125.00 / 8 Mhz.....$158.00

CHECKMATE PRODUCTS

PRO TERM **$79.95**	MultiRam RGB IIe 0K to 1 Meg. from $121.00
MultiRam IIe 0K to 768K from $88.50	MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from $105.00
Memory Saver GS $109.00	MultiRam GS 0K to 2 Meg. from $95.00

AI Juice Plus GS
0K to 4 Meg. ..... from $65.00

Super Expander IIe 1 Year Warranty
W/Appleworks Expansion S-ware
0K to 1 Meg..... from $52.50

256K RAM..... Call

Green or Amber Monitor...$99.00

MINI DIN 8 Switch Box
A/B..... $24.95
A/B/C/D .. $29.95

5 Amp Power Supply $49.00
Apple II, II+ & IIe

Replacement Keyboard For IIe $55.00

MINI A/B Switch Box Serial or Parallel $24.95

Extended 80 Column Card With 64K For Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible — **$38.95**
5 Year Warranty

Super Serial Card
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty — **$48.95**

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty $44.95

Cables From $9.95
IIe to Modem — IIc to Modem
IIe to IMG I — IIc to IMG II
IIe to IMG II — Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 50 Disks $6.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ Owners
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card..... $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

UNIVERSAL Disk Controller
Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½" for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe — **$34.95**
5 Year Warranty

CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty $34.95

Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppresor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — **$19.95** — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher..... $4.50
Disk Clean 5¼..... $4.00
Disk Clean 3½..... $4.00
LASER Add on's ..... Call
Mouse $59.00

LASER 190A Printer — **$225.00**

EPIC 2400 Baud Modem — **$99.00**

LASER 128 EX
Three Times the Speed of a IIe
Built in Memory Expansion Board
$445.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Numeric Keypad For Apple IIe $34.95

RF Modulator II+ & IIe $15.95

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS
With Fire Button Same as Mach III — **$24.95**

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE — DEALER PRICING

Most Items +$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + $2.75

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
(602) 830-6457
FAX# (602) 968-3211

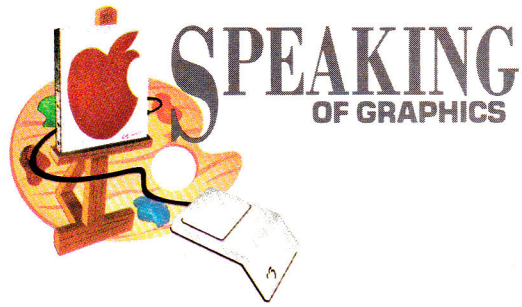
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.

University & School P.O. Accepted

20% Restocking charge on returned items



THE LINEUP

A little programming knowledge can help you understand that sophisticated commercial graphics software you're using.

By ROBERTA SCHWARTZ and MICHAEL CALLERY

WE'VE COME A LONG WAY, BABY. WHEN we started using the Apple II more than a decade ago, virtually no paint programs existed. To create graphics, we had to program them. It didn't take long, however, for professional programmers to realize that many people bought Apple computers because of their graphics capabilities, and paint programs soon began to appear. With these primitive programs you could paint a screen, but you had to be patient, because many of them worked only with the keyboard as the input device. To draw an upward vertical line, for example, you pressed *I* repeatedly; to draw a downward vertical line you pressed *M*, and so on.

We often wax nostalgic about the old days and wonder whether those of you who haven't had the incentive to learn programming aren't missing something. Knowledge comes from understanding, and that's why, in most disciplines, students start by learning to do things "the old way." Biology students, for example, use light microscopes before learning to use electron microscopes, while art students learn how to mix paint from pigments before using it from the tube. If you learn a little about computer languages, you'll learn a bit about how the programmers created the sophisticated software you've been using, and you'll develop an appreciation of the craft.

A program is simply a list of instructions, or commands, given to a computer. The computer steps dutifully through the program line by line, executing each instruction as it comes. The easy part of programming is learning the language for giving the instructions; the hard part is learning how to put these instructions together in the correct order so that the computer will do what you want.

For this month's exercise we're using a language called Applesoft BASIC to program low-resolution graphics. Both BASIC and lo-res graphics mode are available on every Apple II. To get into BASIC on the IIGS, boot your standard system disk, and from the program launcher or the Finder run the program BASIC.SYSTEM. From 8-bit Apple IIs, just boot your ProDOS disk.

We chose lo-res graphics because the pixels are large and it's easy to see what your program is doing. We're also willing to bet that many of you haven't tinkered with this interesting and fun graphics mode.

In the world of graphics, the computer system need supply you with only one *primitive*, or fundamental command, to enable you to do everything. This primitive is often called *PLOT*, and it puts a single pixel on screen at a specified location. Of course, most systems, especially Apples with their wonderfully complex graphics toolboxes in ROM (read-only memory), provide you with much more.

The Applesoft instruction to activate lo-res graphics is *GR*. This one instruction not only activates lo-res graphics, it also clears the screen to black, sets the current plotting color to black, and provides a text area (for four lines of text) beneath a graphics area. The 40-by-40-pixel graphics area is a grid (picture a sheet of graph paper) where *x* and *y* represent the horizontal and vertical positions for each pixel that will appear on that grid. Numbers between 0 and 39 specify these positions. The upper left corner of the screen is designated 0,0 and the lower right corner is 39,39. To plot a single lo-res pixel, we use the instruction PLOT x,y.

Before plotting, we must set a color for the pixel with the instruction COLOR = c. In this command, *c* must have a value between 0 and 15. (Zero is black, 15 is white, and the numbers in between are assigned to other colors.) ►

Program listing. Draw.Line.

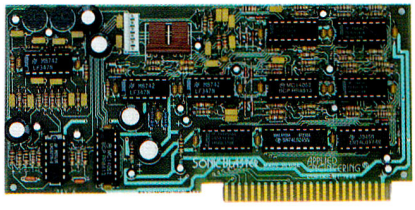
```
5 REM Set up lo-res graphics
10 GR
15 REM Set color to yellow
20 COLOR=13
25 REM Assignment statements that set starting point of the line
30 X1=5
40 Y1=5
45 REM Set ending point of the line
50 X2=35
60 Y2=25
65 REM Calculate distance between start and end
70 DX=X2-X1
80 DY=Y2-Y1
85 REM Decide how many steps are needed
90 ST=DX
100 IF DY>DX THEN ST=DY
105 REM Calculate steps for x and y direction
110 XI=DX/ST
120 YI=DY/ST
125 REM Set beginning plotting points
130 X=X1
140 Y=Y1
145 REM Loop and plot
150 FOR I = 1 TO ST
160 PLOT X,Y
165 REM Increment X and Y to next pixel position
170 X=X+XI
180 Y=Y+YI
190 NEXT I
195 REM Plot last pixel
200 PLOT X2,Y2
```

Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGS.

Sonic Blaster™, the IIGS's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and plays back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite pallette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

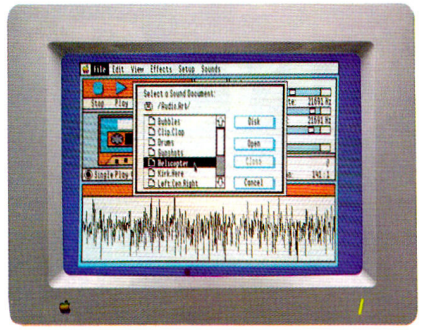
We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.



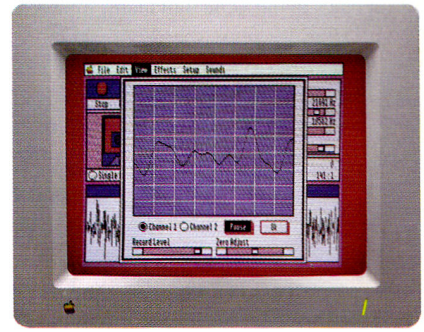
Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

Sonic Blaster **$129**

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add $10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.

Try it. Start up your Apple, type the GR command, and experiment with the colors and PLOT commands. To program graphics successfully, you must develop an innate sense of the screen's x and y coordinates. Nothing fosters this awareness better than experimenting with the PLOT command.

In addition to the three graphics commands discussed, the accompanying **Program listing** uses three others.

The most important is the *assignment statement*. The statement LET X = 10 tells BASIC to store the number 10 in memory under the name *X*. To retrieve this value later, you need use only the name in the appropriate command. *PRINT X*, for example, prints *10* on screen. Note that Applesoft BASIC accepts the command without the word *LET*, so we can simply say X=10.

The second command, IF/THEN, is a *decision instruction*. These two words always appear together in the same statement. Between *IF* and *THEN* we must specify a condition; after *THEN* we must give another BASIC command. For example, the instruction might read as follows:

```
IF A = B THEN PLOT 4,5
```

BASIC executes the THEN instruction (to plot 4,5) only if the condition (A = B) is true. If the condition is false (if A doesn't equal B), BASIC ignores the instruction after the THEN and skips to the next line of the program.

The final command we're using, FOR/NEXT, is a *counting instruction*. Like IF/THEN, these words are always paired, but they usually appear in different program statements. Between the *FOR* and the *NEXT*, we can include as many other commands as we like, as long as the first command is a counting statement, as in the following:

```
FOR I = 1 TO 10
DO THIS
DO THIS
DO THIS
NEXT I
```

In this case, BASIC would repeat the three commands between FOR and NEXT ten times. FOR/NEXT creates a *loop*.

Draw.Line is going to instruct the computer to draw a line. Before we can use the instructions we've learned to create a program, we must figure out how to draw this line without the computer. In programming jargon, we must find the *algorithm*. Fortunately, we don't have to start from scratch. Decades of research in computer graphics have resulted in many

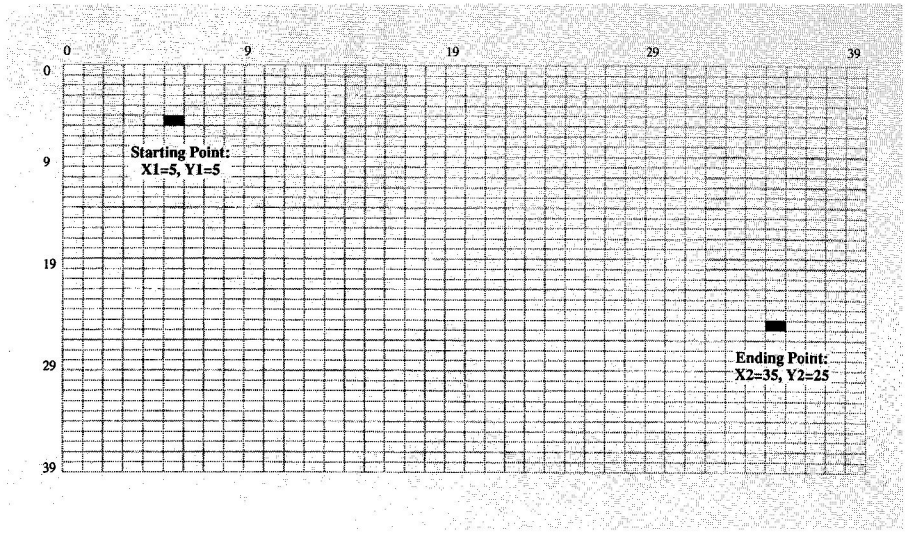


Figure 1. Each pixel occupies a square. Coordinates start at 0,0, not 1,1.

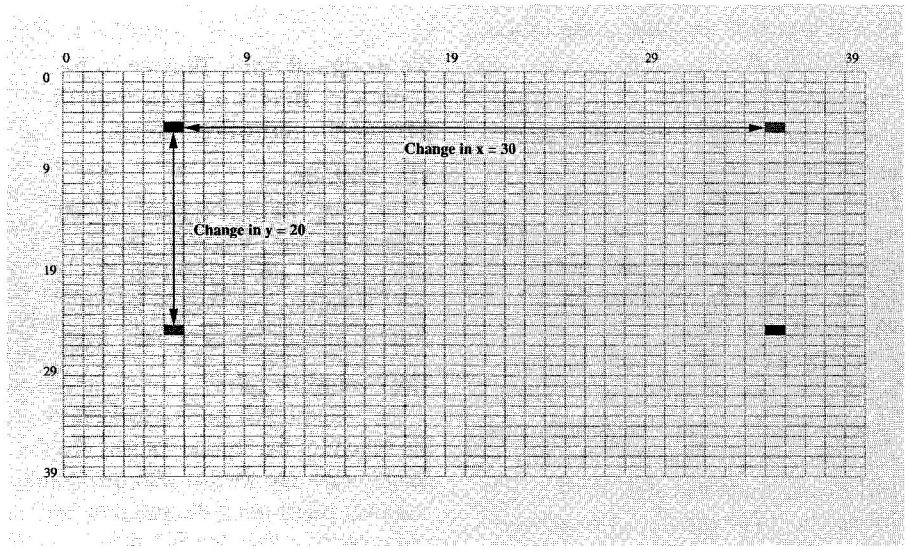
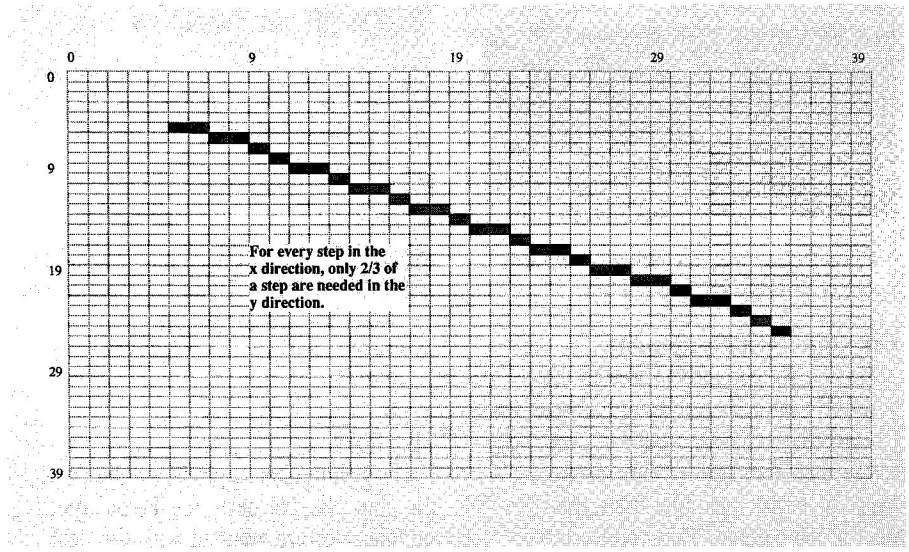
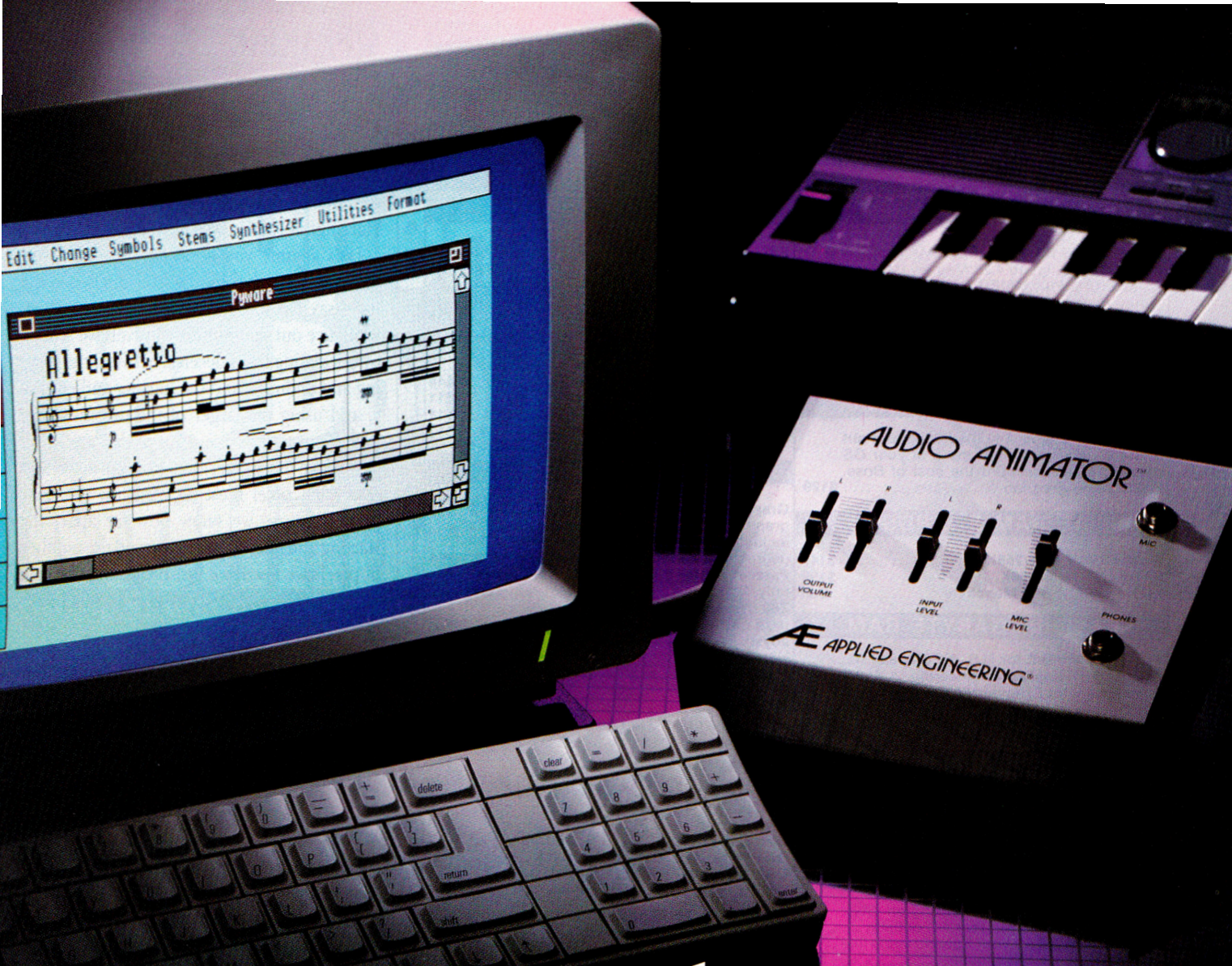


Figure 2. Larger difference is number of pixels you need.



► **Figure 3.** X and y differences unequal; line shows aliasing.



A Couple of Great Performers

Put the capabilities of a professional sound studio into your Apple IIGS by orchestrating the duet performance of Pyware™ Music Writer and AE Audio Animator.™ Now offered together for the special price of **$299**.

With the teamwork of Pygraphics and Applied Engineering at your fingertips, you'll compose, edit, sequence, mix, sample, and print out your musical masterpiece. You'll unleash your creativity as you enjoy the potential your IIGS was designed for.

The AE Audio Animator™ provides the MIDI interface, sequencer, sampling, external mixer and amplified stereo sound capabilities.

The Pyware™ Music Writer lets you compose in real time or step time, edit the passages via simple commands, then print to your Apple Imagewriter or Laserwriter in parts, range of parts or score formats.

To bring a professional-level sound studio into your home, for only **$299**, give us a call. But act soon. This offer ends January 30, 1990.

Pyware™ Music Writer Level 1 and Audio Animator™ **$299**.

Music Writer Level II and Level III pricing upon request.

PYWARE™ MUSIC WRITER

PYGRAPHICS, P.O. BOX 639 GRAPEVINE, TX 76051

Applied Engineering®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.
P.O. BOX 5100, CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75011

For more information or to order, contact your local dealer or call Pygraphics at **1-800-222-7536** or Applied Engineering at **214-241-6060**.

Apple IIGS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEW!
LOW FACTORY DIRECT PRICES!
UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

GS RAM UPGRADES

AI 4 MEG GS RAM BOARD. DMA compatible. Expands IIgs to 4.25 Meg. w/1MEG .. $199
AE GS-RAM Plus 6 MEG RAM board. DMA comp. Expands GS to 6.25 Meg. w/1MEG . $279
Above w/2 to 6 Megabytes ..... Call
256K RAM Set (8pc) 120ns 5 Yr Wty $49
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 100ns 5 Yr Wty $139
TRANSWARP GS by Applied Engineering. $319

SOUNDSYSTEM 2 For IIgs

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker Pair! These thunder pods put the S in your GS operations, at one third the cost of Bose.
FREE Demo Program $129

AE RAM BOARDS

RAMWORKS III w/256K $149
RAMFACTOR w/256K $199
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Super Expander E for U.S. & European IIe. **Licensed by Applied Engineering.** A 100% replacement for Extended 80 Card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules. w/OK $59
Above **w/256K** $108
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call
Super Expander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 10652K, & allows instant module switching. w/OK $69
Above **w/256K** $118
Above **w/512K** or **1 Megabyte**..... Call

QUIET COOLING FANS

SuperFan II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets.... $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc

Numeric data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace! Plusworks 2 will configure your A.W. startup & program diskette to run on your computer. Not a preboot, a one time configure package. (Requires 80 Col, 64K, & Shift Key Mod) $35
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible . $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD. $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible ... $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

NO SLOT CLOCK IIe/IIc

Fits underneath your CD or CF ROM. Appleworks compatible. Free software..... $39

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs** $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10' $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10' $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10' $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pascal Comp.. $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
5 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power! . $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49

DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIgs $119
Disk Drive H/H Daisy Chainable for IIgs .. $149
Disk Controller Board II+/IIe/IIgs $34
DISK DRIVE 3.5" Full GS compatible ..... Call

VULCAN HARD DRIVE by A.E.

20 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs $515
40 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs $675
100 MEG VULCAN Specify IIe or IIgs ..... Call

GAMEPORT SWITCHBOX

Switch between mouse & joystick or any two gameport peripherals. Free master cable .. $29

APPLETALK CONNECTION!

Localtalk Replacement kit w/balanced RS422 transformer & 25 foot cable..... $29

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette $15
8.4 w/5¼ & 3½ diskettes..... $25

APPLEWORKS CLOSEOUTS!

COMPLETE PACKAGE:
Startup/program diskette, tutorial diskette, sample templates, & A.W. manual.
Not upgradable by Claris.
Appleworks Version 1.2 Package $59
Appleworks Version 1.3 Package $79

5 YEAR WTY PC BOARDS/2 YEAR WTY ALL OTHERS
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOG
ADD $3 SHIP/C.O.D. OKAY/VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE

PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m-6 p.m. P.S.T.

reference books of algorithms. We're using an algorithm called the *symmetrical digital differential analyzer*, or DDA, from the book *Computer Graphics: A Programming Approach* by Steven Harrington (McGraw-Hill, 1983).

Let's assume you know the beginning coordinate and the ending coordinate of the line—say 5,5 to 35,20. (See **Figure 1.**) First, we figure out the number of pixels we'll need by calculating the difference between the starting and ending x and the starting and ending y, and using the larger of the two numbers. (See **Figure 2.**)

Now we must determine how far down and over each pixel must be from the previous pixel. Because we know how far apart the starting and ending points are and the number of pixels we need, we just divide the distance by the number of steps to give us our increment. (See **Figure 3.**) That's it. We have enough information to write the program. When you type it into your computer, you can omit the lines that begin with REM. These statements aren't commands; they're remarks that explain what the program is doing.

Draw.Line assumes that the starting coordinates, X1 and Y1, are smaller than the ending coordinates, X2 and Y2. DX and DY are the distance between the coordinates, ST is the number of pixels you need, XI and YI are the increments between pixels, and X and Y are the actual plotting coordinates.

By the way, this program will work on the hi-res graphics screen, too. Simply change *GR* to *HGR*, *COLOR =* to *HCOLOR =*, and *PLOT* to *HPLOT*.

We hope this example will whet your appetite for more. If so, you'll find more information about these and other Applesoft BASIC commands in the *Applesoft Tutorial* that came with your computer or in the recent book *Mastering Applesoft Graphics* by David Miller (Scott, Foresman Computer Books, 1989).□

WRITE TO ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY C/O *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

Editor's note: The clip-art program Stretch-a-Sketch, described in last month's column (p. 94), is available from Mike MacDonald directly. Send a 5¼-inch disk and a stamped, self-addressed mailer to Mint Software, Stretch-a-Sketch Freeware, 6422 Peggy St., Baton Rouge, LA 70808.□

Open the Door to Multimedia!

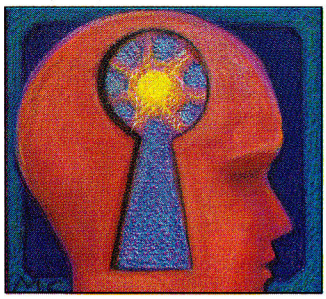
Scholastic helps you integrate multimedia into your classroom with a full line of dynamic multimedia products supported with teaching materials and exciting ideas and activities for the classroom.

Discover... **Slide Shop...Super Story Tree...SuperPrint II... HyperScreen...**curriculum-based **Graphics and Sound Booster Packs...**and **SuperPrint Graphics Activity Packs.**

For more information call **800-541-5513** (in Missouri 800-392-2179).

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.

SCHOLASTIC



LEARNING CURVE

THE ART OF MATHEMATICS

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

Mathematics possesses an inherent beauty—it is "the language with which God has written the Universe."

LAST SEPTEMBER WE EXPLORED THE Gingerbread Man ("An Ordered World," p. 110)—a simple program that produces an exquisitely complex graphics pattern by repeating a simple mathematical calculation and plotting the results on screen. Because of the tremendous response I received from that article, I've chosen another mathematical topic with a number of interesting characteristics. First, it produces beautiful graphics patterns. Second, these patterns result from the behavior of a simple function—one well within the grasp of high-school students. And, third, this month's program once again uses the Apple II as a "math microscope," a tool that lets anyone explore conceptual space and go where no thoughts have gone before!

This month's column explains the theory behind the graphics program. If you'd rather start by creating pictures, you may want to enter the program (see **Listing 1**) and start playing with it. At some point, though, you should go back and read the technical description to understand the mathematics. For an excellent, in-depth (but very readable) description of the branch of mathematics highlighted here, I recommend Robert Devaney's book *Chaos, Fractals, and Dynamics*, published by Addison-Wesley (Reading, MA).

GETTING STARTED

As a starting point for our exploration, let's look at the behavior of a very simple function, x^2. We'll pick a starting value for x and apply this function repeatedly to see what happens. For example, if we start with $x = 0.5$, then $x^2 = 0.25$. If we square that value we get 0.0625, and so on. It's clear that repeated iterations of this function will bring us closer and closer to zero.

Suppose now that we were to start with another value—$x = 2$, for example. In this case, repeated applications of the function would yield 4, 16, 256, and so on. In this instance repeated iterations would increase boundlessly. It's only when we take a special case ($x = 1$) that the iteration produces a stable intermediate result. This boundary point, $x = 1$, is a member of the *Julia set* for this function. This set is named after the French mathematician Gaston Julia, who explored the properties of repeated iterations of polynomial expressions. Technically, the Julia set is the boundary of the set of points that escape to infinity on repeated iterations.

This example is somewhat boring. Fortunately, a very simple modification of our example produces some fascinating results. Let's look at this function:

$F_c(z) = z^2 + c$

where z and c are both complex numbers. (A complex number is one you can express in the form $z = x + iy$, where $i = \sqrt{-1}$.) To find the Julia set of this function, we choose a value for the complex constant, c, then examine the behavior of $F_c(z)$ when it's iterated over and over again. Each set of iterations is performed for a particular value of z. Some starting values will escape to infinity and others will converge to zero. The boundary between the two defines the Julia set.

A graphics display of the result is easy to generate. Each starting point for z has two components: the "real" part (x) and the "imaginary" part (y). These two numbers correspond to a point on the computer display screen. Depending on the function's behavior, the screen location is painted one of

Listing 1. Plotting a function.

```
10  HGR : HOME : VTAB (21)
20  INPUT "C1 = ";C1
30  INPUT "C2 = ";C2
40  FOR J = 0 TO 180
50 Y0 = (90 - J) / 60
60  FOR I = 0 TO 240
70 X0 = (I - 120) / 60
80 X = X0:Y = Y0
90  FOR K = 1 TO 20
100 X1 = X * X - Y * Y + C1
110 Y = 2 * X * Y + C2
120 X = X1
130 Z = X * X + Y * Y
140  IF Z <  = 4 THEN  NEXT K
150  HCOLOR= 0
160  IF K < 20 THEN  HCOLOR= 1
170  IF K < 4 THEN  HCOLOR= 2
180  IF K < 2 THEN  HCOLOR= 3
190  HPLOT I,J
200  NEXT I
210  NEXT J
220  END
```

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU at no cost or obligation

Want To Know More About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

HERE'S HOW.

- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6 to 8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD

FEBRUARY ISSUE, valid until April 15, 1990

Name _____ Phone ( )

Title _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Check here to start your subscription to inCider. You will be billed $27.97 for one year (12 issues).

Please indicate which of the following computers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months.

	Own	Plan to Buy
Apple IIGS	☐ a	☐ f
Apple IIe/ IIc/ IIc Plus	☐ b	☐ g
MS-DOS	☐ c	☐ h
Laser 128	☐ d	☐ i
Macintosh	☐ e	☐ j

Please indicate which of the following you plan to buy in the next 3 months.

Additional Memory	☐ k	Personal Financial Software	☐ n
Hard Drive	☐ l	Computer Supplies and Accessories	☐ o
On-Line Service	☐ m	Educational Software	☐ p

Are you an educator? Yes ☐ q Teacher ☐ r Administrator ☐ s

| | | |

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU
at no cost or obligation

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80328-8987

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1217 BOULDER, CO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80328-8987

Want To Know More
About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

HERE'S HOW.

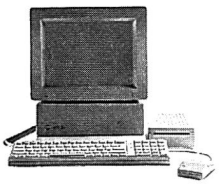
- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- **CIRCLE** the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- **SUBSCRIBE** to *inCider* by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider* delivered to you monthly. **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6 to 8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service		Page
40	Abracadata	23
103	Alltech Electronics Co. Inc.	89
*	Applied Engineering	9, 21, 25, 31, 57, 61, 67, 71, 79, 81
54	Applied Ingenuity	59
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	96
87	Bible Research Systems	95
264	California Dreams	72
116	Canadian Computer Outlet	95
81	Casady & Greene, Inc.	65
8	CDA Computer Sales	27
*	Central Point Software	35
94	Choice Computer Products	96
21	CO-DU-CO	94
*	Compucraft	95
124	CompuServe	85
205	Computer Direct, Inc.	87
252	Computer Enhancers	94
288	Computer Friends	34
142	Computers Plus Company	98
19	Davidson & Associates	5
45	Davidson & Associates	5
134	Dayton Computer Supply	95
73	DMA Technologies	97
220	Educational Resources	38, 39
135	Entertainment Online	48
85	Fas-Track Computer Products	73
61	GE Ridge Services	98
38	Gemini Marketing Inc.	95
*	Golem Computers	28, 29
27	Gosselin Computer Services	97
88	Howardsoft	11
23	International Software Lib	95
*	Intuit	91
43	Island Computer Services	96
70	Island Computer Supply	95
199	Jameco Electronics	88
30	KAT	96
*	Kensington Microware	CV4
175	Laser Computer Inc.	CV2
139	MCE/Lawrence Productions	70
248	Memory Plus Distribution	77
4	Merritt Computer Products	97
55	National AW User Group	94
173	New Science Prospects	94
271	Nikrom	48
89	North Forty Enterprises	97
*	NRI Schools	(36–37)
59	Perfect Solutions Software	94
*	Personal Financial Services	98
77	PIE	96
*	Preferred Computing	55
105	Price Busters	82
128	Programs Plus	16, 19
269	Public Domain Exchange	93
136	Quality Computers	2, 3
155	Quality Computers	74, 75
164	Quality Computers	76
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	96
25	Robot Arm II	97
90	Roger Coats	12, 13
41	Scholastic	83
29	Shreve Systems	94
143	Silicon Express	33
292	Softdisk	1
127	SoftSpoken	97
270	Software Disc. of America	69
18	Sports Software Assoc.	96
233	Standard Peripherals	94
*	Strategic Simulations	49
92	Street Electronics	CV3
68	Thunderware	50
140	Timeworks	53
231	Tulin Corp.	92
297	USA Micro	26
62	Vitesse Inc.	6
260	Zimco Int.	4

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.



Meet An Apple A Day.

The largest group of Apple® users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Apple Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Apple software lives up to its claims, how to best use AppleWorks™ and other programs, and access new graphics and sound capabilities on Apple IIGS™. Get support from Apple software authors and hardware vendors.

Want to learn more about educational software? Browse our vast library of programs. Any games fans in the house? Visit a CompuServe Apple Forum for software and support. There's no better way to get more out of your Apple.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO APPLE at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.

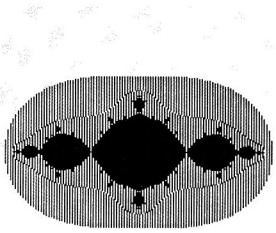


Figure 1. Julia set contour map for C1 = −1, C2 = 0.

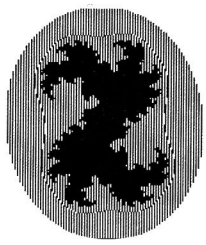


Figure 2. Julia set contour map for C1 = 0.36, C2 = 0.1.

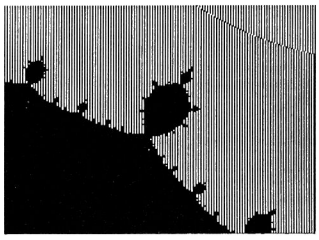


Figure 3. Blow-up of region containing a small bulb in Figure 1. Magnification = 10.

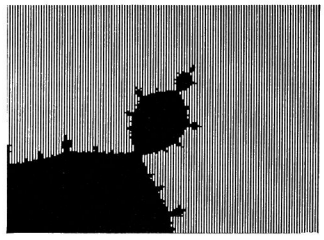


Figure 4. Another blow-up of tip of bulb in previous figure. Magnification = 50.

several colors. If the result moves toward zero, the dot is painted black. If it escapes quickly to infinity, it's painted white, and if it escapes slowly, the dot's painted with other colors to create a "contour map" of this function's dynamics. The way to tell if the function will escape is to see whether its magnitude ever exceeds 2. (See Devaney's book for a more extensive explanation.)

Listing 1 plots the contour map for the following function:

$F_c(z) = z^2 + c$

Each point on screen corresponds to a different x and y value, ranging from x = −2 to x = 2 and y = −1.5 to y = 1.5. This area is adequate to show the Julia set for many interesting values of *c*.

Here's how it works. First, specify the real and imaginary parts of the constant *c* (C1 and C2). Next, the program picks a starting value for the real and imaginary parts of z (X0 and Y0). The program evaluates the function in lines 100–120, then checks it in lines 130–140 to see whether the function has exploded. If it hasn't exploded in 20 tries, the program assumes the point is stable or that it converges to zero. (That may not be the case, of course, but 20 iterations bring us close enough to see some neat results within a reasonable amount of time.)

The program then assigns a color for the plotted point based on the number of iterations before explosion. If the function blows up immediately, the program paints a white dot on screen. If it blows up in fewer than four tries, the dot is purple. If the function takes between four and 19 tries, the dot is green. Otherwise we assume the point converges to zero and the dot is black.

Figures 1 and **2** show two pictures that result from choosing different starting values for C1 and C2. As you can see, each picture is unique.

Unless you're using an Apple IIc Plus or an accelerator card, this program will run quite slowly. You can speed up the process by taking advantage of a pattern's symmetry. As long as the origin is in the center of the screen, the point (x,y) is the same as the point (−x,−y). You can almost double the plotting speed by reducing the limit of J in line 40 from 180 to 90 and by adding the following line:

195 HPLOT (240 − I),(180 − Y)

To gain even more speed, it would be nice to have a "sketchpad" that lets you test values of C1 and C2 quickly to see whether anything interesting results. **Listing 2** provides a low-resolution version of the program, which you can run to see a coarse outline of the contour map. Because each dot on screen is really a horizontal rectangle in lo-res graphics, the resulting contour map is distorted. On the other hand, the larger number of colors lets you plot more escape contours. Some of the patterns generated with this program are quite pretty in their own right.

THINGS TO LOOK FOR

If you look at **Figures 1** and **2** you'll notice that certain features seem to be repeated at different scales. For example, **Figure 1** appears to be built from a set of bulbs to which still other bulbs are connected. If you rewrite the program to examine regions at higher magnifications, you can see that the structure of these Julia sets is quite complex. **Figures 3** and **4** show progressive magnifications of the attachments to one of the smaller bulbs on the upper right side of **Figure 1**.

There's a virtual universe of discoveries to be made with this simple program. Whether you're a student, a teacher, or someone who just enjoys computer exploration, you'll find much to hold your attention here. Rather than turn your computer off at the end of the day, why not have it create some new contour maps, for instance? You'll find yourself coming up with some exquisite patterns no one has ever seen before—and it all stems from a simple equation.

I wish every student who fears math had an opportunity to explore programs like this. Too many people think of math as just numbers and convince themselves that the subject is beyond their comprehension.

Truth is, mathematics lies at the heart of many professions. Those who avoid it block their future. But even more importantly, mathematics possesses an inherent beauty. To quote Galileo, "Mathematics is the language with which God has written the Universe."

Listing 2. Lo-res version.

```
10  GR : HOME : VTAB (21)
20  INPUT "C1 = ";C1
30  INPUT "C2 = ";C2
40  FOR J = 0 TO 39
50 Y0 = (20 - J) / 10
60  FOR I = 0 TO 39
70 X0 = (I - 20) / 10
80 X = X0:Y = Y0
90  FOR K = 1 TO 20
100 X1 = X * X - Y * Y + C1
110 Y = 2 * X * Y + C2
120 X = X1
130 Z = X * X + Y * Y
140  IF Z <  = 4 THEN  NEXT K
150  COLOR= 0
160  IF K < 15 THEN COLOR=16 - K
170  PLOT I,J
180  NEXT I
190  NEXT J
200  END
```

If you love math, share it with youngsters and help them learn that math is a topic they can play with and manipulate in a concrete fashion. As you and your family or students explore this month's program, send me a list of your favorite values for C1 and C2 and I'll try to publish a gallery of artistic creations later this year.□

DAVID THORNBURG IS INVOLVED IN THE CREATIVE USES OF COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION. A MORE DETAILED PUBLIC-DOMAIN COPY OF THIS SOFTWARE, WHICH ALLOWS THE GENERATION OF MAGNIFIED VIEWS CENTERED AT ANY LOCATION YOU CHOOSE AND PROVIDES A MOVABLE CURSOR WITH A READOUT OF COORDINATES FOR INTERESTING FEATURES, IS AVAILABLE FROM THE AUTHOR. TO RECEIVE THIS PROGRAM SPECIFY 5¼- OR 3½-INCH FORMAT AND SEND $5 TO D. THORNBURG, JULIA DISK, P.O. BOX 1317, LOS ALTOS, CA 94023-1317.

SAVE 20-70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 24

ASK ABOUT EXTRA SAVINGS WITH OUR COMPUTER DIRECT CREDIT CARD!

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

Features Include:
- 100% Hayes Compatability
- RS232/DB25 Connector
- DB9 Pin Adapter
- Telephone Cable
- 1200/300 bps Asynchronous
- Full or Half Duplex
- Auto Dial/Auto Answer
- Standard 9 Volt Battery

AC Adapter Sold Separately for $4.95

OUR LOW PRICE
$69.95
List $199.95

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS PRINTER FOR LESS!

180 CPS PRINTER WITH NLQ

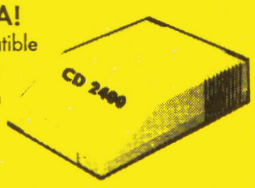
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PRINTHEAD

- 2 Year Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes One FREE Ribbon

OUR LOW PRICE
$149.95
List $299.00

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

Made in the USA!
- 100% Hayes Compatible
- Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- Buffer that Holds 40 Characters
- Uses RS232 Interface (Cable Required)
- For All Computers
- 2400 bps Bell 212A
- **5 Year Warranty**



OUR LOW PRICE
$99.95
List $349.95

SOFTWARE

Spell Castle *List $9.95*
by Computer Easy.....**$6.95**

Decimals/Fractions/Percents
List $14.95 by Vision Software.....**$10.95**

U.S. History *List $19.95*
by American Eduction Computer....**$13.95**

Word Munchers *List $39.95*
by MECC.....**$28.95**

SEE OUR COMPLETE SELECTION OF SOFTWARE IN OUR NEW HOLIDAY CATALOG!

ACCESSORIES

The Ergostick *List $39.95*..**$29.95**

Professional Mouse FOR APPLE IIC & LASER 128 *List $99.95*.....**$49.95**

OPEN UP A WHOLE NEW WORLD FOR YOUR FAMILY

COMPLETE APPLE* COMPATIBLE LASER 128 COMPUTER SYSTEM

System Includes:
- LASER 128 Personal Computer
- NLQ 180-II Printer
- 12" Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- LASER 128 Printer Interface
- FREE Software - A $19.95 Value! Your Choice of 11 Popular Titles

ALL THIS FOR ONLY
$599.95
List $1048.95

* APPLE IIE/IIC COMPATIBLE

SPEED UP YOUR APPLE with the ZIP CHIP

4 MHz
$129.95

Saves You Time Plus...
- Gives your Apple II speed equivalency of PC/AT® - 40% faster
- Doesn't use a card slot
- Easy to install
- Compatible with virtually all Apple and Laser Hardware and Software

EVEN FASTER!
8 MHz ZIP CHIP
$169.95

LASER 128 COMPUTER
APPLE IIE/IIC COMPATIBLE

Everything Is Built-in!
- 128K RAM
- 5.25" Disk Drive
- Serial Port
- Parallel Centronics Port
- RGB Port
- Serial Modem Port
- 40/80 Column Text
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Joystick/Mouse Interface

OUR LOW PRICE
$389.95
List $499.95

5.25" DOUBLE SIDED/ DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

AS LOW AS
19¢ ea

MADE IN THE

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

5.25" DSHD DISKS
AS LOW AS
45¢ ea

3.5" DSDD DISKS
LOTS OF 10
59¢ ea

MAGNAVOX 13" COLOR RGB

Model No. CM8762

ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

OUR LOW PRICE
$234.95
List $399.95

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. *Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

EXPIRES 2/28/90

"We Love Our Customers"

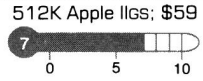
Circle 205 on Reader Service Card.

Continued from page 35

TALKING MONEY

ORANGE CHERRY SOFTWARE,
Box 390, Westchester Avenue, Pound Ridge, NY 10576, (800) 672-6002, (914) 764-4104

Educational software: monetary denominations, basic addition and subtraction; 512K Apple IIGS; $59



Everyone knows that money talks, but in this case that's not all that bad. Talking Money, from Orange Cherry's Talking Schoolhouse series, comes with five activities to teach youngsters aged 5–7 how to count money and make change.

Each activity incorporates sound, super-hires 16-color graphics, and digitized human speech. Beginning readers will appreciate the program's spoken instructions, as they minimize the need for adults to read from the screen.

The Apple IIGS graphics interface and program operation are so intuitive that youngsters will be able to work with hardly any adult supervision.

Children use a mouse to navigate through the menu options and make selections. Dialog boxes with large-print, single-word choices and graphics icons simplify the process. For example, youngsters can vary the program's speech volume by selecting *Adjust Sound* and clicking on the *Louder* or *Softer* button. They can change activities by clicking on *Exit* to return to the Main Menu. When they select an option in the Main Menu, the computer will tell them what to do.

In the first activity—Money Talks—children click on a coin or bill to hear its name. Kids work with a quarter, dime, nickel, penny, $5 bill, or $1 bill. Only the head side of each item appears. When children click on a piece of money, its written form appears on screen, and the program speaks its name.

It's a good idea for youngsters to check out every different piece so that they can learn to recognize the program's graphics representations. This exercise will minimize difficulties later on: Without the Money Talks review, it's easy to confuse nickels with quarters.

Money Values requires children to click on a coin or bill to find its value. Clicking on the quarter, for instance, prompts the computer to say, "Twenty-five cents." A graphic appears on screen showing a picture of a quarter on one side of an equal sign and two dimes and

Money talks as kids learn to count.

a nickel on the other side. The numeric representation for a quarter (*25 cents*) also appears on screen. Only one combination of coins appears for each coin or bill.

Adding Coins challenges youngsters to recognize coins appearing on screen and add

IIe KEYBOARD $44.95

Apple Compatible Cards and Products *SALE!*

JE864 Pictured

16K RAM Card (Language Card) - Expand from 48K to 64K.
JE860 For Apple II and II+ **$34.95**

Extended 80-Column Card - Doubles display & memory capacity.
JE864 For Apple IIe..... **$39.95**

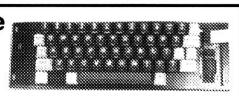
Disk Drive Controller Card - Capable of handling 2 drives.
JE875 For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS **$34.95**

Parallel Printer Card - Compatible with most dot matrix printers.
JE880 For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS **$39.95**

12" Monochrome Green Monitor - Cable Included.
AMON For Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc..... **$99.95**

No-Slot Clock - Plugs into your motherboard -10 year battery.
IB137 For Apple IIe and IIc..... **$39.95**

Apple II, II+ & IIe Replacement Keyboards

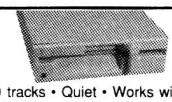


AKB

• All the same keys as the original II/II+ and IIe • Includes Cursor Control (AKB2E only) • Software Compatible
AKB Apple II/II+ Replacement Keyboard **$44.95**
AKB2E Apple IIe Replacement Keyboard ... **$44.95**

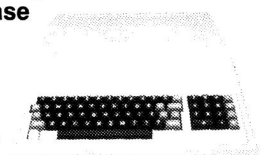
APPLE DRIVES $79.95

5.25" Half Height Disk Drives for Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc



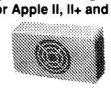
• Direct drive • 160K storage • 40 tracks • Quiet • Works with Apple & compatible controllers (JE875, see left) • Complete with connector
JE1027 Disk II Compatible (for II, II+ and IIe) **$79.95**
JE1028 Unidisk Compatible (for IIc) **$79.95**
AAM Adapts II/II+ Drives to Apple IIc (S20-pin to DB19-Pin) **$4.95**

Apple II/II+ Compatible Enhanced Keyboard/Case



Features: • 68-key keyboard • 15-key numeric keypad • Predefined function keys • Direct connection to motherboard • Fits original Apple II/II+ motherboard and power supply
AEKB...$49.95

Apple Cooling Fan For Apple II, II+ and IIe



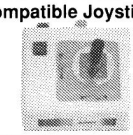
• Line surge suppression • Two AC outlets • Snaps on the side
APF.....**$24.95**

Switching Power Supply For Apple II/ II+ /IIe

• 110V/220V • +5 @ 5A, +12 @ 2.5A, -5 @ .5A, -12 @ .5A
KHP4007.....**$44.95**

JOYSTICK $16.95

Apple II, II+, IIe and IIGS Compatible Joystick

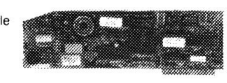


• Auto-centered joystick with fine-tuning • Accurate and stable performance • Easy to operate • Long life variable resistor control • Durable construction • 5 foot cord
AJS.....**$16.95**

ZIP CHIP *— Increase the Speed of Your Apple —*

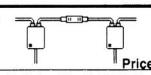
• Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc compatible • Easy to install • Replaces the microprocessor • Lifetime Warranty
ZIP 4MHz.. **$139.95**
ZIP8 8MHz.. **$179.95**

***Prometheus* 2400 Baud Internal Modem**



• Apple II/ II+/ IIe/IIGS • Hayes command compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • Includes II Talk communication & word processing software
2400A 2400/1200/300 Baud..... **$149.95**

LocalTalk™ for AppleTalk™ Networking Applications



Part no.	Description	Price
AT8	8-pin DIN Connector (ImgWtr, II/LQ, LsrWtr, II NT/NTX, Apple II, II+, IIe or IIGS with AppleTalk Card)	$19.95
AT7	6 foot AppleTalk Extension Cable	$4.95
AT6	AppleTalk Coupler (Connects Two Cables)	$4.95

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
24 HR. ORDER HOTLINE **(415) 592-8097**
Telex **#176043** ***FAX*** **(415) 592-2503**
Technical Assistance FAX **(415) 592-9075**

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco® ELECTRONICS

15th ANNIVERSARY YEAR 1974 - 1989

$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 1990 Catalog
Prices Subject to Change ©1990 Jameco Electronics

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc. **2/90**

Jameco Also Carries a Wide Selection of IBM and Macintosh Compatible Products!

Circle 199 on Reader Service Card.

their values. Three possible totals appear at the bottom of the screen. Children must click on the right solution. If they choose correctly, the computer responds with audiovisual and verbal reinforcement.

Unfortunately, the program doesn't let kids figure out the answer on their own when they respond incorrectly. If a child picks the wrong answer, the computer states, "That is not correct. Here is the correct answer...." Giving them the answer so quickly minimizes the incentive for children to work out the solution on their own.

Adding Coins and Bills is very similar to Adding Coins, except that it's a little more difficult. Bills and coins appear on screen together. Once again, kids must total the values to come up with the right answer from three possible solutions shown at the bottom of the screen. As before, kids receive reinforcement for correct answers. The program again gives them the solution if they pick the wrong answer.

The final activity—Cash Register—is the most challenging assignment. An item appears in both picture and word form at the top of the screen, along with its purchase price. The program shows a picture of the coin(s) or bill(s) kids will use to make the purchase. They have to calculate the amount of change, count the change in the two possible solutions depicted on screen, then click on the correct answer.

For example, one item for sale is a safety pin priced at 3 cents. The program indicates the child must pay with a quarter. How much change does he or she receive? Is it the group of coins with two pennies and two dimes or is it the group of coins with a penny, a nickel, and a dime? Correct answers earn audiovisual reinforcement; wrong answers prompt the computer to give the correct response.

All activities in Talking Money are sequential. Each builds on previously learned information. The first four games are simple enough for a kindergartener to play. The final activity demands adding and subtracting skills that even first-graders will find challenging.

After children complete ten questions in any activity, a score card appears on screen, stating the number of questions they answered correctly. Their score for that activity also appears as a percentage. Adults will have to read the scorecard to their youngsters; the computer doesn't.

Talking Money will teach young children to recognize money and appreciate its value. The graphics representations are well done and digitized speech enhances the program. Kids can investigate money values at their own pace, proceeding with activities when they feel ready. Nevertheless, the program is expensive for what it offers.

While children will initially enjoy the program's activities, they may tire of them quickly because the presentation formats are unvaried. My 6-year-old helper was frustrated that the program didn't offer her a second chance when she answered incorrectly—especially when she knew the correct answer, but chose the wrong option by mistake.

Graphics and speech alone don't make a truly great educational program. To succeed, the software must be able to grow with the child. Talking Money has no such growth potential. There are no editing options to customize activities to the needs of individual children; in addition, the software is copy protected. For the price, it should at least come with a backup.□

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO., INC.

1300 E. Edinger Ave., Suite D., Santa Ana, CA 92705
2018 W. Lomita Blvd., Suite 1, Lomita, CA 90717
602 Garrison St., Oceanside, CA 92054

Tel: (714) 543-5011 Fax: (714) 543-0553

Floppy and Hard Drives for Apple

II, II+, IIe external full height floppy drive	$65.00
IIc, Laser 128 external floppy drive	75.00
IIc, internal floppy drive	95.00
800KB 3.5" floppy drive daisy changeable IIGS, Mac	185.00
20MB SCSI hard drive system for IIe, IIGS	595.00
60MB SCSI hard drive system for IIe, IIGS	795.00
20MB hard drive for Mac+ & Mac II	495.00
60MB hard drive for Mac+ & Mac II	725.00

Memory Chips for Apple

64KB-15	each $ 1.00
64KB-20	each $ 0.85
256KB RAM chip	each $ 3.50
256 x 8 simm module	each $ 39.00
1 MB x 8 simm module	each $139.00

Miscellaneous

Apple II, II+, IIe power supply (refurbished)	$39.00
2400 Baud external modem	119.00
5.25" diskettes (set of 100)	24.00
3.5" 800KB diskettes (set of 50)	32.00

Monitors, Keyboards, Misc.

Ambi 9" Comp AMB monitor, IIe, II+, IIc, IIGS	$69.00
Apple IIc composite green monitor w/stand	89.00
Apple II+, IIe, III or Mac keyboards	65.00
Macintosh numberic key pad	29.00
Apple IIc carrying case	29.00

Apple Mother Boards

IIc & IIe Mother Board	$200.00
II+ Mother Board	100.00
Mac 128 Mother Board	100.00
Mac 512 Mother Board	150.00

Expansion Boards for Apple

IIGS IMB Ram board w/1 MEG	$139.00
IIe 1MB RAM board OK	69.00
IIc 1MB RAM board OK	79.00
II+ 1MB RAM board OK	89.00
80 column card for II, II+	69.00
64K/80 column card for IIe	35.00
CP/M Z80 card	29.00
16K RAM expander card for II+	39.00
128K card Apple II+	69.00
Super serial card	69.00
Graphic printer interface card	35.00
Unidisk 5.25" controller	45.00
Unidisk 3.5" controller	75.00

Cables

Laser 128 Parallel Printer Cable	$15.00
Apple talk cable extender-10 ft.	12.50
Various cables for Apple are available from	9.00

Manuals for Apple

AppleWorks with Disks (version 1.2)	$29.00
AppleWriter II users w/disks (ver. 2.0)	$29.00
ProDos users with diskette	$15.00

Above prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 20% restocking fee. Our liability is limited to purchase price. Above prices are cash and carry. Credit cards add 3%. Shipping, COD, and insurance charges extra.

NOTE: We will accept school purchase orders!!

DOMINO THEORY

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints & Techniques is all about. Bracketed numbers in program listings refer to *inCider*'s Applesoft Proofer Program. For your copy send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Proofer, c/o *inCider*, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

DOMINO PUZZLE

By David Leithauser and Sandy Jones

DOMINO PUZZLE IS A GAME OF strategy in which the kids'll probably edge out the adults. The object is simple: Match up the numerals on the adjacent sides of four "dominoes" by swapping or rotating the blocks. (See the accompanying **Figure** for an example of a completed game.) The player who matches the highest number of adjacent numerals in the fewest number of moves is the game winner.

Type in the accompanying **Program listing** and SAVE it as Domino.Puzzle. When you RUN it, the program asks you for a difficulty level and whether you want to scramble the blocks. If you answer no, the game will appear automatically; keep in mind that you'll be able to only rotate the blocks. If you do want to scramble the dominoes, the program then asks whether you want to be able to rotate them. Answering no means you can only swap blocks.

After you set up the game, four domino blocks appear on the left side of the screen; they're arranged in a square and are labeled 1A, 2A, 1B, and 2B. On the right is a list of options. To play, select a letter to *(R)otate* a block if available, or *(S)wap* the locations of two blocks. Then enter the desired block number(s). For example, to rotate the upper left-hand block, press R and answer the prompt with 1B (or 1b). The program then asks whether you want to rotate the same block again. The Move indicator counts each time you select swapping or rotating. It doesn't acknowledge your choice to rotate several times, though.

If dinner's ready before you've completed a game, select *(D)isk save* from the menu. The program saves the current game as a file called DOMSAV on disk. The next time you RUN Domino Puzzle, it'll give you the option to restart that saved game. If you want to begin anew, the program deletes the old game.□

Write to David Leithauser and Sandy Jones at 4649 Van Kleeck Drive, New Smyrna Beach, FL 32169.

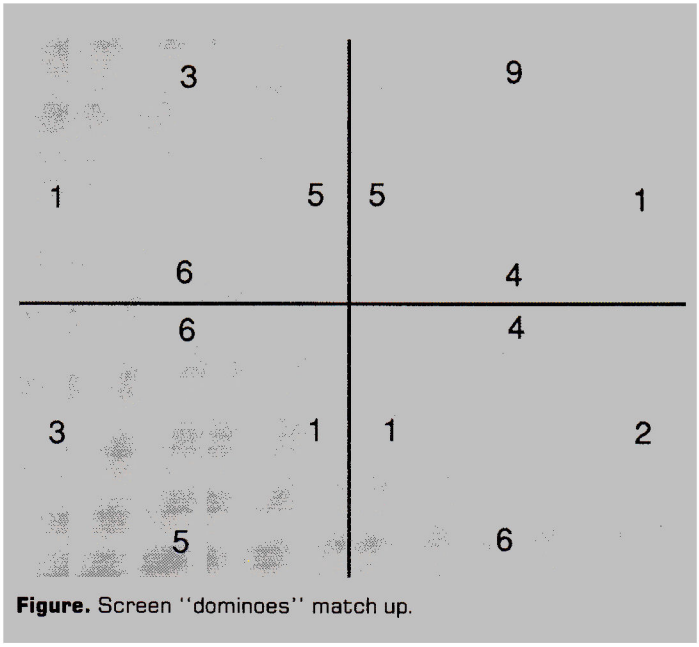
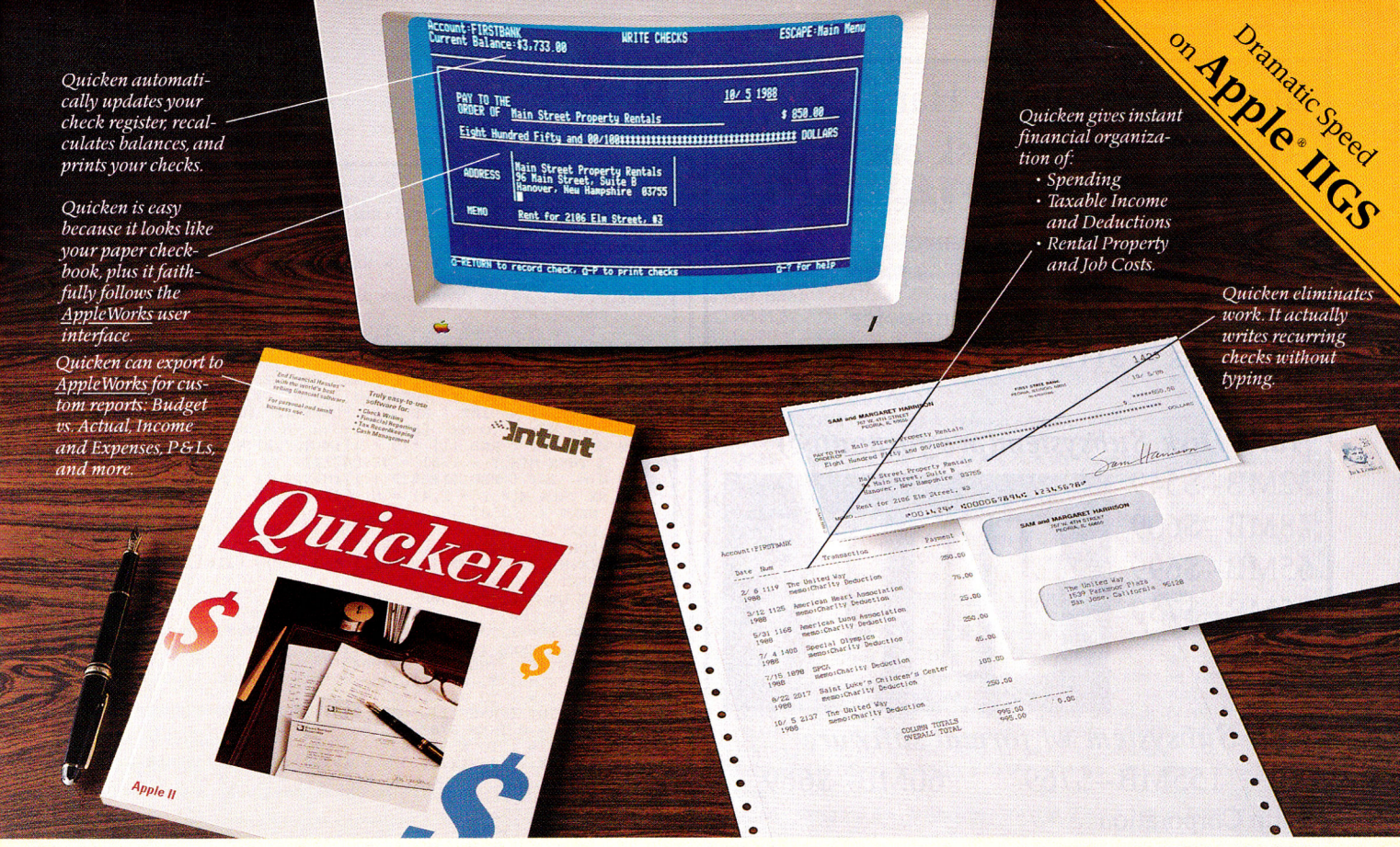


Figure. Screen "dominoes" match up.

Program listing. Domino Puzzle.

```
1  REM  DOMINO PUZZLE  [2692]
2  REM  by David Leithauser  [3861]
3  REM  Apple Conversion by Sandy Jones  [6197]
4  REM  Copyright 1989, inCider  [4847]
10  HOME : CLEAR : DIM M(5,4,4)  [2353]
20  VTAB 5:S$ = "Domino Puzzle": GOSUB 48100: PRINT   [3148]
25 S$ = "by David Leithauser": GOSUB 48100: PRINT   [5543]
28 S$ = "and Sandy Jones": GOSUB 48100: PRINT : PRINT
     [5162]
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4): PRINT  CHR$ (17): ONERR  GOTO 100  [1582]
35 F$ = "DOMSAV": PRINT D$;"VERIFY"F$  [3154]
40 S$ = "Load previous game (Y/N)? ": GOSUB 48100: GOSUB
    49000: IF YN = 0 THEN  PRINT D$;"DELETE "F$: GOTO
    100  [10921]
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$: PRINT D$;"READ";F$  [3861]
55  INPUT NX: INPUT NY: INPUT GT  [1573]
56  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [1066]
57  FOR Y = 1 TO NY  [1065]
58  FOR Z = 0 TO 4  [956]
60  INPUT M(X,Y,Z)  [1781]
62  NEXT Z  [480]
64  NEXT Y  [413]
66  NEXT X  [410]
68  INPUT MV  [620]
70  PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$: PRINT D$;"DELETE";F$  [3733]
72  HOME : GOSUB 50000: FOR X = 1 TO NX: FOR Y = 1 TO
    NY: GOSUB 51000: NEXT Y: NEXT X  [5315]
74  HTAB 24: VTAB 1: PRINT "Move # ";MV;  [4087]
```

Continued



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $59.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. Quicken saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, or other bills. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes. Quicken keeps complete records of your finances so you know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Quicken is extremely fast. It does in seconds what used to take many minutes or even hours. Want the year's spending for Job 104 or Account 3072? The answers are just seconds away.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use.

Martin Blumenthal, **inCider Magazine**

With the power of AppleWorks so readily available, it's more than good…it's indispensable. Home and small business checking software used to be too expensive, too hard to use, and too rigid, and it took too long. Quicken has changed all that.

Ken Landis, **A+ Magazine**

Use Alone or with AppleWorks®

Quicken transfers your data directly to *AppleWorks* to create customized reports and spreadsheets. That means you can see your finances any way you like.

Flexible for Personal or Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs, from personal tax record-keeping to property management. With unlimited income and expense categories, Quicken keeps track of spending by whatever categories you desire.

Quicken works for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, and retailers. Quicken is for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Specifications:
Compatibility: Apple® IIGS, IIc, IIcPlus, IIe (IIe requires extended 80-column card), with one or two floppy disk drives, or hard disk. Any printer. No modem required. *AppleWorks* is optional.
Other: FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-approved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.
Quicken is also available for the Macintosh.®

$59.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____ Phone _____
☐ Apple (5¼" disk) ☐ Apple (3½" disk) ☐ Macintosh
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____

Intuit
66 Willow Place
Menlo Park, Ca. 94025-3687

Build Your IIgs/IIe Hard Disk

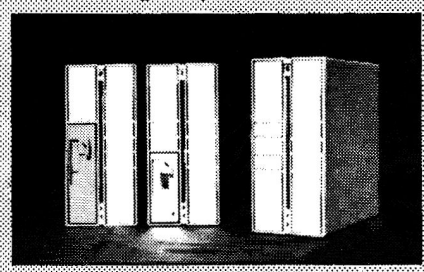
Apple-Hive •• a disk enclosure

- room for two 5.25" or 3.5" drives
- horizontal or vertical placement
- provision for cartridge drive • FCC certified
- quiet cooling fan • platinum color

30watts -- $119 65watts -- $169

Hard Disk Subsystem(pre-formatted)

32MB--$549
48MB--$609
65MB--$699
85MB--$759



Tape Subsystem w/ format software

155MB--$769 60MB--$669

Tulin Corporation
2156H O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131

Tel:408-432-9025
Fax:408-943-0782

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

Entire contents copyright 1990 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld SE Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld* ; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributique*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*. GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT*, *Mikrovilag*, INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, LOTUS, *PC Business World*, UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *PC Woche*, *Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 289-0619, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 343-0728, or (603) 924-9471 in New Hampshire.

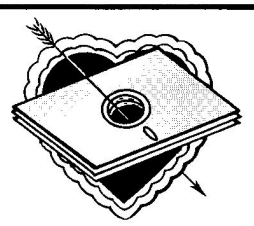
HINTS & TECHNIQUES

Continued

```
 76  GOTO 1003  [1194]
 100  POKE 216,0: PRINT "Difficulty level (1-3)? ";  [3216]
 110  GET A$: IF A$ < "1" OR A$ > "3" THEN 110  [2761]
 115  PRINT A$  [624]
 120 NX =  VAL (A$) + 1:NY = NX: IF NY > 4 THEN NY = 4
      [3637]
 121 GT = 1: PRINT "Scramble pieces (Y/N)?";: GOSUB 49
     000  [3175]
 122  IF YN = 0 THEN GT = 2: GOTO 130  [2093]
 124  PRINT "Rotate pieces (Y/N)?";: GOSUB 49000  [5763]
 126  IF YN THEN GT = 0  [1199]
 130  GOSUB 50000  [311]
 140  FOR Y = 1 TO NY  [823]
 150 M(1,Y,4) =  INT ( RND (1) * 9 + 1)  [3099]
 160  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [826]
 170 N =  INT ( RND (1) * 9 + 1):M(X,Y,1) = N: IF Y >
     1 THEN M(X,Y - 1,3) = N  [4772]
 180 N =  INT ( RND (1) * 9 + 1):M(X,Y,2) = N: IF Y <
     NX THEN M(X,Y + 1,4) = N  [4736]
 190  NEXT X  [350]
 200  NEXT Y  [293]
 210  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [962]
 220 M(X,NY,2) =  INT ( RND (1) * 9 + 1)  [3164]
 230  NEXT X  [390]
 235  IF GT = 2 THEN 300  [1062]
 240 Z = 1  [607]
 250  FOR Y = 1 TO NY: FOR X = 1 TO NX:M(X,Y,0) = Z:Z =
     Z + 1: NEXT X: NEXT Y  [5214]
 255  IF GT = 1 THEN 400  [1084]
 300  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [1078]
 310  FOR Y = 1 TO NY  [1105]
 320 N =  INT ( RND (1) * 3 + 1)  [2008]
 330  IF N = 0 THEN 370  [1316]
 340  FOR Z = 1 TO N  [1042]
 350 T = M(X,Y,1):M(X,Y,1) = M(X,Y,2):M(X,Y,2) = M(X,Y
     ,3):M(X,Y,3) = M(X,Y,4):M(X,Y,4) = T  [9706]
 360  NEXT Z  [517]
 370  NEXT Y  [524]
 380  NEXT X  [547]
 390  IF GT = 2 THEN 500  [936]
 400  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [822]
 410  FOR Y = 1 TO NY  [817]
 420 RX =  INT ( RND (1) * NX + 1):RY =  INT ( RND (1)
      * NY + 1)  [4100]
 430  FOR Z = 0 TO 4:T = M(X,Y,Z):M(X,Y,Z) = M(RX,RY,Z
     ):M(RX,RY,Z) = T: NEXT Z  [6676]
 440  NEXT Y  [342]
 450  NEXT X  [285]
 500  FOR X = 1 TO NX: FOR Y = 1 TO NY: GOSUB 51000: NEXT
     Y: NEXT X  [3569]
 1000 MV = MV + 1: HTAB 24: VTAB 1: PRINT "Move # ";MV
      ;  [3729]
 1003  FOR X = 8 TO 19: HTAB 24: VTAB X: PRINT "
           ";: NEXT X  [6075]
 1005  IF GT <  > 1 THEN  HTAB 24: VTAB 2: PRINT "(R)o
     tate";  [2155]
 1010  IF GT <  > 2 THEN  HTAB 24: VTAB (3 - GT): PRINT
     "(S)wap";  [3998]
 1015  IF GT <  > 2 THEN  HTAB 24: VTAB (4 - GT): PRINT
     "(H)int";  [3957]
 1020  HTAB 24: VTAB (5 - GT): PRINT "(D)isk save";  [4356]
 1030  HTAB 24: VTAB (6 - GT): PRINT "(Q)uit";  [2522]
 1035  HTAB 24: VTAB 8: PRINT "Do which? ";  [3494]
 1040  GET A$: IF A$ = "" THEN 1040  [1909]
 1050  IF GT <  > 1 THEN  IF A$ = "R" OR A$ = "r" THEN
     2000  [3797]
 1060  IF GT <  > 2 THEN  IF A$ = "S" OR A$ = "s" THEN
     3000  [3847]
 1070  IF A$ = "D" OR A$ = "d" THEN 4000  [2564]
 1080  IF A$ = "Q" OR A$ = "q" THEN 5000  [2691]
 1085  IF GT <  > 2 THEN  IF A$ = "H" OR A$ = "h" THEN
     6000  [3765]
 1090  GOTO 1040  [1211]
 2000  PRINT A$;  [427]
 2010  HTAB 24: VTAB 10: PRINT "Rotate which";: HTAB 2
     4: VTAB 11: PRINT "block? ";  [5380]
 2020  GOSUB 52000  [836]
 2090 T = M(X,Y,1):M(X,Y,1) = M(X,Y,2):M(X,Y,2) = M(X,
     Y,3)  [6604]
 2100 M(X,Y,3) = M(X,Y,4):M(X,Y,4) = T  [4268]
 2110  GOSUB 51000  [1383]
 2120  HTAB 24: VTAB 15: PRINT "Rotate";: HTAB 24: VTAB
     16: PRINT "again ";: HTAB 24: VTAB 17: PRINT "(Y/
     N)? ";  [8111]
 2130  GET A$: IF A$ = "Y" OR A$ = "y" THEN 2090  [2987]
 2140  IF A$ <  > "N" AND A$ <  > "n" THEN 2130  [3221]
 2150  GOTO 1000  [1187]
 3000  PRINT A$;  [439]
 3010  HTAB 24: VTAB 10: PRINT "First ";: HTAB 24: VTAB
     11: PRINT "block? ";  [5135]
 3020  GOSUB 52000:X1 = X:Y1 = Y  [1976]
 3030  HTAB 24: VTAB 12: PRINT "Second";: HTAB 24: VTAB
     13: PRINT "block? ";  [5677]
 3040  GOSUB 52000  [836]
 3050  FOR Z = 0 TO 4:T = M(X,Y,Z):M(X,Y,Z) = M(X1,Y1,
     Z):M(X1,Y1,Z) = T: NEXT Z  [6544]
 3060  GOSUB 51000:X = X1:Y = Y1: GOSUB 51000  [3399]
 3070  GOTO 1000  [1047]
```

```
4000  REM  Save as DOMSAV  [1163]
4020 D$ =  CHR$ (4): PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$: PRINT D$;"RE
    AD";F$: PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$  [5882]
4025  PRINT NX: PRINT NY: PRINT GT  [1673]
4030  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [950]
4040  FOR Y = 1 TO NY  [977]
4050  FOR Z = 0 TO 4  [905]
4060  PRINT M(X,Y,Z)  [827]
4070  NEXT Z  [409]
4080  NEXT Y  [416]
4090  NEXT X  [615]
4100  PRINT MV  [602]
4110  PRINT D$;"CLOSE";F$  [2727]
4120  HTAB 24: PRINT "Saved as DOMSAV"  [1861]
4130 A$ = "": PRINT  [883]
5000  PRINT A$;:SC = 0  [969]
5010  FOR Y = 1 TO NY  [841]
5020  FOR X = 1 TO NX - 1  [1151]
5030  IF M(X,Y,2) = M(X + 1,Y,4) THEN SC = SC + 1  [3361]
5040  NEXT X  [285]
5050  NEXT Y  [306]
5060  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [974]
5070  FOR Y = 1 TO NY - 1  [1398]
5080  IF M(X,Y,3) = M(X,Y + 1,1) THEN SC = SC + 1  [3522]
5090  NEXT Y  [410]
5100  NEXT X  [417]
5110  HTAB 24: VTAB 10: PRINT "Score= "SC;  [3587]
5120  HTAB 24: VTAB 11: PRINT "out of "(NY * (NX - 1)
    ) + (NX * (NY - 1));  [5627]
5130  HTAB 24: VTAB 15: PRINT "Play ";: HTAB 26: VTAB
    16: PRINT "again";: HTAB 24: VTAB 17: PRINT "(Y/N
    )? ";  [7690]
5140  GOSUB 49000: IF YN THEN  RUN  [1647]
5150  HOME : END  [405]
6000  PRINT A$;:HN = HN + 1  [1364]
6010  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [822]
6020  FOR Y = 1 TO NY  [817]
6030 HN = X + (Y - 1) * NX: IF M(X,Y,0) <  > HN THEN
    6070  [4106]
6040  NEXT Y  [336]
6050  NEXT X  [343]
6060  HTAB 24: VTAB 10: PRINT "No more";: HTAB 24: VTAB
    11: PRINT "hints.";: GOTO 6300  [5957]
6070  FOR HX = 1 TO NX  [986]
6075  FOR HY = 1 TO NY  [954]
6080  IF M(HX,HY,0) = HN THEN 6120  [1505]
6090  NEXT HY  [481]
6100  NEXT HX  [494]
6110  HTAB 24: VTAB 11: PRINT "Error! ";: GOTO 6300  [2969]
6120  HTAB 24: VTAB 11: PRINT "Swap "; STR$ (HY); CHR$
    (64 + HX);  [4460]
6130  HTAB 24: VTAB 12: PRINT "and "; STR$ (Y); CHR$
    (64 + X);  [3808]
6300  HTAB 24: VTAB 14: PRINT "Press";: HTAB 24: VTAB
    15: PRINT "Space Bar";  [5608]
6310  GET A$: IF A$ <  > " " THEN 6310  [2207]
6320  GOTO 1000  [659]
48000  IF  LEN (S$) < 39 THEN  PRINT  TAB( (40 -  LEN
    (S$)) / 2);S$: RETURN  [3813]
48010  PRINT S$: RETURN  [1069]
48100  IF  LEN (S$) < 39 THEN  PRINT  TAB( (40 -  LEN
    (S$)) / 2);S$;: RETURN  [4593]
48110  PRINT S$: RETURN  [941]
49000  GET A$: IF A$ <  > "Y" AND A$ <  > "y" AND A$ <
     > "N" AND A$ <  > "n" THEN YN =  INT ( RND (1) *
    9 + 1): GOTO 49000  [7506]
49010 YN = 0: IF A$ = "y" OR A$ = "Y" THEN YN =  - 1  [3633]
49015  PRINT A$  [888]
49020  RETURN  [453]
50000  HOME  [407]
50010  FOR X = 1 TO NX  [1334]
50020  FOR Y = 1 TO NY  [1361]
50030  VTAB 5 * Y - 2: HTAB 5 * X - 2: PRINT "+---+
    "  [3941]
50040  FOR Z = 1 TO 3: HTAB 5 * X - 2: VTAB Z + 5 * Y
    - 2: PRINT "|   |  ";: NEXT Z  [5870]
50050  HTAB 5 * X - 2: VTAB 5 * Y + 2: PRINT "+---+
    "  [4562]
50060  NEXT Y  [688]
50070  HTAB 5 * X: VTAB 1: PRINT  CHR$ (64 + X);  [2580]
50080  NEXT X  [765]
50090  FOR Y = 1 TO NY: HTAB 1: VTAB 5 * Y: PRINT  STR$
    (Y);: NEXT Y  [3099]
50100  RETURN  [573]
51000  HTAB 5 * X: VTAB 5 * Y - 1: PRINT M(X,Y,1);  [3765]
51010  HTAB 5 * X - 1: VTAB 5 * Y: PRINT M(X,Y,4);" "
    ;M(X,Y,2)  [3608]
51020  HTAB 5 * X: VTAB 5 * Y + 1: PRINT M(X,Y,3);  [2354]
51030  RETURN  [457]
52000  GET A$: IF A$ = "" THEN 5200  [2157]
52010  IF  VAL (A$) < 1 OR  VAL (A$) > NY THEN 52000  [3275]
52030  PRINT A$;:Y =  VAL (A$)  [2601]
52040  GET A$: IF A$ = "" THEN 52040  [2190]
52045  IF A$ > "Z" THEN A$ =  CHR$ ( ASC (A$) - 32)  [3275]
52050  IF A$ < "A" OR A$ >  CHR$ (64 + NX) THEN 52040
    [4209]
52060  PRINT A$;:X =  ASC (A$) - 64  [2821]
52070  RETURN  [433]
60060  REM  NEXTY  [887]
```


Say It With Software



APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

Print Shop™ Holiday Graphics

☐ **GS61,62** 200+ **holiday** color & b/w graphics & borders for Print Shop™ (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS30** Color pictures for Print Shop™ plus customize startup screens **$9**

Business

☐ ***NEW* GS122** Templates: Track car expenses, fill out IRS forms, for AppleWorks™ . **$9**

Desk Accessories/Fonts

☐ **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picsaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 DISK SET) . . **$27**
☐ **GS14,GS71** 82 fonts including Candy Striped and Toyland (2 DISK SET) **$18**
☐ **GS85** Control Panel NDA: Get to Control Panel from Apple menu, + 20 other DA's . . . **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS121** Desk Paint DA: fully-functional paint program as a desk accessory . **$9**

Games

☐ **GS27** Bounce-It!: IIgs adaptation of the Little BrickOut™ game (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ **GS36,GS37** Play the treacherous fairways of 12 courses (REQ. MEAN 18™) (2 DISK SET) . **$18**
☐ **GS58** F1 Race: Formula one racing game (SHAREWARE), Mastermind **$9**
☐ **GS86** Wheel: Vanna's game is now on the IIGS! **$9**
☐ **GS106** Play Quadomino arcade game & Colossal Caves adventure game **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS116** Search thru Sorcerer's castle for stolen riches in Metacus, Min. Golf **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS117** Flight Simulator, Copy Killer (PacMan-like game), Galaxy.Pinball . . . **$9**

Graphics/Graphic Utilities

☐ **GS45** Borders to frame **Xmas cards**, stationery, certificates plus color pictures * **$9**
☐ **GS63** Cheap Paint—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE) . . **$9**
☐ **GS88** Viewer: View super hi res graphics quickly and easily. Convert Print Shop™ graphics from the Apple II to the IIgs version, ***Incider Editor's Choice*** **$9**
☐ **GS133,134,135** 60 color pics: King Tut, Earthshine, Seascape, Blast.Off (3 DISKS) **$27**
☐ ***NEW* GS136,GS137** Adults-only slide show of 44 beautiful ladies (2 DISK SET) . . . **$18**

Music

☐ **GS64** Rock n Roll Gold: Self-running demo plays 14 songs, ***Incider Editor's Choice*** **$9**

Utilities

☐ **GS87** Iconed: Design, edit, and color your own icons (SHAREWARE) **$9**
☐ ***NEW* GS124** Font.Edit.8 & Font.Doctor: create custom fonts, change existing ones **$9**

*Needs application, i.e. PaintWorks Gold, Deluxe Paint, or GS63 Cheap Paint to print.

☐ ***ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY*** **$59.95**

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Business

☐ ***NEW* 846,847,850** AppleWorks™ templates: 32 spreadsheets & dbases for home/biz/sports (3 DISK SET) . . **$15**
☐ **861** Desktop Publishing program for Publish It!™ **$5**
☐ **866** Friendly Check—easy checkbook organizer . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 869** Mail.List, catalog books, print labels . . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 893 Jim's Database**: create & merge databases, convert to word processing format, sorts, labels . **$5**

CAD/Communications

☐ **310,311,312** CAD & graphing package (NEED YOUR OWN PRINTING PACKAGE) (3 DISK SET) **$15**
☐ ***NEW* 903** Eve Terminal: powerful yet simple, w/one-letter commands & instructions on disk . . **$5**

Education

☐ **062** Games that make spelling an adventure . . . **$5**
☐ **194** Genealogy program: Trace your Family Tree . **$5**
☐ **863** Aircraft almanac w/full-color hi res graphics . **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 872** Play Name the States; learn periodic table **$5**
☐ **879,880,881,882** Newton's color animated quizzes: tooth decay & more (4 DISKS) **$20**
☐ ***NEW* 887,888,889** Spanish story, or write your own, w/dictionary (3 DISK SET) . . . **$15**
☐ ***NEW* 890 Talking Calculator**—four functions, no speech card necessary! **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 892 JoyPaint**: fully-functional paint program. Uses a joystick (or Koala Pad). Paints in 8 colors, 8 patterns, font tool, pens, airbrush, etc. (128K REQ.) **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 894** Advanced Astronomy for the serious star gazer **$5**

Games

☐ ***NEW* 813** Pinball games: Flip-It, Super Blast, Max's Madness, more **$5**
☐ **814** Monopoly: Apple II version of the popular board game **$5**
☐ **841** Tomb of Doom: Battle spiders, bats and rats while trapped in dark caverns! . . **$5**
☐ **874** Make your own Search-A-Words, prints puzzle and answers **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 885** Super Bowl, TV Trivia, Clue, Cycles (NEEDS JOYSTICK) **$5**
☐ ***NEW* 895,896** Guess pairs of rhyming words, w/rhyming dictionary. (2 DISKS, S/WARE) . **$10**

Passion

☐ **190,191** X-Rated graphics and games for adults only (2 DISK SET) **$10**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Directory 1 Yr. Membership
(IIgs disks may be included)
Only $39.95 (plus $4 s/h)

Includes:
1. Choice of Apple II or IIgs directory.
2. Quarterly magazine
3. Special discounts!

Add $4 US & Canada ($14 foreign) shipping/handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.
If ordering a 6 disk Special, please check 1 box: ☐ **Apple II Membership** ☐ **Apple IIgs Membership**
Enclosed $ _____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card # _____ Exp. ____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____

P.D.E.
2074-C Walsh Ave., #778
Santa Clara, CA 95050
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TO ORDER: 800-331-8125 In CA 408-496-0624

Apple® Parts!

Apple® Systems

We Buy, Sell & Horsetrade Popular Computers!

New & Used Apple® Stuff!

This Month's Specials!

ADB & IIc MOUSE.....$65.
IIc power supply.....29.
II+ extended keyboard.....12.

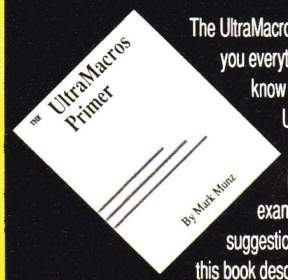
318-635-1121

Shreve Systems

2421 Malcolm
Shreveport,La.71108

Modem 318-636-4887
FAX 318-865-2006

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.



The UltraMacros Primer teaches you everything you need to know to use TimeOut UltraMacros. This 250 page manual includes numerous examples and suggestions. The lessons in this book describe how to install UltraMacros, how to capture keyboard macros, how to write compiled macros, and much more. $19.95 (plus $2 s/h). Author Mark Munz is on the staff at Beagle Bros.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 454-1115
Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

LASER 128.....$369.00
LASER 128 E-X.....$409.00
LASER 128 EXII-5.25..$439.00
LASER 128 EXII-3.5...$489.00

12" Monochrome	96	256K Memory (L128)	
13" Magnavox RGB	265	256K Memory (EX)	65
14" Laser RGB	294	Monitor Stand	29
Laser 145 (Epson)	169	Dust Cover	19
Laser 190 (Apple)	209	Keyboard Cover	24
Laser 190 (Apple Serial)	237	Joy Stick	25
Pull Tractor	45	Mouse	65
Star NX-1000	199	2400 Modem	155
Star Rainbow	259	Modem Software	75
Ribbons (Black)	4 (6)	PC Viewer	629
Cables	19	Apple II Serial Card	85
Memory Card	35	Apple II Parallel Card	59

NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS

Your full Laser* Computer Service Center
1200 Blalock Ln., Ste. 380, Houston, TX 77055
713-464-8303
School orders welcome

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

TAXCALC-89

FAST - MENU DRIVEN - EASY

Built-in IRS worksheets & tax theory will save time & money for home preparer or professional. User enters data - TAXCALC-89 calculates best tax advantages, populates all related forms and even enters tax - *FAST*. Features a pop-up calculator & data save. Tax guide includes tax advice, tips & flow charts. Runs on entire Apple II family.

Only $39.95 + $2 s&h

1-800-780-7786

Your TAXCALC-89 is super! Very easy to use. Took me ten minutes to do my taxes. Your pop-up calculator makes data entry easy. D. Mayer, Plattsmouth, NE

Calculates 1040 + A, B, C, D, E, SE, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562.

LASER 128 EX/2 3.5 $479 · EX/2 5.25 $429 · EX.....$399

LASER authorized repair center & educational dealer.

Monochrome monitor.....99
External 3.5", 800K Drive.....179
External 5.25" Drive for Laser & Apple.....95
RGB Color Monitor + Green + Tilt & Swivel.....259
RAM for Laser & Apple //gs: 256K-120ns set of 8 chips....32

LASER 190A Printer...$195

Add 3% ($5 min) for shipping. ImageWriter II Compatible

PERFECT SOLUTIONS SOFTWARE
3701 Savoy Lane, Suite 106-D West Palm Beach, FL. 33417

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE
ZIP CHIP — 4 MHz*
NEW LOW — $99.00

Call on 8 MHz

The Zip Chip accelerates the Apple II series (II, II+, IIe, IIc) plus compatibles up to 4-Times normal speed. It uses no slots as it replaces the CPU and is compatible with virtually all software. Accelerates all main memory and up to 2 Meg auxiliary memory. inCider's number 2 product of the year in 1988.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE — Try it Risk-Free for 30 days with an ironclad, unconditional, no-questions-asked money back guarantee. If dissatisfied for any reason, return it to us for an immediate full cash refund.

SHIPPING FROM STOCK — We ship product from inventory on hand so there is no delay in receiving your Zip Chip.

***LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE**

If you find a nationally advertised lower price for the 4 MHz Zip Chip, we will better it—guaranteed. Send ad with advertised price, publication and date for verification.

Check & money orders to: COMPUTER ENHANCERS, 24331 Muirlands, Ste. 4-456, El Toro, CA 92630. VISA, MASTERCARD & COD orders call toll-free: 800-728-1824. Add $5.00 shipping, insurance & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card.

Protect Your Computer
with Quality, Custom Fit, Fabric
Dust Covers
In Tan-Navy-Royal-Grey-Red-Brown

- Professional Appearance
- Unlike plastic covers, ours allow heat from equipment to flow thru fabric.
- Machine Wash & Dry.
- Custom Design/Perfect Fit.
- All Fabric. Won't crack or dry out with age.

Apple Computer Items

10-62	IIGS, Color Mon & Keyboard	29.95
10-87	IIGS, KSS, Clr Mon & Keyboard	29.95
10-65	IIGS Mouse	2.00
10-67	IIGS Keyboard	6.95
10-12	Mac & Keyboard	24.95
10-55	Mac & Keyboard Plus	24.95
10-74	Mac SE & Keyboard	24.95
10-75	Mac SE & Extended Keyboard	24.95
10-52	Mac w/Apple Hrd Drive beneath	19.95
10-72	Mac II Color Mon & Keybrd	29.95
10-73	Mac II Color Mon & Ext Keybrd	29.95
10-77	Mac II Mono. Mon & Keybrd	29.95
10-78	Mac II Mono. Mon & Ext Keybrd	29.95
10-18	Mac External Drive (400K)	5.00
10-53	Mac External Drive (800K)	5.00
10-28	Mac Mouse	2.00
10-80	IIc, Mono Mon. & Std.	29.95
10-16	IIc & Monitor IIc (Separate)	24.95
10-36	IIc Computer	9.95
10-61	IIc & Color Monitor IIc	29.95
10-17	IIc External Drive	6.95
10-34	IIe Computer	15.95
10-33	Monitor IIe	15.95
10-32	Color Monitor IIe	16.95
10-07	IIe & Monitor II	24.95
10-14	IIe, Duo Drive & Mon II	24.95
10-57	IIe & Duo Drive	16.95
10-58	IIe & Color Mon IIe	24.95
10-45	IIe, Duo Drive & Cir Mon IIe	29.95
10-03	Disk II Drive (Single)	6.95
10-04	Disk II Drives (2 Stacked)	9.95
10-60	Apple 3.5 (Single)	4.95
10-38	Apple 5.25 (Single)	6.95
10-59	One 3.5 on top one 5.25	9.95
10-09	Imagewriter	15.95
10-37	Imagewriter II	15.95
10-19	15" Imagewriter	16.95
10-39	Imagerwriter II/cut sht Fdr	19.95
10-20	Scribe Printer	13.95
10-35	Laserwriter Printer	24.95
10-90	Laserwriter II Printer	24.95
10-82	Imagerwriter LQ	16.95
10-91	Imwriter LQ w/cut sheet feeder	24.95

Also available IBM, Compaq, Misc. Printers and Others

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Telephone _____
Item No. _____ Color _____
*MC/VISA # _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $3.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA, MC*)
WI Residents Add 5% Tax
Call (414) 476-1584 or Mail Form and Pymt. to:

Co-Du-Co
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave. Milwaukee, WI 53208

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card.

ORANGE MICRO • BEAGLE BROS • APRICORN • THUNDERWARE • PANASONIC • TDK • QUE • WESTERN DIGITAL • KRAFT • CMS • TEAK TECH • EPYX • RODIME •

Call or Send in this Coupon for our free Catalog containing hundreds of computer products for your Apple II, Laser, or Mac. We offer the largest number of computer products in the U.S. so please call for a price on products that you may be interested in.

Computer Products
Standard Peripherals
P.O. BOX 65187
West Des Moines, IA 50265
800-535-1707•515-225-7033

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE

Supra 2400 Baud Modem $129 White Computer Perf Paper 2500 Sheets $28.50 1000/$17.92 Guaranteed Sets of 120NS 256K chips $39.95 120NS 1024K chips $109.95 w/Free Installation. **We will match any price in this magazine on memory chips.** Kensington System Saver: GS $75.95 IIe $68.75 Most Computer Cables $9.95, LASER: 128EX $459, 190AP Imagewriter comp. printer $229, 5.25 disk drive $99.95, Daisy chain version $109, GRAVIS: Mark IV Joystick $35.95, 2 Joystick Connector $9.95, CH Products Mach: I $21.95, II $26.95, III 33.95, IV $63.95. S&H: $117 & Under add $3.50 over $117 add 3% of order. M.C. & Visa Accepted. COD's add $4.

US ROBOTICS•CH PRODUCTS•CURTIS•KENSINGTON•GRAVIS•SUPRA•LASER

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card.

FREE SHAREWARE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

- 5 loaded disks for APPLE
- 10+ latest programs
- Never before distributed
- Plus our latest catalog
- No charge for software,
- Pay only $5.00 s/h
- Visa/MC/Amex/Check

International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA. 92024
Order Today 619 942-9998

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

CANADIAN COMPUTER OUTLET

LASER 128 EX/2 $599

APPLIED ENGINEERING

CHINOOK

CT-20C	$799
CT-20	$799
CT-40	$999

cordata BRIDGE APPLE & IBM COMPATIBLE $1799

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF APPLIED ENGINEERING, ORANGE MICRO AND OTHER BRAND NAME PRODUCTS.

WRITE FOR YOUR **FREE CATALOGUE.**

Educational Discounts Available Dealer Inquires Invited Canadian Inquiries Only

Showroom: 134 Randall St. Oakville, ONTARIO L6J-IP4
Mail Order Warehouse: Box 7081, Oakville, ONT.L6J 6J5
Collect Calls For Orders Only! (416) 849-0737 (416) 849-0918 FAX

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

Blank Disk Battle!

The Lords of Shareware now pass on massive savings — prices yet unheard of in the USA! Our considerable buying power allows us to sell:

5.25" (With Sleeves)
DS/DD 100's @ 21c 1000's @ 20c
Colored DS/DD @ 29c in 100's (Call!)
DS/HD 50's @ 43c 1000's @ 40c

3 .25" (Suitable Amiga, IBM, ST, MAC)
DS/DD 50's @ 48c, 1000's @ 46c
DS/HD (IBM 1.4 Mb)
50's @ $1.45, 1000's @ $1.40
Black and Colors Available

Catalog

Owners of the **Following Computers — Call Now** Toll-Free for THE LATEST, GREATEST SHAREWARE AND PD CATALOGS IN THE BUSINESS!

Pre-formatted Disks!
Save Endless Hours of Formatting
IBM 5.25" DS-DD 38c in 100's
IBM 5.25" DS-HD 69c in 50's
IBM 3.5" DS-DD 68c in 50's
IBM 3.5" DS-HD $1.95 in 50's
MAC 3.5" DS-DD 79c in 50's
ST 3.5" DS-DD 79c in 50's
AMIGA 3.5" DS-DD 79c in 50's
ALL DISKS 100% GUARANTEED & CERTIFIED!

DUPLICATION
Prompt & efficient duplication service on all formats! Please call for further details

SHIPPING & HANDLING
Add $4 for first 100 or less, and $1.00 per 100 thereafter

Goods are subject to availability and prices are subject to change without notice

MAC – APPLE II
AMIGA – ATARI ST
C64 – ATARI 8BIT

Call this number only for blank disks and non-IBM shareware catalogs — Use 1-800-346-0139 when ordering IBM shareware.

VISA MasterCard 1-800-782-6861 DISCOVER

Gemini™ Marketing, Incorporated

12404 SE 38th St.
Bellevue, WA 98006 USA
Foreign: (206) 746-7671
FAX 206-788-0717

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card.

The Stitch Grapher

DESIGN NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--*The Stitch Grapher*. Graphs up to 240 X 400 counts with up to 30 symbols may be generated & printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the artist to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save & re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II and 256K IBM-PC microcomputers. Disk plus 90 pg. manual - $89.95. For complete information contact: **COMPUCRAFTS**, P.O. Box 326, Lincoln Ctr., MA 01773 or call (508) 263-8007.

Apple version supports only the Imagewriter printer with depicted grid style (dot matrix printers, other than the Imagewriter will require graphics capable interface card or separate support software). IBM version supports all IBM Graphics / Epson compatible printers.

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I, II	$ 2.50	$ 3.25
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 6.50
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer	$10.50	
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$11.50	$15.95
Epson LX80/90	$2.25	$ 3.95
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$2.90	$ 3.90
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$3.80	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$4.50	$ 5.50

5.25 double-sided, double-density. Multiples of 50 . . . $.35
3.50 double-sided, double-density. Multiples of 5. . . . $.79

Hundreds more, call or write for prices.
Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE,)
-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!

Shipping/Handling $3 per order (over $50 we pay S/H). Check, Money Order, C.O.D., School purchase orders accepted. New York residents please add sales tax.

-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
Box 3495, Farmingdale, New York 11735
(516) 798-6500

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841
1-513-252-1247
FAX 513-252-4429

Over 350 types
Volume Discounts Available
★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLORS
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	—	7.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	—
EPSON LX-80/90	2.10	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	5.95
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.50	
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1080	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC 1124	5.75	6.50
STAR NX-1000	3.25	5.50

DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY
a division of Den-Sys Corp.
1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410
EST.: 1979 TERMS: C.O.D. MC, VISA, DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

Thousands of customers use our software and Bible text for KJV or NIV. Create your own concordances by searching for word and phrase combinations. Immediate display or print of any portion of the Bible. Also available: a Greek transliterator and topical concordances. For ProDos, Macintosh & MS-DOS.

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541 (Tech Support)
(800) 423-1228

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card.

Choice Computer Products

PO BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IS OUR #1 PRIORITY

AUTHORIZED Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING® DEALER
FACTORY INSTALLED / WARRANTED RAM

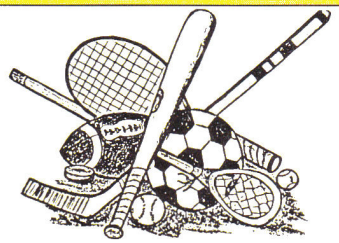
PC TRANSPORTER	$362	SONIC BLASTER	94
SINGLE TRANSDRIVE	188	AUDIO ANIMATOR	174
DUAL TRANSDRIVE	283	PHASOR	123
IIGS KIT	36	DATALINK 1200	130
IIE KIT	29	DATALINK 2400	174
RAMWORKS III 256K	145	SERIAL PRO	101
RAMFACTOR 256K	181	PARALLEL PRO	72
RAMCHARGER	130	COLORLINK	94
GS RAM 256K	123	H.D. POWER SUPPLY	58
GS-RAM ULTRA 256K	166	AE DISK DRIVES	112
GS RAM+ 1MEG	275	CONSERVER	72
RAMKEEPER	138	TRANSWARP	123
RAM EXPRESS 256K	181	TRANSWARP GS	289
RAM EXPRESS D-CLOCK	43	VULCAN 20	$524
TIMEMASTER	72	VULCAN 40	674

OTHER FINE PRODUCTS

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	$ 76	SCSI INTERFACE	$125
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIE	69	CHINOOK 20MEG	550
APPLEWORKS GS	229	CHINOOK 40MEG	738

For the Lowest Prices on all Æ Products Call 319-396-2306 (9 am to 9 pm)
MasterCard, Visa, COD, P.O. & Checks Accepted Prices subject to change
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.



Sports Scheduler

FEATURES:
-Any league or category with 4 to 22 teams.
-No limit on the number of categories that can be scheduled.
-Equal distribution of teams in playing slots.
-Up to 231 games per schedule.
-Dates calculated automatically.
-Schedules list date, day, time, location, game number and opponents for each game.
-Only minutes to schedule a league or category.
-Includes Referee/Facility Scheduler

APPLE IIE (128K) IIC, IIGS 99.95
IBM PC & Compatibles + 3.00 S&H
$102.95

Send check or money order to:
SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
75 Recreation Park Drive, Hingham, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

NEW LOWER PRICES

CARDS: LOWEST PRICES

Extended 80 Column w/64K (IIe)	**$29.95**
Disk controller (II + e)	29.95
16K RAM	29.95
Graphic printer card w/cable	29.95
IIe/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect	24.95
Music card w/2 speakers (II, +)	29.95
IIe Numeric keypad	29.95
Z-80 CP/M Card	29.95
ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0	99.95
Super serial card	45.00
Hi-speed eprom burner	49.95
IIe Keyboard replacement	59.95
IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card	199.95
Disk Notcher	4.95
128K RAM(II, +)	59.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum $5); APO/Canada add $2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

P.I.E.
P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414
612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)
SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbons
Apple Image, I & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4-Color		$7.50	$10.50
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$6.50	$7.50	$6.00
Panasonic KXP 1090	$6.75	$7.75	

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer Ribbons)
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Color Paper	200 shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½×11	$11.95/pk
Pastel Pack:	9½×11	$11.95/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$12.00/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft./roll	$ 9.95/roll

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $3.50. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
USA 800-522-6922 or 815-468-8081
(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

AzTech Computer
(602) 938-1160

Memory Expansion		***Desktop Publishing***	
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg	$229	Publish It! 2	$69
GS-RAM Ultra 1 Meg	$279	Clip Art for Publish It!	$29
AE RAM Express 256K	$189	Publisher Springboard	$99
RamWorks III 1 Meg	$289	Clip Art for Publisher	$29
Hard Drives & Floppies		Personal Newsletter IIe IIc	$49
Vulcan 20 Hard Drive	$539	Newsroom IIe IIc	$29
Vulcan 40 Hard Drive	$659	Appleworks GS	$219
Vulcan 100 Hard Drive	$1329	Appleworks 3.0	$189
AI Inner Drive 20MB	$499	Wordbench	$109
AI Inner Drive 40MB	$599	***Games & Graphics***	
3.5" Drive Apple Compatible	$199	Hyperstudio	$79
5.25" Drive Daisy-Chains	$119	Dazzle Draw IIe IIc	$45
Accelerators		Fantavision	$32
Transwarp gs	$289	Print Shop IIe IIc	$29
Transwarp IIe II+	$159	Print Shop gs	$35
Rocket Chip 10Mhz IIe	$199	Wind Walker	$32
Other Hardware		Uukrall	$32
Audio Animator	$99	Cryllan Mission	$32
PC Transporter w/Install	$439	Crystal Quest	$32
System Saver GS	$69	Test Drive II: The Duel	$29
Turbo Mouse ADB	$119	Space Rogue	$32
2400 bps Internal Modem	$189	Omega	$32
2400 bps External Modem	$149	Ancient Art of War	$29
Joystick CH Mach III	$39		

4920 W. Thunderbird
Glendale, AZ 85306
Applied Engineering® Authorized Sales & Service
VISA-MC, & school POs accepted. Shipping UPS Ground free on orders over $100. Incider/A+ 2/90.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

TIRED OF SWAPPING DISKS?

THEN ITS TIME TO GET A KAT HARD DRIVE!
20 Meg HARD DRIVE $439.99

KAT hard drives come with your choice of 2 external cases.
1. The **SB** holds 2 half-height drives, has a 65w power supply, 2 SCSI connectors, SCSI cable, and a cooling fan. 7"x 5"x 16"
2. The **ZF** fits under your monitor, has a 35w universal voltage power supply, external SCSI ID number switch, 2 SCSI connectors, SCSI cable, and a cooling fan. 10"x 3"x 12"

All **KAT** drives are custom made to your specifications including formatting, partitioning, system 5.0(GS) or 3.1 (IIe&c) and lots of demos and shareware.

	20Meg	32Meg	48meg	65Meg	85Meg
SB	**$459.99**	**$497.99**	**$534.99**	**$624.99**	**$698.99**
ZF	**$439.99**	**$477.99**	**$514.99**	**$604.99**	**$678.99**

Vulcan by Æ 20M $499.99 40M $639.99 100M $1299.99
Transwarp by Æ GS $288.99 IIe $118.99
GS Juice Plus 1Meg Applied Ingenuity $199.99
GS-RAM Plus by Æ 1Meg $229.99
RAM 256K $4.99/1M $12.49/1M SIMM $109.99
SafeSkin $24.99 2400 Modem $129.99
ZIP CHIP 8 MHz $159.99

KAT also carries other fine products by Æ AI, AMR, Beagle Brothers, Byte Works, Checkmate, Chinook, Claris, Kensington, Manzinita, Milliken, Orange Micro, Roger Wagner, Stone Edge, Thirdware, Zip.
Call for those hard to find hardware, software items!

AUTHORIZED Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING DEALER
KAT Call: (913) 642-4611
P.O. Box 335, Mission, KS 66201

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card.

TAX SOFTWARE AS LOW AS $10

TAXSMITH

Free 1990 Planner with order

Formerly known as TaxMaster

End your annual income tax preparation nightmare. All versions require AppleWorks (any version) and at least 128K RAM. Macintosh and IBM versions also available. Shipping begins in late January.

"...offers one particularly nice feature: separate templates for clients with differing tax needs." --- **inCider**

Tax software designed *"just for you"* with the **TaxSmith** family of tax software:

TaxSmith.Quick contains a Form 1040 and Schedule A & B. W-4, IRA, EIC calculations too. For simpler returns at a low, low price. Only **$10.00**

TaxSmith.Family - Forms 1040, 2119, 2441, 3903, and Schedules A, B, D For a more complicated return but still at a budget price. Only **$20.00**

TaxSmith.Full - Forms 1040, 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8814, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, R, SE For small businesses, rental property owners and other complex returns. Only **$50.00**

TaxSmith.Pro - Contains Quick, Family, and Full versions as well as five other common combinations. For the professional tax*preparer. Only **$75.00**

Linked forms, easy to use, IRS acceptable output, much more! Our 5th year! Discounts on future upgrades! Money back guarantee!

FREE 1990 Tax Planner with every order!

VISA ORDER TOLL-FREE MC
(800) 826-7146

Double Scorpio Software
Island Computer Services
3501 E. Yacht Drive
Long Beach, NC 28465
(919) 278-7444

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

REMOVABLE HARD DISK STORAGE FOR THE APPLE II

HARD DISK CARTRIDGE SYSTEMS

- Random Access With Unlimited Capacity
- 10MB to 50MB Capacities Available
- Proven Winchester Technology
- Maximum Data Security
- Image Back-up
- 100% Media Interchangeability
- 24 Month Warranty

Model 100AS 10MB Removable Hard Disk System $560.00
Model 181ES 50MB Removable Hard Disk System $1,345.00

MEGABOARD HARD DISK CONTROLLER

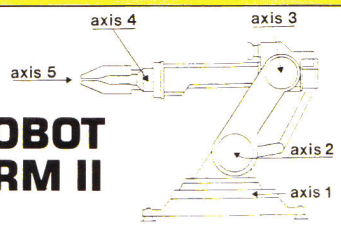
- The Only ST506 Controller for the Apple IIe or IIgs
- Supports DOS, PRODOS, CPM 2.2 and UCSD Pascal
- Operating Systems Are Bootable
- IBM Interface Allows Use of Cheap IBM Disk Drives
- Adjustable Partitions
- IIe installs in Slot 1-7; IIgs in Slot 7

Megaboard, Software Utilities, Cable, and Manual $195.00

See your local Apple dealer or call 1-805-964-0733

DMA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
601 Pine Ave., Goleta, CA 93117
Call 805-964-0733 for Information
Fax Inquiries: 805-964-0734

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card.



ROBOT ARM II

A low cost robot arm with a built-in interface board, is easy to install. Just plug in & be running in minutes. User friendly software with manual & "programmed" operation. Robot program sequences may be saved to disk. Teach robotics and technology. Grades 3–12.

School orders welcome.

Apple II+, IIe, IIgs Model 90 . . . $310
IBM and compatibles Model 92 . . $395

ROBOT ARM II
2756 Lake Road Hilton, NY 14468
(716) 964-8482
NY residents 7% sales tax

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card.

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

Use these products to make these games easier

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95 each**
  Might and Magic (1 or 2). Deathlord, Ultima (2, 3, 4 or 5). Wasteland, Bard's Tale (1, 2 or 3). Autoduel, Wizardry (1-3). Wizardry 4. Wizardry 5, The Magic Candle. Pool of Radiance. Dragon Wars. Curse of the Azure Bonds.
- **HINT BOOKS -$9.95**
  Might and Magic. Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5). Legacy of the Ancients. Curse of the Azure Bonds.
- **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**
  Monster Editor (Change the monsters) $12.95
  Construction Set (Make new scenarios) $24.95
  Halbardon Scenario (New scenario for M&M) $19.95

Commodore and IBM versions also available.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1083
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVES:
AMR SCSI Hard Drives:
20Mb 65ms $575 30Mb 38ms $645 45Mb 32ms 750
60Mb 40ms 799 Removable Cartdge 45Mb 25ms 1035
AMR 3.5" 800K GS/PC Transp. Compat/Daisy Chain 189
5.25 Drive $115 5.25 Daisy Chainable 145
Apple GS or UniDrive 3.5 $319 Uni Controller 62
Applied Ingenuity:
C-Drive Internal IIc HD 20Mb $545 40Mb 660
Falcon 10Mb External HD 270
Inner Drive 20Mb $499 40 Mb $625 (Specify 2e/GS)
100Mb GS $1259 VCR Tape Backup System 139
OverDrive External SCSI HD 20Mb $410 40Mb 550
Chinook SCSI Auto Parking Multi Lang. Stackg:
68ms: 20Mb $625 29ms/40Mb $790
19ms: 80Mb 1399 105Mb 1475 IIc 645
Crate Technology w/card: 80Mb $995 160Mb 1550
Apple IIc Drive 20 Mb $645 40 Mb $830
Sider 20Mb $499 40Mb $900 90Mb $1520 w/Tape 2230
Multi Kache for 5.25 & 3.5: 256K $285 1Mb 375
with Hard Drive/SCSI option 256K 352 1Mb 440
with Inner Drive/Vulcan Optn 256K 352 1Mb 440
Fast Kache for SCSI Hard Dr 256K 240 1Mb 315
ProSel 8 $34 ProSel 16 $51 EasyDrive 30

APPLIED ENGINEERING:
Audio Animator $185 Sonic Blaster 99
Conserver $87 DataLink 1200 $135 2400 Bd 174
Data Link Express 2400 bd External with Fax 189
FastMath $143 Hvy Duty Power Sply $61 Phasor 124
GS Ram Plus: 1Mb 229 2Mb 314 3Mb 398
4Mb $483 5Mb 567 6Mb 653 8Mb 1075
PC Transporter 374 Math Co-Processor 179

SOFTWARE ALL STARS:
* **GS NUMERICS** — The finest math educational program available $119
Send $10 for a twenty minute preview VCR tape
* **WORLD GEOGRAPH** — "..sophisticated...gotta-have" per inCider 99
* **GDL** — GS Graphic Disk Labeler. Create colorful 3.5 discs 23

Keyboard $110 Installatn Kit GS $39 IIe/+ 31
Single Drive $199 Dual $299 Xtra Dr 110
Parallel Pro $74 Buffer Pro32K 81 Addl. 32K 4
RamCharger $135 RamKeeper $147 Slot Mover 32
RamExpress 256K $190 512K $232 1Mb $295
RamFactor 256K 179 512K 206 1Mb 260
RamWorks III 256K 140 512K 168 1Mb 221
Transwarp for GS 189 Transwarp 2e/2+ 124

Ram Chips 256K (sets of 8): 80/100/120/150ns 30
1Mb (sets of 8): 70/80/100ns $92 120ns 110
LASER COMPUTERS:
Run Hard Drive+multiple 3.5/5.25" drives.....
see hard drives: Ohio Kaches's: Multi Kache Card
Laser 128 $365 Laser 128 EX 445
EX 2 with 5.25" drive $539 with 3.5" Dr 579
3.5" Drive + UDC Controller $235 3.5" Dr 195
Expansion Slot Box $59 Laser Carrying Case 56
Green or Amber Monitor $105 RGB Monitor 269

Monitor Stand $28 RF Modulator $29 Joystick 25
Mouse $49 Panasonic DM Printer #1180 199
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE:
ALL $7 Each: BigBirds SD, ChopLifter, Dell Crosswds, Ernies Magic Shapes//ALL $10: Aliens, Alf, All New Family Feud, Arkanoid 2e, Card Sharks, Champn Baseball, Commando, Concentration 1 or 2, DeathLord, Double Dare, Family Feud, Fun House// ALL $14: Ca Raisins, Ca Chall, Champn Basketball, Wrestlg, Destroyer, DiveBomber, European Rdwy, F15 Strike Eagle $14

288 CrylianMis $45 4th & Inches $27 AaarghGS 29
AD&D Dung ea $23 AD&D Pool $30 Alien Mind 32
Anchorman Bowling $49 AncientLand $29 Animate 42
Ancient Art of War or at Sea $29 Arthur 24
Arkanoid II GS $24 Auto Duel $27 Bad Dudes 23
Battle of Napoleon $33 Bop & W $22 BoxScore 18
Balance of Power $29 '90 $32 Barbarian 25
Bards Tale ea. $33 BattleChess $34 BattleTech 34
Beyond Zork $34 Blk Caudron $26 BlkJack Acad 27
Blue Angels $34 BluePowdrGry $29 Bridge 6.0 25
BubbleGhost $21 Bubble Bobble $25 Capt Blood 29
Calif Games GS $29/2e $26 Cartoonrs $44 Clue 26
Cavern Cobra $31 ChestMastr 2100 $35 CrossBow 27
Chuck Yeager Flight Trn $26 Club Backgammon 25
Corruption $27 Cribbage $39 Curse AzursBnd 32
CrystalQuest $31 DkCastle $29 Dk Heart Ukrul 34
Death Sword $21 Defendr of Crown $32 Deja Vu 32
Dinosaurs $28 Dinosaur Days $26 Divers Tune 30
Dogs go to H $25 Dragon Wars $32 DungeonMst 29
Earl Weaver Baseball $26 Elways Quartrbck 19
FaceMaker $27 Factory $33 Family Roots 170
Fast Brk $29 Flight Sim 2 $32 1st Over Germ 32
Tomahawk $23 Where in World CS 2e $25 GS 29
Where...Europe 3.5" or 5.25" $29 USA 5.25" or 3.5" 29

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check. Free Shipping: in the 48 states: Canada, AK, HA, FPO, APO $5 extra. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. COD $10 charge. Except: Certified, Cashiers, Tellers Checks, all checks & money orders must clear B/F shipping. We honor Master Chg., Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer. Exp., Diners & Carte Blanche. Foreign credit cards $8 one time charge. NY residents add sales tax. Federal, State and local government agencies, school and college orders accepted Net 30 days, FOB shipping point. Returns accepted for 30 days with authorization. Over 30 days, subject to Mfr warranty only.

NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD. P.O. Box 172B, E. Meadow NY 11554 Tel. (516) 679-8790 Fax (516) 783-4873 7 Days to 11 P.M.

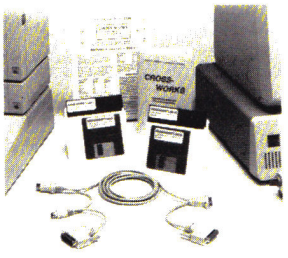
Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

NEW!

AppleWorks ⇔ Microsoft Works
AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.



In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

AppleWorks 3.0 Compatible!

"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/ transportation business... ***Rating:*** ★★★★" — ***InCider*** *July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS™ $99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 870-5694** for free information.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you type.
- **Protects** from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable** High-Tech Polymer lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** PCs, laptops, clones.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75234/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 337-1313 In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

DOING MY TAXES CAN BE FUN?

FAST TOO, WITH 1040WORKS, THE APPLEWORKS TAX PROGRAM

No need to spend a lot for conventional tax software when you can do the same job with your own copy of AppleWorks, using Personal Financial Services' tax templates. **1040Works** or **1040Works-X** convert your AppleWorks into a comprehensive tax-preparation program that calculates Form 1040, computes and prints all IRS schedules plus forms for employee expense, child-care, children's taxes, passive losses, alternative minimum tax, much more. Calculates depreciation, too. Includes manual, financial organizer, utilities and optional time-saving custom macros (for those of you with macro programs). Accepts data from financial management software.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

1040Works and **1040Works-X** are data files that set up AppleWorks' spreadsheet as tax schedules and forms. Modules load like any other files; no hardware of software modifications needed. Just fill out the on-screen tax forms. Both programs calculate each form, advance totals to Form 1040, figure your income and tax, print out most forms in IRS-approved, ready-to-file format. Uses standard AppleWorks commands. *inCider* magazine, *GS Buyers Guide* and *NAUG Forum* compared it to $250 software. (Latest *inCider* review, March 1989.)

WHICH VERSION IS FOR ME?

1040Works requires an Apple II or compatible with 128K RAM and any version of AppleWorks (including 3.0). If you have a computer such as the Apple IIGS with at least 256K RAM, you can use **1040Works-X**, which takes advantage of the larger AppleWorks Desktop to do the job even faster and more conveniently. (Runs with Three Easy Pieces on an Apple III, too.) CAUTION: WILL NOT WORK WITH CLARIS CORP.'S NEW APPLEWORKS-GS SOFTWARE.

HOW DO I ORDER?

Our software is sold only by mail; not available in stores. Fill out the form below and send it to us with a personal check (or money order). COD orders cost $4 more. Sorry, we are unable to accept payment by credit card.

1040Works (128K) @ $24.95 _____

1040Works-X (256K-up) @ $27.95 _____

On a 3.5 disk, add $3.00 _____

SOFTWARE TOTAL _____

In NY add state/local tax _____

For COD shipment, add $4.00 _____

TOTAL $_____

Name: _____

Street/Apt#: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Mail to: **Personal Financial Services**
PO Box 1401, Dept. J
Melville, NY 11747
Tel: (516) 757-3201

NEW Version 2 Plus LOTTO PICKER

WIN LOTTO MILLIONS$!

NOW FOR APPLE! LOTTO PICKER PLUS, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick ¾ numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! $39.95 for 5.25" disk. $44.95 for 3.5" (+ $2.55 S/H). For all Apple II, Lazer, MS-DOS, and Commodore 64/128. NY residents please add sales tax. NOT Copy-protected!

CREDIT CARD ORDERS:
1-800-634-5463 ext. 293
GE RIDGE SERVICES
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, NY 10038 Info 718-317-1961

GE RIDGE

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card.

For IIGS & IIe

Transwarp for:GS $289,IIe$169
GSRAM PLUS 1Meg $278; 2 Meg $399
Al's GS Juice 1Meg $199; 2 Meg $319

1 Meg set for GSRam+ or GS Juice $120
256K 150ns set for IIGS memory card$49
System Saver (Kensington) for IIGS.....**$65**
Turbo Mouse Kensington ADB for IIGS**$109**

Internal non-SCSI drives (Specify whether for IIGS or IIe)
(Specify whether for IIGS or IIe.)
Al's Inner Drive 20 Meg $499,40 M $639
AE's Vulcan Drive 20 M $549,40 M $689

Imagewriter compatible Printers with cable:-
Fortis 1310AP (friction/pin feed).....**$199**
Fortis 2210AP (240cps wide carriage).....**$399**
20-pinDrive Adaptor for IIGS/IIc+.....$39
Grappler c/Mac/GS $89, Grappler Plus ..$89

Deluxe Paint II IIGS 1.25 Meg RAM reqd..$39
Appleworks GS $195,AppleWorks3.0IIe$179

HyperStudio IIGS $79

DB Master Version 5.....$79
DB Master Professional $189

6 Ribbons for Scribe Color or black$24

6 Ribbons for Imagewriter,Black $24
6 Ribbons for Imagwriter multicolor$42
Circle Reader Service Card for a free catalog.

Note 1: Shipping $5 per$100 by surface in USA. Extra for other modes of shipment.
Note 2: Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Note 3: For Defective Merchandise,call in 10 days of receipt for Authorization. Refund/Replacement at our option.

SCHOOL ORDERS WELCOME.

Computers Plus Company
2303 N. 44th St. #2, Phoenix AZ 85008
PH:602-955-1404
FAX:602-840-3767

VISA MasterCard

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

Hardware

APPLE IIe MEMORY BOARDS

Apple IIe Expansion board, 100% AppleWorks compatible, AST Research sprint disk. Maximum configuration of 1 Megabyte.

256K for $ 99.00

512K for $149.00

768K for $179.00

1024K for $199.00

Limited quantity, prices subject to change.

1-800-383-7446
MICROTECH CONSULTING
P.O. Box 521
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

Batteries

Your IIGs Out of Time?

Slide-On™ Battery Replacement Kit will save your Apple IIGS computer!

- Fantastic Savings
- Easy Installation
- No Solder Required
- Complete Instructions
- Top Quality Lithium
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

$14.95 each Kit or $120 for 10 Kits. Send Cash, Check, MO, or School PO. Add $2 S/H per order (Overseas $5). KS residents 6% tax. VISA/MC/ phone.

Nite Owl Productions
Slide-On Battery Dept.
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898
FAX: (913) 362-3798

---

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer.
For the Apple II, II+, IIe,IIc, IIGS.

$195 MC-VISA-COD

SOFTRONICS

1-800-225-8590
Call for information

(719) 593-9540
(719) 548-1878 FAX Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

Software

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS, AND DESIGN

EVERYBODY'S PLANNER (Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS, IBM), the only full-featured project manager for Apples. PERT charts have projects up to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Includes FLOWCHART with 19 shapes, 3 fonts: $99.95. 13 more **Reports:** $39.95. Enhance your projects with **WELCOME!** for databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. $79.95. SPECIAL: all 3 programs: $199. **DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME: ARCHITECTURE, INTERIORS, or LANDSCAPE** Apple II: $69.95, IIGS: $89.95, IBM, MAC: $99.95. **DESIGN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II, Mac: $49.95, IBM: $59.95. **RUN YOUR OWN TRAIN:** Apple II: $34.95. **ELECTRONIC DRAWING:** Apple II, IBM $49.95. **ADVENTURE OF LEARNING:** Apple II: $69.95. Check/Visa/MC.

ABRACADATA
PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
Orders: 800-451-4871
503-342-3030

EAZY.MARK.III

A simple yet intuitive mark manager

- EAZY data input
- useful class templates
- drop lowest mark(s)
- scale marks up or down
- accepts bonus marks
- print progress reports
- merge sets of marks
- colour printouts
- EAZY edit features

and much more . . .

Teacher copy. $49
School license $99

DEVOS SOFTWARE
1024 Rouge Valley Drive
Pickering, Ont. L1V 4N7
(416) 286-2836 . . . after 3:00pm EDT

FAMILY ROOTS™

Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make four kinds of pedigree charts, two descendants charts, two group sheets, Indices address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches through your data. Numerous variations possible on each form. Interfaces with a word processor. Add-ons available. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed! All Apples, Macs, PCs and more. MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (MASS)
800-637-ROOT (US)

Public Domain

PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE

Big 48 page catalog with descriptions of many programs Over 40 programs on some disks. Program disks cost as low as $1.99 each. Thousands of programs available. Our catalog gives you descriptions of many programs, not just a program name. Our seventh year. No membership fee to pay. Software programs in all fields, Education & School, Games, Art & Graphics, Astronomy, Business & Finance, Chemistry & Biology, Electronics, Ham Radio, Math & Statistics, Music & Sound, Appleworks™ templates, plus much more. Something for everyone no matter what your age or occupation. Send only $2 for big 48 page catalog sent by return First Class Mail.

COMPUTER BUDGET SHOPPER (CBS)
2203 Park Ave., Suite 17
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82007

BEST VALUE IN APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN

Our library of over 550 disks contain only the very best Public Domain and Shareware programs. Every disk is packed, organized and MENU-DRIVEN. We emphasize quality and professional service. We support our customers with prompt and personal responses to their questions and orders. WE have set a new standard in Public Domain software both in service and price. Our disks are only $1.00 each and orders are shipped the NEXT DAY. Thousands have been pleased. TRY US! Send $2.00 for a descriptive catalog and demo disk to:

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Rent for $1 or buy as low as $1.50 per disk. $20 order gets 3 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING!

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. SK)
P.O. Box 18477
Raytown, MO 64133

Taxes

TAX PACKAGE ONLY $19.95

Tax Spreadsheet is a stand alone program. It does NOT require AppleWorks, and will run on any Apple II with at least 48K. It includes forms 1040, 1040A, 2441, 2106 and schedules A through F and SE. All of the tax tables are built in. Just enter your data on each form and calculations are done in spreadsheet fashion. Totals from each form are carried over to the other appropriate forms. Forms are then printed in an IRS-approved format on plain paper. The data can be saved to disk and retrieved later to make changes. Best of all, yearly updates are only $10.00. Send $19.95 plus $2.00 shipping to:

STEVEN KARASEK
855 Diversey Dr.
Crestwood, MO 63126
314-961-2052

CANADIAN INCOME TAX WITH APPLEWORKS

Canadian AppleWorks users will be able to take it easier at income tax time this year with TAX ANALYSIS. This AppleWorks spreadsheet template contains the T1 General Tax form, all eight Schedules for 1989 and provincial tax information (except Quebec provincial tax).
TAX ANALYSIS is compatible with all versions of AppleWorks available on 5.25" disk format.

Send cheque or money order $34.99 (Ont. residents add 8% PST). Renewals at $19.99. Specify province or territory when ordering. For information or to order write:

GRANITE SOFTWARE
Box 105, Postal Station "T"
Toronto, Ontario
M6B 3J9
(416) 783-3576

Insurance

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Music

ELECTRONIC MUSIC MIDI HELP

A Guide to Computer Music An Introductory Resource Book $16.95, Electronic Music Dictionary Book $16.95, MIDI Home Studio $17.95, Music and the Macintosh $14.95. MIDI GS Starter & ProPacs; Interface, Sequencer, Cables, Music Printing, Software from $99.00 to $699.00. Apple II, IIe, GS, Mac, Atari, Commodore, IBM, Customized MIDI Systems. MasterTracks $129.00, Jr. $99.00, Pro $159.00, Polywriter $159.00. Mastertracks GS $289.00. Studio Plus Two-GS $169.00. Music Writer GS $99.00. MIDI Translator GS $69.00, HyperStudio GS $89.00, MIDI Interfaces from $89.00. Call for catalog, RAM upgrades, and MIDI Librarians, TransWarp, Vulcan prices, Sonic Blaster, Audio Animator and Phasor. Keyboards: Casio FZ2 $1299, VZ1 $949, New Kawai K1-II Keyboard $799.00, Complete Kawai Products, Digital Drum Machine R50E $399, Studio Reference Speakers $299.

SOUND MANAGEMENT
P.O. Box 3053
Peabody, MA 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC, School P.O.
(800) 548-4907 US
(508) 531-6192 MA

Mail Order

AUTO-INKER

Re-ink printer ribbons for 5 cents. Ink included with units.

Imagewriter Inker (motorized)	$41
Universal AutoInker	$60

NEW RIBBONS

Imagewriter	2.45
Imagewriter 4-color	5.75
Imagewriter LQ	9.45
Star NX-1000	2.85
Star NX-1000 R 4-color	5.75
Panasonic 1124 w/seamless loop	3.95
Epson LQ-850/800/500	3.45

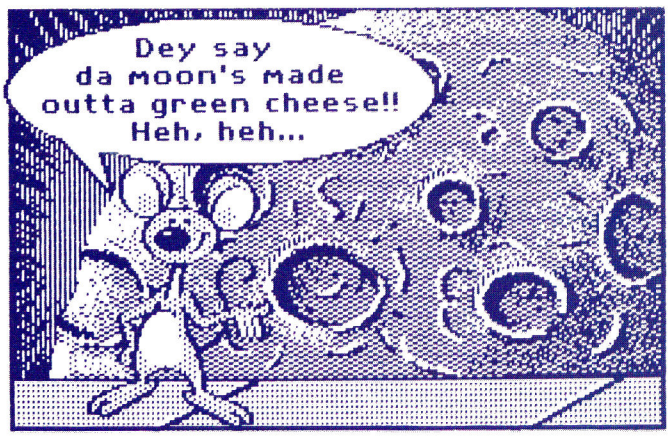
Reloads, Color, Heat Transfer also.

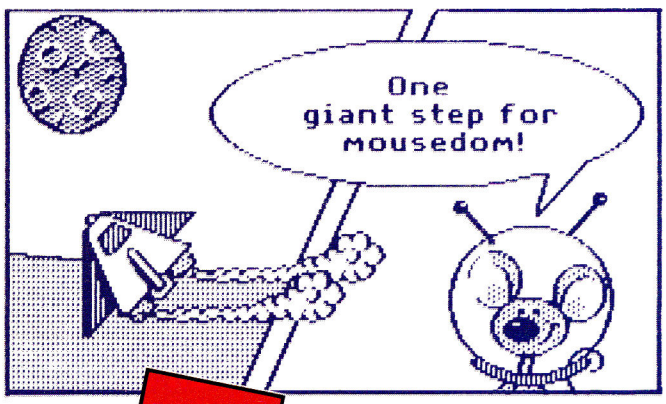
V-TECH, INC.
2223 Rebecca
Hatfield, PA 19440
(215) 822-2989; FAX 822-6394

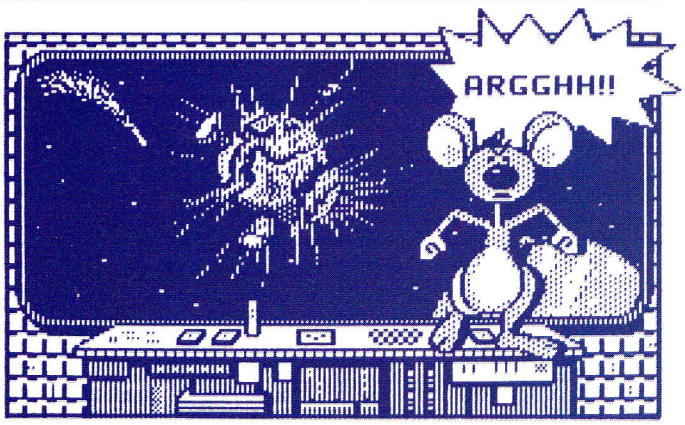
EDITORS' CHOICE

POW! ZAP! KER-PLUNK!™

....COMIC RELIEF!







THE BEST PART ABOUT SUNDAY morning is spreading out the paper on the living-room floor and grabbing the comics for a few chuckles—you can lose yourself in the funnies and forget about all the bad news for a while. Well, now you don't have to wait until the end of the week for a little comic relief. Pelican Software's **Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!** lets you put together your own comics and stories—using different backgrounds, all sorts of whacky clip art, and, of course, a variety of heroes, heroines, and villains. Pick a scene, choose your characters and props, then add speech bubbles to narrate the story—it's as easy as that.

How does it work? Select your backgrounds, art, and characters from simple menus, then press the spacebar to view all pictures in a particular group. Press Return when you see one you like. Flip your character vertically or horizontally if you want, then press a number from 1–9 to determine how far a character or picture will move when you hit the arrow keys; *1* provides the smallest increment, while *9* gives you the largest. It's an easy way to position parts of your comic exactly where you want them. And if you need more room to narrate your story, go ahead and create a panel or two of just text.

Print your comic in a variety of sizes and styles; choices include standard, large, miniature, short, tall, with and without outline, and draft and high-quality modes. You can make one-page posters or entire books, as well; print cards, signs, mobiles, or whatever you like. If your Apple IIe or IIc has an Echo speech card, you're all set to *hear* the story that accompanies your comics, too. You can tell the program to read or spell words, and you can change the computer's pronunciation if it doesn't get it right the first time.

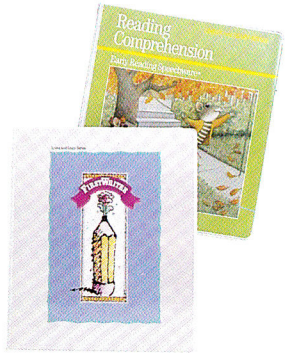
"Pow! Zap! doesn't have any pictures of my heroes—Calvin and Hobbes," says Review Editor Lafe Low, "but there are plenty of good guys and bad guys to make just about any type of comic you like. It's so easy to use, you may not need the Sunday funnies any more."

The home edition of Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! sells for $49.95. The school edition, which includes backup copies and a teacher's guide, is priced at $59.95. Pelican has already created additional art disks for Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk!, at $19.95 each. They work with other Pelican programs such as Monsters & Make-Believe, as well. Pow! Zap! Ker-plunk! is distributed by Learning Lab Publishing, Inc., 21000 Nordhoff Street, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 341-9611.□

EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE *inCider* EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE II FAMILY OF PRODUCTS. PRODUCTS EVALUATED ARE AMONG THE MOST RECENT RELEASES AND MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

Six More Great Reasons to Buy an Echo for Your Computer.

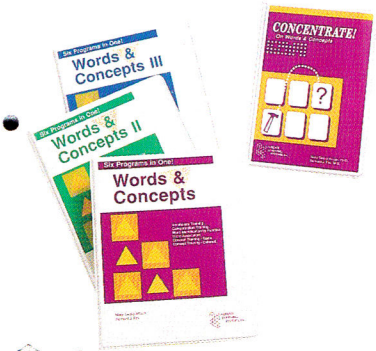
1.



Houghton Mifflin

(617) 252-3000

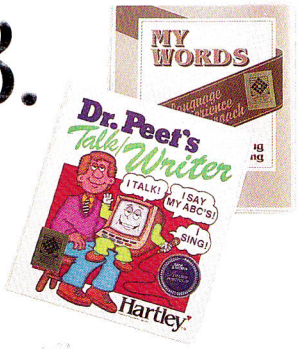
2.



Laureate Learning Systems, Inc.

(802) 655-4755

3.



Hartley

(800) 247-1380

4.

DLM

One DLM Park • Allen, Texas 75002

(800) 527-4747

5.

SCHOLASTIC

(800) 541-5513

6.

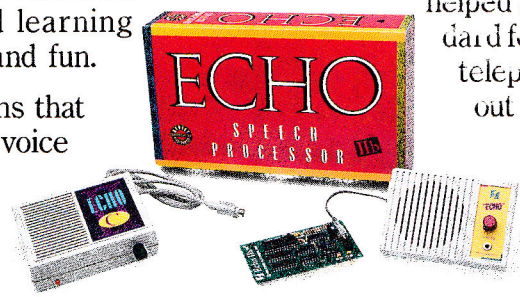
PELICAN® SOFTWARE, INC.

(800) 247-4641 (800) 222-7026

Teachers and parents have found that talking software greatly enhances computer-based learning. Children enjoy the novelty of having their computer talk to them; their attention span is increased, verbal cues and reinforcement help non-readers, and learning becomes more personalized and fun.

While there are a few programs that use the Apple IIGS® built-in voice capability, for most of the Apple II family "talking software" it is still necessary to use an Echo Speech Processor.

These six leading software companies have helped the Echo® become the voice standard for educational computing. Call the telephone numbers listed above to find out more about these great programs.



Street Electronics Corporation 6420 Via Real Carpinteria, California 93013 (805) 684-4593

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

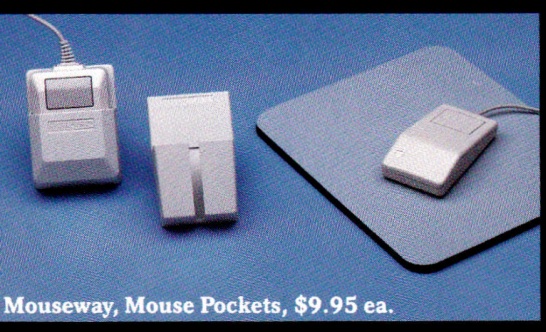
System Saver IIGS, $99.95

"If it didn't say Kensington on the front, you might think it came from Cupertino."

Editors' Choice
inCider magazine

System Saver®, $89.95

Apple® Security System, $49.95



Mouseway, Mouse Pockets, $9.95 ea.

IIGS® Anti-Glare Filter, $49.95

Copy Stand, $29.95

Turbo Mouse® ADB, $169.95

Printer Muffler® 80 and Stand, $69.95 and $29.95

Universal Printer Stand, $24.95

Dust Covers, $9.95 to $24.95

That's why inCider magazine named System Saver IIGS Editors' Choice for March '88.

They were impressed at how well its styling blends in with the IIGS. They appreciated the convenience of its front-mounted switches. And they loved the way it offers surge suppression, extra outlets and a cooling fan, all for $99.95. In summary, they thought it went "a long way toward making the computer easy to use."

Of course, we were delighted with their reaction. After all, making the Apple II easier to use is something we've been working on for the last seven years. In fact, we've figured out so many ways to do it, we can't fit them all on one page.

That's why we've also made it easy for you to get more information. Just call the toll-free number below, and we'll send you a free 20 page brochure. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. S., NY, NY 10010. (212) 475-5200.

Call (800) 535-4242

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

Trademarks: System Saver, Turbo Mouse, Printer Muffler, Kensington, and the Kensington logo/Kensington Microware Ltd. Apple, IIGS/Apple Computer, Inc. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.